



**Statistics
South Africa**

Preferred supplier of quality statistics



Enquiries: User Information Services

Telephone: 012 310 8600

Fax: 012 310 8500

Dear User

Statistics South Africa (Stats SA) has produced the Labour Force Survey (LFS) Panel dataset which can be used for longitudinal studies of the labour market. The LFS Panel commenced with the fourth LFS (LFS4) and is based on the Master Sample that used the 1996 Population Census enumerator areas as a frame.

Stats SA is making a product on the LFS Panel dataset (Beta version) available to researchers and other interested parties to improve on the product. The product will be made available on request to interested parties from 17 January 2007. The feedback we will receive from users will assist Stats SA to produce a more reliable product and recall the beta version by end of March 2007.

Users interested in acquiring the product may contact Stats SA as follows:

Tel: +27 (12) 310-8600

Fax: +27 (12) 310-8500/ 321 7381

Email: info@statssa.gov.za

We look forward to hearing from you and your feedback on this product.

Regards

Donald Masasanya

Acting Executive Manager: Statistical Information Services

1. General information

The Statistics South Africa (Stats SA) Labour Force Survey (LFS) Panel commenced with the fourth LFS (LFS4), which was based on the Master Sample that used the 1996 Population Census enumerator areas as a frame.

Based on these surveys, Stats SA has produced a LFS Panel dataset which can be used for longitudinal studies of the labour market.

The main objective of the LFS Panel is to broaden the understanding of social and economic changes at individual level in South Africa as well as identify, model and forecast such changes, their causes and consequences in relation to a range of socio-economic variables.

Stats SA has released this information in the hope that it will provide a user-friendly introduction to LFS Panel data, and supply information that is required for analysis. However, Stats SA will not accept any responsibility for any analyses or interpretations of work done and published by users of this data.

Users are requested to inform Stats SA of any errors or inconsistencies they become aware of in using the data and comments on the presentation of the data is also welcome.

We would like to acknowledge the contribution of Dr R Hirschowitz and Prof. DJ Stoker towards this project.

2. Contents of CD

2.1 Code lists

The directory contains code lists on:

- Occupation – International Standard Classification of Occupations (ISCO 88) in .rtf format
- Industry – International Standard Industrial Classification of all Economic Activities (ISIC) 1993 in .xls format.

2.2 Data

There are 12 files, in ASCII format, in this directory that represent the records in six consecutive waves. Each wave has two files:

- Person
- Employment.

Complete files for the LFS Panel can also be provided on request (variables with labels) in other popular formats.

The following table shows the number of records for the Person and Employment files in each wave:

Wave	File name	Number of records (one person per record)
Wave 1	W1_PERSON	60639
	W1_EMPLOYMENT	39822
Wave 2	W2_PERSON	71155
	W2_EMPLOYMENT	47414
Wave 3	W3_PERSON	68051
	W3_EMPLOYMENT	44683
Wave 4	W4_PERSON	66826
	W4_EMPLOYMENT	45034
Wave 5	W5_PERSON	58757
	W5_EMPLOYMENT	40157
Wave 6	W6_PERSON	45859
	W6_EMPLOYMENT	32620

2.3 Metadata

The directory contains metadata for both record types in the waves: Person and Employment in one .rtf format file. The names of the variables described are generic.

2.4 Questionnaires

The electronic versions of the questionnaires in .rtf format for LFS (4) and LFS (6) are provided.

2.5 Record layout

Record layouts in .rtf format to read the following files are provided:

- Person
- Employment

2.6 Report

A comprehensive report on the history of the LFS, sampling, weighting procedures, editing rules, and disadvantages as well as advantages of the panel is provided. Additional to the report, a CD with software (SAS) for matching process and editing of the panel can be provided on special request through the contact details listed in (6) below.

3. Interpreting the data

3.1 Confidentiality

Primary Sample Unit (PSU) numbers are excluded to preserve confidentiality.

3.2 Level of geography

The following level of geography in the LFS Panel is available:

- South Africa
- Province
- Urban and rural

3.3 Variables included

Only matched variables as per the questionnaires of Labour Force Surveys are included, as well as some derived variables (see Report and Metadata for more information).

3.4 Weights

No weights in the LFS Panel were included.

3.5 Empty cells

Blanks are displayed in the data files where leading digits are zeros.

4. Requirements

The following minimum hard drive space is required:

Data	50 MB
Other	26 MB
Total	76 MB

5. Copyright notice and disclaimer

© Copyright, Statistics South Africa, 2003

The information, products and services of Stats SA are protected in terms of the Copyright Act, 1978 (Act No. 98 of 1978). As the State President is the holder of State copyright, all organs of State enjoy unhindered use of the Department's information, products and services, without a need for further permission to copy in terms of that copyright.

Where a copy of the information is made available to any third party outside the State, the third party must be made aware of the existence of State copyright and ownership of the information by the State.

The State (through Statistics SA) retains the full ownership of its information, products and services at all times; access to information does not give ownership of the information to the client. The use of any data is subject to acknowledgement of Stats SA as the supplier and owner of copyright.

Statistics South Africa (Stats SA) will not be liable for any damage or loss, except to the extent that such loss or damage is attributable to a breach by Stats SA of its obligations in terms of an existing agreement or to the negligence or willful act or omissions of Stats SA, its servants or agents, arising out of the supply of data and or digital products in terms of that agreement. The user indemnifies Stats SA against any claims of whatsoever nature (including legal costs) by third parties arising from the reformatting, restructuring, reprocessing and/or addition of data by the user.

6. Contact details

Please do not hesitate to contact Stats SA User Information Services for additional information or queries:

Tel: +27 (12) 310-8600
Email: info@statssa.gov.za

Fax: +27 (12) 310-8500
Website: www.statssa.gov.za

Labour Force Survey Panel 2006 (Beta version)

The Labour Force Survey Panel (LFSP) data are in twelve files. The files are flat, ASCII, fixed-field files, with one line of given length per record. This format was chosen to make the data usable with as many statistical programs as possible, and thus accessible to as wide a range of people as possible.

Other important information for users can be found in the:

- Questionnaires
- Additional code lists (occupation, industry)
- LFSP Report
- Relevant publications abroad
www.esds.ac.uk/longitudinal/
www.iser.essex.ac.uk/ulsc/bhps/doc/vola/intra.php#longasp
- Stats SA website (<http://www.statssa.gov.za/>)

The data files

Wave indicators

Individual waves of the LFSP are identified by a digit in all Record/File and Variable Names; thus, '1' is attached to all Wave One Records or Variables, '2' to Wave Two, '3' to Wave Three and so on. Throughout this documentation, this wave-specific digit has been omitted and instead generic names were used. When these appear, it implies that the information being supplied applies to all waves unless otherwise stated.

The files and the corresponding sections of the questionnaire are as follows:

Person: Data from Flap and Section 1

Employment: Data from Sections 1, 2, 3, 4 and 5

Please note that only matched variables were included in LFSP data.

The files also contain some derived variables, but there are no variables representing sampling weights for the panel, since at this stage it is not possible to determine meaningful sampling weights for the panel.

LFS Survey Files used to create LFS Panel data are:

Consecutive number of LFS survey	Date of the survey		Files names (x-missing in survey)					
	Year	Month	1	2	3	4	5	
4	2001	September	HOUSE	PERSON	x (Health data)	WORKER	x	x
5	2002	February	x	PERSON	(Health data)	WORKER	x	DEATH
6	2002	September	HOUSE	PERSON	x (Health data)	WORKER	MIGRANT	x
7	2003	March	x	PERSON	(Health data)	WORKER	x	x
8	2003	September	HOUSE	PERSON	x	WORKER	MIGRANT	x
9	2004	March	HOUSE	PERSON	x	WORKER	x	x

The results of a complex manual and simple electronic matching processes for persons matched at least once were used to form the subwaves. These were used to create LFSP itself and a unique identifier for matched persons in LFSP:

Dates of matched surveys	Subwave with consecutive number of LFS surveys
2001 September/2002 February	Subwave45
2001 September/2002 September	Subwave46
2001 September/2003 March	Subwave47
2001 September/2003 September	Subwave48
2001 September/2004 March	Subwave49*
2002 February/2002 September	Subwave56
2002February/2003 March	Subwave57*
2002 February/2003 September	Subwave58*
2002 February/2004 March	Subwave59*
2002 September/2003 March	Subwave67
2002 September/2003 September	Subwave68
2002 September/2004 March	Subwave69*
2003 March/2003 September	Subwave78
2003 March/2003 September	Subwave79*
2003 September /2004 March	Subwave89*

* electronic match

The LFSP consists of the six separate waves.

Records(files) in the waves:

W1_Person
W1_Employment
W2_Person
W2_Employment
W3_Person
W3_Employment
W4_Person
W4_Employment
W5_Person
W5_Employment
W6_Person
W6_Employment

Wave 1 consists of persons from (4) 2001 September LFS matched at least once with persons from other surveys.
Wave 2 consists of persons from (5) 2002 February LFS matched at least once with persons from other surveys.
Wave 3 consists of persons from (6) 2002 September LFS matched at least once with persons from other surveys.
Wave 4 consists of persons from (7) 2003 March LFS matched at least once with persons from other surveys.
Wave 5 consists of persons from (8) 2003 September LFS matched at least once with persons from other surveys.
Wave 6 consists of persons from (9) 2004 March LFS matched at least once with persons from other surveys.

The information in each file contains the following:

- Nature of records in the file and population covered
- Description of variables

Description of variables

The description of the variables comprises the following information:

Descriptive name: This is a short English description plus the variable name in the original file used by Stats SA to construct the ASCII file.

Position of the variable in file record: The position of the data within the record recorded in the format '@xxx y.'. '@xxx' indicates that the data begins at(@) position (i.e. column) 'xxx', and 'y' indicates that it is y digits wide. All data are numeric except Unique Person Identifiers and indicators for matching. All data are right justified.

Source: This is either the question in the questionnaire or, for derived variables, the method of derivation. Derived variables are usually found towards the end of a record.

Valid range: The range of valid values for the variable. For continuous variables this reflects the upper and lower limits as found in the data. Where there is inconsistency in the response categories between the waves, all code ranges that differ are provided.

Not applicable: The code for not applicable is provided for each variable.

Missing value: A code for missing/unspecified values is given for each variable.

Notes: Specific observations to be noted by users.

Most questions in the Labour Force Survey questionnaire are pre-coded, i.e. there is a set number of choices from which one or more must be selected. For open-ended 'write-in' questions, the description will indicate that post-coding occurred and explain how this was done. Most variables have been pre-coded from the questionnaire and are not repeated in the variable description. Where the coding is not apparent, the description either provides the codes or indicates where code lists can be found.

Linking files

The data from different files can be linked on the basis of a record identifier. The record identifier is the first field in each file. Each record contains a number (Uq) which constitutes a Unique Person Identifier. All records with a given person identifier, no matter which file they are in, belong to the same person. The syntax needed to merge information from different files will differ according to the statistical package used.

Definitions of terms from Labour Force Surveys

A *household* consists of a single person or a group of people who live together for at least four nights a week, who eat together and who share resources. In recreating the panel, we are matching individuals rather than other units, thus the panel data are those of individual members of households.

A *dwelling unit* is any structure or part of a structure or group of structures occupied by one or more than one household; or which is vacant or under construction but could be lived in at the time of the survey. The dwelling unit is the major listing unit for this survey. However, if multiple households are identified during listing, then each

household is listed separately. The listing unit is not primarily households, as multiple households are sometimes discovered at the time of the survey. In workers' hostels, (1) where rooms are occupied by individual persons/households, each room is treated as a dwelling unit, and (2) in the case of dormitories/communal rooms, each bed is listed separately and treated as a dwelling unit. It is important to note that the dwelling unit as defined here was also the selection unit for our sample.

Population group describes the racial classification of a particular group of South African citizens. The previous government used legislation to impose this type of classification, to divide the South African population into distinct groupings on which to base apartheid policies. For quite a different reason it remains important for Stats SA to continue to use this classification wherever possible. It clearly indicates the effects of discrimination of the past, and permits monitoring of policies to alleviate discrimination. Note that, in the past, population group was based on a legal definition, but it is now based on self-perception and self-classification. An African/black person is someone who classifies himself/herself as such. The same applies to a coloured, Indian/Asian or white person.

The *working-age population* includes all those aged between 15 and 65 years.

The *economically active population* consists of the working age population, both those who are employed and those who are unemployed.

The *employed* are those who performed work for pay, profit or family gain in the seven days prior to the survey interview, or who were absent from work during these seven days, but did have some form of paid work during this time.

The *official unemployment definition*: The unemployed are those people within the economically active population who:

did not work during the seven days prior to the interview, (b) want to work and are available to start work within a week of the interview, and (c) have taken active steps to work or to start some form of self-employment in the four weeks prior to the interview.

The *expanded unemployment definition*: Same conditions as the official rate, but criterion (c) is excluded.

The people who are *out of the labour market* or who are not economically active are those who are not available for work. This category includes full-time scholars and students, full-time homemakers, those who are retired, and those who are unable or unwilling to work.

The *formal sector* includes all businesses that are registered in any way.

The *informal sector* consists of those businesses that are not registered in any way. They are generally small in nature, and are seldom run from business premises. Instead, they are run from homes, street pavements or other informal arrangements.

Primary industries include agriculture, forestry and fishing, and mining and quarrying.

Secondary industries include manufacturing, electricity and other utilities, and construction.

Tertiary industries include trade, transport, financial and business services, and social, personal and community services.

Employment status refers to whether or not the person is self-employed, or works as an employee, or both.

Location refers to whether the person lives in an urban or non-urban area.

An *urban area* is one that was legally proclaimed as being urban prior to the re-demarcation of municipalities. Such areas are towns, cities and metropolitan areas.

All other areas are classified as *non-urban*, including commercial farms, small settlements, rural villages and other areas, which are further away from towns and cities.

Workers include the self-employed, employers and employees.

Labour market dynamics refer to movement into and out of the labour market, and into and out of actual employment, over a specified period.

Data File: Person

Names and order of variables are based on questionnaire for (4) 2001 September LFS.

Unique number (Uq) (@1 13.)
Unique Person Identifier

A decision is in place at Stats SA that no future datasets released contain Primary Sampling Unit (PSU) information. It is assumed that this decision also holds for the LFSP data in public domain. A Unique Person Identifier (Uq) has been created and ensures that the District Council DC level of households is not available.

The structure of the Uq is almost the same as that of the unique household identifier from Labour Force Surveys, where district number was removed from PSU and matched at least once person number in household was added. As a base survey to form Uq was used (4) 2001 September LFS and in most cases matched persons identifiers in other surveys were replaced with this unique number.

Structure of Uq:

The first digit is province, followed by type of area, the rest is a unique person number

The variable type of area can be derived from the second digit of the Uq:

Valid range: 1–2

Values:

Urban

Non-urban (rural)

Note: This is the Unique Person Identifier which can be used to link data from this file with data for the same person from other files.

Unique household identifier from LFS surveys: the first seven digits are PSU, followed by four digits of Dwelling Unit number (DU) and two digits of Household number (HH).

Province (Prov) (@14 1.)
South African provinces

Derived variable: Derived from the first digit of the Unique Person Identifier.

Final code list

1 = Western Cape

2 = Eastern Cape

3 = Northern Cape

4 = Free State

5 = KwaZulu-Natal

6 = North West
 7 = Gauteng
 8 = Mpumalanga
 9 = Limpopo

Flap

Gender (Gender)

(@15 1.)

C	Is a male or a female? 1 = Male 2 = Female
----------	---

Note to users

This question is asked for all household members, to determine their gender. The enumerators are instructed not to assume the gender of the members of the households by just looking at people's names or physical appearances. In this instance they have to ask the respondent the gender of each member of the household without any assumptions. The variable was edited during the matching process (see Report).

Universe

Every person who has stayed in the households in selected dwelling units at least four nights a week in the four weeks prior the interview.

Final code list

1 = Male
 2 = Female
 9 = Unspecified

Age (Age)

(@16 3.)

D	How old is? (In completed years - In figures only) Less than 1 year = 00.
----------	---

Note to users

This question is asked to find out the age of the household members. This is asked for each member of the household. The instruction is to write the years in whole numbers and not in words. Moreover, these years must be completed, thus if a person is two years and six months, the instruction is to write the two completed years. For those children who are less than a year, the instruction is to write 00.

The variable was edited during the matching process (see Report).

Universe

Every person who has stayed in the households in selected dwelling units at least four nights a week in the four weeks prior the interview.

Final code list

Less than 1 year = 0
 Valid range: 0–113
 Unspecified: 999

Population group (Popgrp)

(@19 1.)

E	<p>What population group does belong to?</p> <p>1 = African/Black 2 = Coloured 3 = Indian/Asian 4 = White</p>
----------	--

Note to users

This question is asked to determine the population group of persons from the selected dwelling. The respondent must answer for each member without any assumptions. In this instance the enumerator is also instructed not to make any conclusions, which may be influenced by his observation or using people's names during the interview. This question may seem very sensitive to some respondents especially in this post apartheid era, but it is really important to find out the composition of the South African population.

The variable was edited during the matching process (see Report).

Universe

Every person who has stayed in the households in selected dwelling units at least four nights a week in the four weeks prior the interview.

Final code list

- 1 = African/Black
- 2 = Coloured
- 3 = Indian/Asian
- 4 = White

Section 1

Marital status (Q11aMari)

(@20 1.)

1.1.a	<p>What is 's present marital status?</p> <p>1 = Married or living together as husband and wife 2 = Widow/widower 3 = Divorced or separated 4 = Never married</p> <p style="text-align: right;">} → Go to Q.1.2</p>
--------------	---

Note to users

This question is about the marital status of the members of the household. There are different kinds of marriages in South Africa, even if a couple is living together as husband and wife they are regarded to be married. Both modern and traditional marriages are considered in this question.

The variable was edited during the matching process (see Report).

If the response is widow/widower, divorced or separated and never married the enumerator is instructed to go to Q.1.2, which is on language most often spoken at home.

Universe

Every person who has stayed in the households in selected dwelling units at least four nights a week in the four weeks prior the interview.

Final code list

- 1 = Married or living together as husband and wife
- 2 = Widow/widower
- 3 = Divorced or separated
- 4 = Never married
- 9 = Unspecified

Spouse/partner (Q11bSpou)

(@21 1.)

1.1.b	Does 's spouse/partner live in this household? 1 = Yes 2 = No → Go to Q.1.2
--------------	---

Note to users

This question is only applicable for those people who said 'Yes' in (Q.1.1.a), thus 'Married or living together as husband and wife'. It is possible that during the matching process some of the spouses were removed from households as no match was found in other surveys.

Universe

Only those people who are married or living together as husband and wife.

Final code list

- 1 = Yes
- 2 = No
- 8 = Not applicable
- 9 = Unspecified

Spouse number (Q11cPsnN)

(@22 2.)

1.1.c	<i>If 1.1.b = 1</i> Which person is the spouse/partner of? <i>Give person number</i>
--------------	---

Note to users

This question is only applicable for those people who said 'Yes' in (Q.1.1.a), thus 'Married or living together as husband and wife'. It confirms the information on the previous question, which seeks to determine whether couples within the visited household live together or not. It is possible that during the matching process some of the spouses were removed from households as no match was found in other surveys.

Universe

Only applicable to those living with partners within the selected dwelling unit.

Final code list

- Valid range: 1–14
- Not applicable: 88
- Unspecified: 99

Language (Q12HLang)

(@24 2.)

1.2	<p>Which language does speak most often at home?</p> <p>01 = Afrikaans 02 = English 03 = IsiNdebele/South Ndebele/North Ndebele 04 = IsiXhosa/Xhosa 05 = IsiZulu/Zulu 06 = Sepedi/Northern Sotho 07 = Sesotho/Southern Sotho/Sotho 08 = Setswana/Tswana 09 = SiSwati/Swazi 10 = Tshivenda/Venda 11 = Xitsonga/Tsonga 12 = Other, <i>specify in column</i></p>
------------	---

Note to users

This question seeks to determine which language members of the household speak most often at home. South Africa has eleven official languages. The variable was edited during the matching process (see Report).

Universe

Every person who has stayed in the households in selected dwelling units at least four nights a week in the four weeks prior the interview.

Final code list

- 1 = Afrikaans
- 2 = English
- 3 = IsiNdebele/South Ndebele/North Ndebele
- 4 = IsiXhosa/Xhosa
- 5 = IsiZulu/Zulu
- 6 = Sepedi/Northern Sotho
- 7 = Sesotho/Southern Sotho/Sotho
- 8 = Setswana/Tswana
- 9 = SiSwati/Swazi
- 10 = Tshivenda/Venda
- 11 = Xitsonga/Tsonga
- 12 = Other (specify in column)
- 99 = Unspecified

Highest education level (Q13aHiEd)

(@26 2.)

1.3.a	<p>What is the highest level of education that has completed?</p> <p>00 = No schooling 01 = Grade R/0 02 = Sub A/Grade 1 03 = Sub B/Grade 2 04 = Grade 3/Standard 1 05 = Grade 4/Standard 2 06 = Grade 5/Standard 3 07 = Grade 6/Standard 4</p>
--------------	---

<p>08 = Grade 7/Standard 5 09 = Grade 8/Standard 6/Form 1 10 = Grade 9/Standard 7/Form 2 11 = Grade 10/Standard 8/Form 3 12 = Grade 11/Standard 9/Form 4 13 = Grade 12/Standard 10/Form 5/Matric 14 = NTC I 15 = NTC II 16 = NTC III 17 = Diploma/certificate with less than Grade 12/Std 10 18 = Diploma/certificate with Grade 12/Std 10 19 = Degree 20 = Postgraduate degree or diploma 21 = Other, <i>specify in column</i> 22 = Don't know</p> <p><i>Diplomas or certificates should be of at least six months' study duration full-time (or equivalent).</i></p> <p>If code 17–20 → Go to Q.1.3.b If other code → Go to Q.1.4</p>
--

Note to users

This question is applicable to all household members. The enumerators are instructed that it is only those qualifications already obtained which must be entered. That means the current level that a person is still busy with is not applicable. It is very important to complete each record even if the person has not attended school. The enumerators are instructed to record diploma and certificates that are of at least six months' duration. The variable was edited during the matching process (see Report).

Universe

Every person who has stayed in the households in selected dwelling units at least four nights a week in the four weeks prior the interview.

Final code list

0 = No schooling
1 = Grade R/0
2 = Sub A/Grade 1
3 = Sub B/Grade 2
4 = Grade 3/Standard 1
5 = Grade 4/Standard 2
6 = Grade 5/Standard 3
7 = Grade 6/Standard 4
8 = Grade 7/Standard 5
9 = Grade 8/Standard 6/Form 1
10 = Grade 9/Standard 7/Form 2
11 = Grade 10/Standard 8/Form 3
12 = Grade 11/Standard 9/Form 4
13 = Grade 12/Standard 10/Form 5/Matric
14 = NTC I
15 = NTC II
16 = NTC III
17 = Diploma/certificate with less than Grade 12/Std 10
18 = Diploma/certificate with Grade 12/Std 10
19 = Degree

- 20 = Postgraduate degree or diploma
 21 = Other (specify in column)
 22 = Don't know
 99 = Unspecified

Study field (Q13bArea)

(@28 2.)

1.3.b	<p><i>If diploma, certificate or degree (code 17–20 in Q.1.3.a):</i> In what area of study was the highest diploma, certificate or degree? <i>Show prompt card 1 -- read out categories if necessary</i></p> <p>01 = Communication studies and language 02 = Education, training and development 03 = Manufacturing, engineering and technology 04 = Human and social studies 05 = Law, military science and security 06 = Health sciences and social services 07 = Agriculture and nature conservation 08 = Culture and arts 09 = Business, commerce and management studies 10 = Physical, mathematical, computer and life sciences 11 = Services 12 = Physical planning and construction 13 = Don't know</p>
--------------	---

Note to users

This question applies to the people who have diploma, certificate, degree or postgraduate qualifications (Codes 17–20 in Q.1.3.a). The interest in this question is in establishing the field of study in which the qualifications have been obtained.

Universe

Every person who has stayed in the households in selected dwelling units at least four nights a week in the four weeks prior the interview with diploma, certificate, degree or post-graduate degree/diploma.

Final code list

- 1 = Communication studies and language
 2 = Education, training and development
 3 = Manufacturing, engineering and technology
 4 = Human and social studies
 5 = Law, military science and security
 6 = Health sciences and social services
 7 = Agriculture and nature conservation
 8 = Culture and arts
 9 = Business, commerce and management studies
 10 = Physical, mathematical, computer and life sciences
 11 = Services
 12 = Physical planning and construction
 13 = Don't know
 88 = Not applicable
 99 = Unspecified

Skills training (Q14SkTr)

(@30 1.)

1.4	<p>Has been trained in skills that can be used for work, e.g. bookkeeping, security guard training, welding, child minding?</p> <p>1 = Yes 2 = No 3 = Don't know</p> <p style="text-align: right;">→ Go to Q.1.7.a</p>
------------	---

Note to users

This question seeks to establish how many people have vocational training because of the increased recognition of the importance of this sort of training. Vocational training can help people earn a living either by getting a (better) paying job or by starting their own businesses. The instruction to the interviewer is to go to Q.1.7.a if the answer to this question is 'No' or 'Don't know'.

Universe

Every person who has stayed in the households in selected dwelling units at least four nights a week in the four weeks prior the interview.

Final code list

- 1 = Yes
- 2 = No
- 3 = Don't know
- 9 = Unspecified

Length of training (Q15LngTrr)

(@31 2.)

1.5	<p>The last time received this type of training, how long did it last?</p> <p>1 = Less than a week 2 = 1 week 3 = More than 1 week - less than 2 weeks 4 = 2 weeks - less than a month 5 = 1 month - less than 2 months 6 = 2 months - less than 6 months 7 = 6 months or more 8 = Don't know</p>
------------	--

Note to users

The aim of the question is to establish the length of training because some courses provide more skills than others and are of different durations. The length of training is used as a proxy (or indicator) of the value of the course. This question only applies to people who answered 'Yes' in Q.1.4.

Universe

All household members in selected dwelling units who received skills training.

Final code list

- 1 = Less than a week
- 2 = 1 week
- 3 = More than 1 week – less than 2 weeks

- 4 = 2 weeks – less than a month
 5 = 1 month – less than 2 months
 6 = 2 months – less than 6 months
 7 = 6 months or more
 8 = Don't know
 88 = Not applicable
 99 = Unspecified

Field of training (Q16FldTr)

(@33 2.)

1.6	<p>In what field was the training the last time received this type of training? <i>Show prompt card 1 - read out categories if necessary</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 01 = Communication studies and language 02 = Education, training and development 03 = Manufacturing, engineering and technology 04 = Human and social studies 05 = Law, military science and security 06 = Health sciences and social services 07 = Agriculture and nature conservation 08 = Culture and arts 09 = Business, commerce and management studies 10 = Physical, mathematical, computer and life sciences 11 = Services 12 = Physical planning and construction 13 = Don't know
------------	---

Note to users

This question applies to the people who received skills training as indicated in Q.1.4. The interest in this question is in establishing the field in which the people have been trained.

Universe

All household members in selected dwelling units who received skills training.

Final code list

- 1 = Communication studies and language
- 2 = Education, training and development
- 3 = Manufacturing, engineering and technology
- 4 = Human and social studies
- 5 = Law, military science and security
- 6 = Health sciences and social services
- 7 = Agriculture and nature conservation
- 8 = Culture and arts
- 9 = Business, commerce and management studies
- 10 = Physical, mathematical, computer and life sciences
- 11 = Services
- 12 = Physical planning and construction
- 13 = Don't know
- 88 = Not applicable
- 99 = Unspecified

Ability to read (Q17aRead)

(@35 1.)

1.7.a	Can read in at least one language? 1 = Yes 2 = No
--------------	--

Note to users

This question is on literacy of the members of the household. It is applicable to each member of the household. A person is considered to be able to read if he/she can read a paragraph of at least one hundred words. That means a person who can only read his name and surname is not regarded as being able to read.

Universe

Every person who has stayed in the households in selected dwelling units at least four nights a week in the four weeks prior the interview.

Final code list

- 1 = Yes
- 2 = No
- 9 = Unspecified

Ability to write (Q17bWrit)

(@36 1.)

1.7.b	Can write in at least one language? 1 = Yes 2 = No
--------------	---

Note to users

This question is on literacy of the members of the household. It is applicable to each member of the household. A person is considered to be able to write if he/she is able to write a paragraph of at least one hundred words. That means a person who can only write his name and surname is not regarded as being able to write.

Universe

Every person who has stayed in the households in selected dwelling units at least four nights a week in the four weeks prior the interview.

Final code list

- 1 = Yes
- 2 = No
- 9 = Unspecified

Education institution attended (Q18EduIn)

(@37 1.)

For waves 1 to 5:

1.8	Which of the following educational institutions, if any, does currently attend? <i>Include distance and correspondence education</i> 1 = School 2 = University 3 = Technikon 4 = College 5 = Adult basic education and training/literacy classes 6 = Other adult education classes 7 = Other than any of the above
------------	---

	8 = None → Go to Q.1.11
--	-------------------------

For wave 6:

1.8	<p>Which of the following educational institutions, if any, does currently attend? <i>Include distance and correspondence education</i></p> <p>1 = Pre-school /crèche → Go to Q.1.11 2 = School 3 = University 4 = Technikon 5 = College 6 = Adult basic education and training/literacy classes 7 = Other adult education classes 8 = Other than any of the above 9 = None → Go to Q.1.11</p>
------------	--

Note to users

This question is asked for all persons in the household. This question also applies to distance and correspondence learning, whether it is on a full-time or part-time basis. It also includes those children who are studying at home, or are being taught by their parents. If the person is currently not studying (code 8), the instruction is to go to Q.1.11.

This variable needs recoding for wave 6: inconsistency on the responses categories between waves has to be adjusted before comparison is made.

Universe

Every person who has stayed in the households in selected dwelling units at least four nights a week in the four weeks prior the interview.

Final code list for waves 1 to 5

- 1 = School
- 2 = University
- 3 = Technikon
- 4 = College
- 5 = Adult basic education and training/literacy classes
- 6 = Other adult education classes
- 7 = Other than any of the above
- 8 = None
- 9 = Unspecified

Final code list for wave 6:

- 1 = Pre-school/crèche
- 2 = School
- 3 = University
- 4 = Technikon
- 5 = College
- 6 = Adult basic education and training/literacy classes
- 7 = Other adult education classes
- 8 = Other than any of the above
- 9 = None

Time (Q19FulPa)

(@38 1.)

1.9	Is this full-time or part-time? 1 = Full-time 2 = Part-time
------------	--

Note to users

The question is applicable to people who are currently attending an educational institution and is aimed at establishing if the training is on a full-time or part-time basis.

Universe

Members of the households in selected dwellings that are currently attending an educational institution.

Final code list

- 1 = Full-time
- 2 = Part-time
- 9 = Unspecified

Attending classes or distance learning (Q110DLrn)

(@39 1.)

1.10	Is mainly studying through attending classes or through distance learning? 1 = Attending classes 2 = Distance learning
-------------	---

Note to users

The question is aimed at finding out whether the people who are currently attending an educational institution receive their training through attending classes or through distance learning. Distance learning refers to a situation where the learners do not have direct contact with the teachers/lecturers, they communicate through mail and other methods such as email.

Universe

Members of the households in selected dwellings that are currently attending and educational institution.

Final code list

- 1 = Attending classes
- 2 = Distance learning
- 9 = Unspecified

Fetching water (Q111FetW)

(@40 1.)

1.11	In the last seven days, did spend at least one hour fetching water for home use (not for sale)? 1 = Yes 2 = No → Go to Q.1.13
-------------	--

Note to users

This question is asked to all members of the household, but only applicable in the seven days prior the interview. The number of hours is calculated throughout the seven days. Even if a person can spend as little time as possible to collect

water per week, as long as the minutes add up to one hour per week they qualify. The instruction in this question is that the water that is collected should not be for sale. If the answer is 'No' the enumerator should go to Q.1.13.

Universe

Every person who has stayed in the households in selected dwelling units at least four nights a week in the four weeks prior the interview.

Final code list

- 1 = Yes
- 2 = No
- 9 = Unspecified

Hours spent (Q112HrsW)

(@41 2.)

1.12	How many hours did spend on fetching water in the last seven days?
-------------	---

Note to users

This question is asked to members of the household, who fetched water in the last seven days prior the interview. The number of hours is calculated throughout the seven days. This question is only applicable if there is a 'Yes' in the previous question (Q.1.11).

Universe

All members of the households in selected dwelling units who collected water in the seven days prior the interview.

Final code list

- Valid range: 1–84
- Not applicable: 88
- Unspecified: 99

Fetching wood/dung (Q113FetD)

(@43 1.)

1.13	In the last seven days, did spend at least one hour fetching wood/dung for home use (not for sale)?
	1 = Yes
	2 = No → Go to Q.1.15

Note to users

This question is asked to all members of the household, but only applicable in the seven days prior the interview. The number of hours is calculated throughout the seven days. Even if a person can spend as little time as possible to collect wood/dung per week, as long as the minutes add up to one hour per week they qualify. The instruction in this question is that the wood/dung collected should not be for sale. If the answer is 'No' the enumerator should go to Q.1.15.

Universe

Every person who has stayed in the households in selected dwelling units at least four nights a week in the four weeks prior the interview.

Final code list

- 1 = Yes
- 2 = No
- 9 = Unspecified

Hours spent (Q114HrsD)

(@44 2.)

1.14	How many hours did spend on fetching wood/dung in the last seven days?
-------------	---

Note to users

This question is asked to members of the household who collected wood/dung in the seven days prior the interview. The number of hours is calculated throughout the seven days. This question is only applicable if there is a 'Yes' in the previous question (Q.1.13).

Universe

All members of the households in selected dwelling units who collected wood/dung in the seven days prior the interview.

Final code list

Valid range: 1–84

Not applicable: 88

Unspecified: 99

Matched Waves (Matched_waves)

(@46 6.)

Derived variable. Derived during matching process, aimed to show in what waves match was found. Every digit in this variable represents the number of the wave.

Valid range: 12–123456

Data File: Employment

The names and order of variables are based on the questionnaire for (6) 2002 September LFS.

Unique number (Uq)

(@1 13.)

Note: This is the Unique Person Identifier, which can be used to link data from this file with data for the same person from other files.

2.1	<p>In the last seven days, did do any of the following activities, even for only one hour? Show prompt card 2.</p> <p>a) Run or do any kind of business, big or small, for himself/herself or with one or more partners? <i>Examples: Selling things, making things for sale, repairing things, guarding cars, brewing beer, hairdressing, crèche businesses, taxi or other transport business, having a legal or medical practice, etc.</i></p> <p>b) Do any work for a wage, salary, commission or any payment in kind (excl. domestic work)? <i>Examples: a regular job, contract, casual or piece work for pay, work in exchange for food or housing.</i></p> <p>c) Do any work as a domestic worker for a wage, salary, or any payment in kind?</p> <p>d) Help unpaid in a family business of any kind? <i>Examples: Help to sell things, make things for sale or exchange, doing the accounts, cleaning up for the business,</i></p>
------------	---

	<i>etc. (Don't count normal housework.)</i>
e)	Do any work on his/her own or the family's plot, arm, food garden, cattle post or kraal or help in growing farm produce or in looking after animals for the household? <i>Examples: ploughing, harvesting, looking after livestock.</i>
f)	Do any construction or major repair work on his/her own home, plot, cattle post or business or those of the family?
g)	Catch any fish, prawns, shells, wild animals or other food for sale or family food?
h)	Beg for money or food in public?

Note to users

This question is applicable to all household members aged 15 and above, regarding their involvement in the economic activities in the seven days prior the interview. This is part of the questionnaire where there would be a differentiation between the economically active population and those who are not economically active. The instruction to the enumerators is that they should consider those activities that lasted for an hour within the seven days. In order to be certain that the categories have been answered there should either be 'Yes' or 'No' in all of them. Most importantly, if there is 'Yes' to any part of this question the enumerator should go to Section 4. If all the categories are 'No' there should be a continuation to the next question.

Universe

All members of the households in selected dwelling units who are aged 15 years and above.

Final code list

Own business (Q21aOwnB) (@14 1.)

a) Run or do any kind of business, big or small for himself/herself or with one or more partners?

1 = Yes

2 = No

9 = Unspecified

Paid work (Q21bPaid) (@15 1.)

b) Do any work for a wage, salary, commission or any payment in kind?

1 = Yes

2 = No

9 = Unspecified

Domestic work (Q21cDome) (@16 1.)

c) Do any work as a domestic worker for a wage, salary, or any payment in kind?

1 = Yes

2 = No

9 = Unspecified

Unpaid work (Q21dUnPd) (@17 1.)

d) Help unpaid in a household business of any kind?

1 = Yes

2 = No

9 = Unspecified

Farm work (Q21eFarm) (@18 1.)

e) Do any work on his/her own or the household's plot, farm, food garden, cattle post or kraal or help in growing farm produce or in looking after animals for the household?

- 1 = Yes
2 = No
9 = Unspecified

Construction or major repair work (Q21fCons)

(@19 1.)

f) Do any construction or major repair work on his/her own home, plot, cattle post or business or those of the household?

- 1 = Yes
2 = No
9 = Unspecified

Catch food (Q21gCtch)

@20 1.)

g) Catch any fish, prawns, shells, wild animals or other food for sale or household food?

- 1 = Yes
2 = No
9 = Unspecified

Beg for money or food (Q21hBeg)

(@21 1.)

h) Beg for money or food in public?

- 1 = Yes
2 = No
9 = Unspecified

Have work (Q22HaveW)

(@22 1.)

2.2	<p><i>If 'No' to all parts of Question 2.1</i></p> <p>Even though did not do any of these activities in the last seven days, does he/she have a job, business, or other economic or farming activity that he/she will definitely return to?</p> <p><i>For agricultural activities, the off season in agriculture is not a temporary absence.</i></p> <p>1 = Yes 2 = No → Go to Section 3</p>
------------	---

Note to users

This is only applicable to household members who answered 'No' to all the categories in Q.2.1. The main intention of this question is to qualify whether people have not done anything in the last seven days as it has been reflected in the previous question. The enumerators are instructed that for agricultural activities, any off-season in that field, people are considered to be active in their current jobs, and therefore economically active. For a 'No' response the enumerator should go to Section 3.

Universe

Members of the households in selected dwelling units aged 15 years and older who were not involved in economic activities in the seven days prior to the interview.

Final code list

- 1 = Yes
2 = No

8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Main reason for absence from activity (Q23RsnAb)

(@23 2.)

2.3	<p>What was the main reason was absent from this activity in the last seven days? Mark only one reason.</p> <p>01 = Own illness or injury</p> <p>02 = Caring for family or others (except maternity/paternity leave)</p> <p>03 = Maternity or paternity leave</p> <p>04 = Other family/community obligations (funerals, meetings)</p> <p>05 = Strike/Stay-away/Lockout</p> <p>06 = Problems with transport</p> <p>07 = Bad weather</p> <p>08 = Vacation, leave</p> <p>09 = Study or training leave</p> <p>10 = Unrest (violence)</p> <p>11 = Temporarily laid off/Reduction in economic activity</p> <p>12 = Other reason, <i>specify</i></p>
------------	--

Note to users

This question is aimed at finding out the reasons why people were absent from their normal activities in the seven days prior the interview. If more than one reason is given, only the main one is recorded. A provision is made to specify the reasons that are not on the pre-coded list.

Universe

Members of the household aged 15 and older who were not involved in economic activities in the seven days prior the interview but have a job/business to return to.

Final code list

1 = Own illness or injury
2 = Caring for family or others (except maternity/paternity leave)
3 = Maternity or paternity leave
4 = Other family/community obligations (funerals, meetings)
5 = Strikes/stay-away/lockout
6 = Problems with transport
7 = Bad weather
8 = Vacation, leave
9 = Study or training leave
11 = Temporarily laid off/reduction in economic activity
12 = Other reason
88 = Not applicable
99 = Unspecified

Start working (Q24Start)

(@25 1.)

2.4	<p>When does intend to start working?</p> <p>1 = Within a week</p> <p>2 = Within two weeks</p>
------------	---

	3 = Within four weeks 4 = Later than four weeks from now 5 = Don't know
--	---

Note to users

The question seeks to find out when the people who were absent from normal activities intend going back to work. After this question the instruction is to go to Section 4 since Section 3 is not applicable to people involved in economic activities.

Universe

Members of the household aged 15 and older who were not involved in economic activities in the seven days prior the interview but have a job/business to return to.

Final code list

- 1 = Within a week
- 2 = Within two weeks
- 3 = Within four weeks
- 4 = Later than four weeks from now
- 5 = Don't know
- 8 = Not applicable
- 9 = Unspecified

Section 3 (Unemployment and non-economic activities)

Note: This section was asked only to household members aged 15 and above who did not work in the seven days prior to the interview and did not have a job.

Reason for not working (Q31YnotW)

(@26 2.)

For waves 1 and 2:

3.1	Why did not work during the past seven days? 01 = Has found a job, but is only starting at a definite date in the future → Go to Q.3.8 02 = Lack of skills or qualifications for available jobs 03 = Scholar or student and prefers not to work 04 = Housewife/homemaker and prefers not to work 05 = Retired and prefers not to seek formal work 06 = Illness, invalid, disabled or unable to work (handicapped) 07 = Too young or too old to work 08 = Seasonal worker, e.g. fruit picker, wool-shearer 09 = Cannot find suitable work (salary, location of work or conditions not satisfactory) 10 = Contract worker, e.g. mine worker resting according to contract 11 = Recently retrenched 12 = Other reason
------------	--

For waves 3 to 6:

3.1	Why did not work during the past seven days? 01 = Has found a job, but is only starting at a definite date in the future → Go to Q.3.11 02 = Scholar or student and prefers not to work
------------	---

03 =	Housewife/homemaker and prefers not to work
04 =	Retired and prefers not to seek formal work
05 =	Illness, invalid, disabled or unable to work (handicapped)
06 =	Too young or too old to work
07 =	Seasonal worker, e.g. fruit picker, wool-shearer
08 =	Lack of skills or qualifications for available jobs
09 =	Cannot find any work
10 =	Cannot find suitable work (salary, location of work or conditions not satisfactory)
11 =	Contract worker, e.g. mine worker resting according to contract
12 =	Retrenched
13 =	Other reason

Note to users

This is applicable to all household members aged 15 and above who did not work and did not have a job to return to in the seven days prior the interview (those with 'No' in Q.2.2). The intention of this question is to find out the reasons people were not working in the seven days prior to the interview. For any other reason that is not specified in the given categories there is provision to specify it. However, if the person has found a job and is supposed to start at a definite date in the future, the enumerator should go to Q.3.11.

This variable needs recoding: Inconsistency on the responses categories between waves has to be adjusted before comparison is made.

Universe

All household members aged 15 and above who did not work and did not have a job to return to in the seven days prior to the interview.

Final code list for waves 1 and 2

- 1 = Has found a job, but is only starting at a definite date in the future
- 2 = Lack of skills or qualifications for available jobs
- 3 = Scholar or student and prefers not to work
- 4 = Housewife/homemaker and prefers not to work
- 5 = Retired and prefers not to seek formal work
- 6 = Illness, invalid, disabled or unable to work (handicapped)
- 7 = Too young or too old to work
- 8 = Seasonal worker, e.g. fruit picker, wool-shearer
- 9 = Cannot find suitable work (salary, location of work or conditions not satisfactory)
- 10 = Contract worker, e.g. mine worker resting according to contract
- 11 = Recently retrenched
- 12 = Other reason
- 88 = Not applicable
- 99 = Unspecified

Final code list for waves 3-6

- 1 = Has found a job, but is only starting at a definite date in the future
- 2 = Scholar or student and prefers not to work
- 3 = Housewife/homemaker and prefers not to work
- 4 = Retired and prefers not to seek formal work
- 5 = Illness, invalid, disabled or unable to work (handicapped)
- 6 = Too young or too old to work

- 7 = Seasonal worker, e.g. fruit picker, wool-shearer
- 8 = Lack of skills or qualifications for available jobs
- 9 = Cannot find any work
- 10 = Cannot find suitable work (salary, location of work or conditions not satisfactory)
- 11 = Contract worker, e.g. mine worker resting according to contract
- 12 = Recently retrenched
- 13 = Other reason
- 88 = Not applicable
- 99 = Unspecified

Accept a job (Q35Accep)

(@28 1.)

3.5	<p>If a suitable job is offered, will accept it?</p> <p>1 = Yes 2 = No 3 = Don't know</p> <p style="text-align: right;">} → Go to Q.3.11</p>
------------	--

Note to users

This question is applicable to people not working, know of available jobs for which they are qualified but are not willing to do these jobs. The interest is in finding out if suitable jobs were offered people would be willing to accept them. If the response to this question is a 'No' or a 'Don't know' the enumerator should go to Q.3.11.

Universe

All household members aged 15 and above who did not work and did not have jobs to return to in the seven days prior to the interview.

Final code list

- 1 = Yes
- 2 = No
- 3 = Don't know
- 8 = Not applicable
- 9 = Unspecified

When able to start job (Q36WhnSt)

(@29 1.)

3.6	<p>How soon can start work?</p> <p>1 = Within a week 2 = Within two weeks 3 = Within four weeks 4 = Later than four weeks from now 5 = Don't know</p>
------------	--

Note to users

This question is applicable to people that answered 'Yes' in Q.3.5. It seeks to find out how soon people are willing to start work, if offers are made to them.

Universe

All household members aged 15 and above who did not work and did not have jobs to return to in the seven days prior to the interview and are willing to accept jobs if offered.

Final code list

- 1 = Within a week
 2 = Within two weeks
 3 = Within four weeks
 4 = Later than four weeks from now
 5 = Don't know
 8 = Not applicable
 9 = Unspecified

3.7	During the past four weeks, has taken any action a) To look for any kind of work b) To start any kind of business <i>If 'No' to both a) and b) → Go to Q.3.10</i>
------------	---

Note to users

This question is only applicable if a person is prepared to accept a suitable job offer as reflected in question (Q.3.5). The interest is to find out whether a person has taken any action to look for a job in the four weeks prior the interview. The instruction to the enumerator is to complete both given categories with either a 'Yes' or a 'No' answer.

Universe

All household members aged 15 and above who did not work and did not have jobs to return to in the seven days prior to the interview and are willing to accept jobs if offered.

Final code list

Look for work (Q37Look) (@30 1.)

a) To look for any kind of job

- 1 = Yes
 2 = No
 8 = Not applicable
 9 = Unspecified

Start business (Q37BgnB) (@31 1.)

b) To start any kind of business

- 1 = Yes
 2 = No
 8 = Not applicable
 9 = Unspecified

Steps taken to look for work (Q38SeekH) (@32 2.)

For waves 3 to 6:

3.8	In the past four weeks, what has done to look for work or to start a business? <i>Give only one answer, the main one</i> 1 = Waited/registered at employment agency/trade union 2 = Enquired at workplaces, farms, factories or called on other possible employers 3 = Placed/answered advertisement(s) 4 = Sought assistance from relatives or friends 5 = Looked for land, building, equipment or applied for permit to start own business or farming 6 = Waited at the street side where casual workers
------------	--

	are found
7 =	Other
8 =	Don't know

For waves 1 and 2:

3.5	<p>In the past four weeks, what has done to look for work or to start a business? <i>Give only one answer, the main one</i></p> <p>1 = Waited/registered at employment agency/trade union</p> <p>2 = Enquired at workplaces, farms, factories or called on other possible employers</p> <p>3 = Placed/answered advertisement(s)</p> <p>4 = Sought assistance from relatives or friends</p> <p>5 = Looked for land, building, equipment or applied for permit to start own business or farming</p> <p>6 = Sought/underwent training</p> <p>7 = Waited at the street side where casual workers are found</p> <p>8 = Other</p> <p>9 = Don't know</p>
------------	---

Note to users

The question is intended to find out what the people did to look for work or start their own businesses. If a person has tried several ways of finding work, the most important one or the one on which he/she has spent the most time is recorded.

Universe

All household members aged 15 and above who are willing to accept jobs if offered and have tried to look for work in the four weeks prior the interview.

Final code list for waves 1 and 2

- 1 = Waited/registered at employment agency/trade union
- 2 = Enquired at workplaces, farms, factories or called on other possible employers
- 3 = Placed/answered advertisement(s)
- 4 = Sought assistance from relatives or friends
- 5 = Looked for land, building, equipment or applied for permit to start own business or farming
- 6 = Sought/underwent training
- 7 = Waited at the street side where casual workers are found
- 8 = Other
- 9 = Don't know
- 88 = Not applicable
- 99 = Unspecified

Final code list for waves 3 to 6

- 1 = Waited/registered at employment agency/trade union
- 2 = Enquired at workplaces, farms, factories or called on other possible employers
- 3 = Placed/answered advertisement(s)
- 4 = Sought assistance from relatives or friends
- 5 = Looked for land, building, equipment or applied for permit to start own business or farming
- 6 = Waited at the street-side where casual workers are found
- 7 = Other

8 = Don't know
 88 = Not applicable
 99 = Unspecified

Time seeking work (Q39TimSe)

(@34 2.)

3.9	<p>How long has been trying to find work or start a business?</p> <p>01 = Less than a month 02 = 1 month to less than 2 months 03 = 2 months to less than 3 months 04 = 3 months to less than 4 months 05 = 4 months to less than 6 months 06 = 6 months to less than 1 year 07 = 1 year to less than 3 years 08 = 3 years or more 09 = Don't know 10 = Not applicable</p> <p>→ Go to Q.3.11</p>
------------	---

Note to users

The question is on the length of time the person spent trying to look for a job. After this question the instruction is to go to Q.3.11.

Universe

All household members aged 15 and above who are willing to accept jobs if offered and have tried to look for work in the four weeks prior the interview.

Final code list

1 = Less than an month
 2 = 1 month to less than 2 months
 3 = 2 months to less than 3 months
 4 = 3 months to less than 4 months
 5 = 4 months to less than 6 months
 6 = 6 months to less than 1 year
 7 = 1 year to less than 3 years
 8 = 3 years or more
 9 = Don't know
 88 = Not applicable
 99 = Unspecified

Why not look for work (Q310RsnN)

(@36 2.)

3.10	<p>If 'No' to both Q.3.7.a and b (has not been looking for work or trying to start a business in the past four weeks)</p> <p>What was the main reason why did not try to find work or start a business in the past four weeks?</p> <p>01 = Has been temporarily laid off work 02 = Ill health/Injury/Physical disability 03 = Pregnancy 04 = Family considerations/Child care 05 = Undergoing training to help find work</p>
-------------	--

06 =	No jobs available in the area
07 =	Lack of money to pay for transport to look for work
08 =	Unable to find work requiring his/her skills
09 =	Lost hope of finding any kind of work
10 =	No transport available
11 =	Other reason

Note to users

The question is seeking for reasons why people, who are not working, did not try to look for work or start their own businesses. It only applies to people who answered 'No' to both a and b of Q.3.7.

Universe

All household members aged 15 and did not have jobs to return to in the four weeks prior the interview but did not look for work.

Final code list

- 1 = Has been temporarily laid off work
- 2 = Ill health/injury/physical disability
- 3 = Pregnancy
- 4 = Family considerations/child care
- 5 = Undergoing training to help find work
- 6 = No jobs available in the area
- 7 = Lack of money to pay for transport to look for work
- 8 = Unable to find work requiring his/her skills
- 9 = Lost hope of finding any kind of work
- 10 = No transport available
- 11 = Other reason
- 88 = Not applicable
- 99 = Unspecified

Ever worked (Q311EverW)

(@38 1.)

3.11	Has ever worked for pay, profit or family gain? <i>Work could be: Formal work for salary, wage, profit or unpaid in family business; informal work such as making things for sale, selling things or providing a service; work on a farm or land, whether for a wage or as part of the household's farming activities; casual/seasonal work</i>
	1 = Yes 2 = No → Go to Q.3.15

Note to users

The interest is in finding out if the person has ever worked for pay, profit or family gain. This includes those who worked for some form of payment or worked unpaid for a family business or farming activities. The instruction for the interviewer is to go to 3.15 if the answer to this question is 'No'.

Universe

All household members aged 15 and did not have jobs to return to in the four weeks prior the interview but did not look for work.

Final code list

- 1 = Yes
- 2 = No
- 8 = Not applicable
- 9 = Unspecified

Time since last worked (Q312TmGap)

(@39 2.)

3.12	<p>How long ago was it since last worked?</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 01 = 1 week – less than 1 month 02 = 1 month – less than 2 months 03 = 2 months – less than 3 months 04 = 3 months – less than 4 months 05 = 4 months – less than 5 months 06 = 5 months – less than 6 months 07 = 6 months – less than 1 year 08 = 1 year – less than 2 years 09 = 2 years – less than 3 years 10 = 3 years or more 11 = Don't know
-------------	---

Note to users

This is only applicable if there is a 'Yes' in the previous question (Q.3.11). The interest in this question is in finding out for how long a person has worked in the last job he/she occupied. The enumerator was asked to probe for more information since people of this calibre are usually uncertain of the required information.

Universe

All household members aged 15 and did not have jobs to return to in the four weeks prior the interview but did not look for work.

Final code list

- 1 = 1 week – less than 1 month
- 2 = 1 month – less than 2 months
- 3 = 2 months – less than 3 months
- 4 = 3 months – less than 4 months
- 5 = 4 months – less than 5 months
- 6 = 5 months – less than 6 months
- 7 = 6 months – less than 1 year
- 8 = 1 year – less than 2 years
- 9 = 2 Years – less than 3 years
- 10 = 3 years or more
- 11 = Don't know
- 88 = Not applicable
- 99 = Unspecified

Kind of work done (Q313Occu)

(@41 4.)

3.13.a	<p>What kind of work did do in his/her last job? Give occupation or job title.</p> <p><i>Work includes all the activities mentioned earlier</i></p> <p><i>Record at least two words: Car sales person; office</i></p>
---------------	--

	<i>cleaner; vegetable farmer; primary school teacher; etc. For agricultural work on own/family farm/plot, state whether for own use or for sale mostly.</i>
--	---

3.13.b	What were 's main tasks or duties in this job? <i>Examples: Selling fruit; repairing watches; keeping accounts; feeding and watering cattle; teaching children; etc.</i>
---------------	--

Note to users

This question is applicable to household members who have ever worked. It is important that the main tasks should be in English as the occupational codes are only in that language. The instruction to the enumerator is to ask the respondent the main tasks or duties done in his/her last job given in Q.3.13.a.

Universe

All household members aged 15 and did not have jobs to return to in the four weeks prior the interview but did not look for work.

Final code list

Valid range: 850–9333

Not applicable: 8888

Unspecified: 9999

Note: Questions 3.13.a and 3.13.b were written-in. The responses were used to determine the occupation. The occupation was coded to four digits on the basis of the International Standard classification of Occupations (ISCO 88) (see elsewhere in documentation for codes).

Goods and service produced (Q314Indu)

(@45 3.)

3.14.a	What was the name of 's place of work? <i>For government or large organisations, give the name of the establishment and branch or division: e.g. Education Dept – Rapele Primary School; ABC Gold Mining, Maintenance Div. Write 'Own house' or 'No fixed location', if relevant.</i>
---------------	---

3.14.b	What were the main goods and services produced at 's place of work? What were its main functions? <i>Examples: Repairing cars; selling commercial real Estate; selling food wholesale to restaurants; retail clothing shop; manufacturing electrical appliances; bar/restaurant; primary education; delivering newspapers to homes; transporting goods by rail; etc.</i>
---------------	--

Note to users

This question is applicable to household members who have been performing certain economic activities in the seven days prior the interview. It is important that the service or main goods are in English as the industry codes are only in this language. Although a person may have certain roles and responsibilities within the company she/he is working for, the enumerator is instructed to record the main goods or services produced by the company.

Universe

All household members aged 15 and did not have jobs to return to in the four weeks prior the interview but did not look for work.

Valid range: 010–990

Not applicable: 888

Unspecified: 999

Note: Questions 3.14.a and 3.14.b were written-in. The responses were used to determine the industry. The industry was coded to three digits on the basis of the International Standard Industrial Classification of all Economic Activities (ISIC) 1993 (see elsewhere in documentation for codes).

3.15	<p>How does support himself/herself?</p> <p>1 = Did odd jobs during the past seven days 2 = Supported by persons in the household 3 = Supported by persons not in the household 4 = Supported by charity, church, welfare, etc. 5 = Unemployment Insurance Fund (UIF) 6 = Savings or money previously earned 7 = Old age or disability pension 8 = Other sources, e.g. bursary, study loan</p> <p>If 'Yes' to response category 1 → Go back to Q.2.1 for that person</p>
-------------	---

Note to users

This is applicable to all persons' unemployed or not economically active regardless of whether a person has worked before or not. The interest in this question is to find out how people support themselves even though they are not working. The enumerator is instructed to ask all the given categories. There should either be a 'Yes' or a 'No' for each category. For any other reason that is not categorised the enumerator has to complete the information in the provided space. If the answer is code '1 = Did odd jobs during the past seven days ' where a person 'did odd jobs during the seven days prior the interview' the instruction is to go back to Q.2.1.

No other responses were included in panel except code 7.

Universe

All household members aged 15 and above who are unemployed and not economically active.

Support (Q315Pens)

(@48 1.)

7. Old age or disability pension

1 = Yes

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

Section 4 (Main work activities in the last seven days)

Note: This section was asked to all persons 15 years or above who were working or absent from work in the past seven days.

Person's occupation or job title (Q41Occup)

(@49 4.)

4.1.a	<i>Read out:</i>
--------------	------------------

	<p>You said was doing these activities during the last seven days (or was temporarily absent).</p> <p><i>Refer to Q.2.1</i></p> <p>What kind of work did do in his/her main job during the last seven days (or usually does, even if he/she was absent in the last seven days)? Give occupation or job title. <i>Work includes all the activities mentioned earlier</i> <i>Record at least two words: Car sales person; office Cleaner; vegetable farmer; primary school teacher; etc.</i> <i>For agricultural work on own/family farm/plot, state whether for <u>own use</u> or for <u>sale</u> mostly.</i></p>
4.1.b	<p>What were 's main tasks or duties in this job? <i>Example: Selling fruit; repairing watches; keeping accounts; feeding and watering cattle; etc.</i></p>

Note to users

This question is applicable to household members who have been performing certain economic activities in the seven days prior the interview. It is important that the main tasks should be in English as the occupational codes are only in that language. The instruction to the enumerator is to ask the respondent the main tasks or duties done or usually done in his/her job given in Q.4.1.a.

Universe

All members of the households in selected dwelling units aged 15 and above who were economically active in the seven days prior the interview.

Final code list

Valid range: 850–9333

Not applicable: 8888

Unspecified: 9999

Note: Questions 4.1.a and 4.1.b were written-in. The responses from both questions were used to determine the occupation. The occupation was coded to four digits on the basis of the International Standard classification of Occupations (ISCO 88) (see elsewhere in documentation for codes).

Industry activity (Q42Indus)

(@53 3.)

4.2.a	<p>What is the name of 's place of work? <i>For government or large organisations, give the name of the establishment and branch or division: e.g. Education Dept – Rapele Primary School; ABC Gold Mining, Maintenance Div.;</i> <i>Write 'Own house' or 'No fixed location', if relevant.</i></p>
4.2.b	<p>What are the main goods and services produced at 's place of work? What are its main functions? <i>Examples: Repairing cars; selling commercial real estate; selling food wholesale to restaurants; retail clothing shop; manufacturing electrical appliances; bar/ restaurant; primary education; delivering newspapers to homes; etc.</i></p>

Note to users

This question is applicable to household members who have been performing certain economic activities in the seven days prior the interview. It is important that the industry is in English as the industry codes are only in this language. The instruction to the enumerator is to ask the respondent to name the place of work where the main tasks were performed in the last seven days as it has been reflected in Q.4.1.a. For hawkers and others without a specific place to work, they have to write 'No fixed location'.

Universe

All members of the households in selected dwelling units aged 15 and above who were economically active in the seven days prior the interview.

Final code list

Valid range: 10–990

Not applicable: 888

Unspecified: 999

Questions 4.2.a and 4.2.b were written-in. The responses to these two questions were used to determine the industry. The industry was coded to three digits on the basis of the International Standard Industrial Classification of all Economics activities (ISIC) 1993 (see elsewhere in documentation for codes).

Main work (Q43MWork)

(@56 1.)

4.3	<p>In 's main work was he/she</p> <p>1 = Working for someone else for pay? <i>Payment in cash, kind or accommodation.</i> <i>Category 1 includes all employees: Full time, part-time, casual work, piecework, except private household work.</i></p> <p style="text-align: center;">→ Go to Q.4.4</p> <p>2 = Working for one or more private households as a domestic employee, gardener or security guard? <i>Payment in cash, kind or accommodation.</i></p> <p style="text-align: center;">→ Go to Q.4.4</p> <p>3 = Working on his/her own or on a small household farm/plot or collecting natural products from the forest or sea?</p> <p style="text-align: center;">→ Go to Q.4.14</p> <p>4 = Working on his/her own or with a partner, in any type of business (including commercial farms)?</p> <p style="text-align: center;">→ Go to Q.4.14</p> <p>5 = Helping without pay in a household business?</p> <p style="text-align: center;">→ Go to Q.4.14</p>
------------	--

Note to users

This question establishes whether people are employers, wage earners, self-employed, etc in the main economic activities they are involved in. Only one category must be chosen. If options 1 or 2 are chosen the enumerator should go to Q.4.4, otherwise skip to Q.4.14.

Universe

All members of the households in selected dwelling units aged 15 and above who were economically active in the seven days prior the interview.

Final code list

- 1 = Working for someone else for pay
- 2 = Working for one or more private households as a domestic employee, gardener or security guard
- 3 = Working on his/her own or on a small household farm/plot or collecting natural products from the forest or sea
- 4 = Working on his/her own or with a partner, in any type of business (including commercial farms)
- 5 = Helping without pay in a household business
- 8 = Not applicable
- 9 = Unspecified

Note: Q.4.4–Q.4.13 were asked only to those people who work for someone else for pay or working for one or more private households as a domestic employee, gardener or security guards.

Number of employers (Q44NrEmp)

(@57 1.)

4.4	Does work for 1 = One employer 2 = More than one employer
------------	--

Note to users

This question is intended to pick up people such as domestic workers, who are employed by different people at different times. It only applies to people who work for someone for some form of payment.

Universe

All members of the households in selected dwelling units aged 15 and above who were economically active and are working for someone for pay in the seven days prior the interview.

Final code list

- 1 = One employer
- 2 = More than one employer
- 8 = Not applicable
- 9 = Unspecified

4.5	When did start working with the (main) employer mentioned above (firm, institution or private individual)? Give year and month. <i>State year in four figures, e.g. 1998</i> <i>State month in two figures, e.g. 08 for August</i>
	Year Month

Note to users

This question is intended to establish when people started working for the main employer for whom they are working with the aim of checking whether people are staying in one job for a long time or changing jobs often (job stability).

Universe

All members of the households in selected dwelling units aged 15 and above who were economically active and are working for someone for pay in the seven days prior the interview.

Final code list

Year commenced working (Q45Years) (@58 4.)

Valid range: 1942–2003

Not applicable: 8888

Unspecified: 9999

Month commenced working (Q45MnthS) (@62 2.)

Valid range: 1–12

Not applicable: 88

Unspecified: 99

Work status (Q46LengJ) (@64 1.)

4.6	<p>Is 's work</p> <p>1 = Permanent</p> <p>2 = A fixed period contract</p> <p>3 = Temporary</p> <p>4 = Casual</p> <p>5 = Seasonal</p> <p>6 = Don't know</p>
------------	---

Note to users

This question seeks to find out how many people, and what types of people, have different levels of job security.

Universe

All members of the households in selected dwelling units aged 15 and above who were economically active and are working for someone for pay in the seven days prior the interview.

Final code list

1 = Permanent

2 = A fixed period contract

3 = Temporary

4 = Casual

5 = Seasonal

6 = Don't know

8 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

Trade union membership (Q413TrdU) (@65 1.)

4.13	<p>Is a member of a trade union?</p> <p>1 = Yes</p> <p>2 = No</p> <p>3 = Don't know</p>
-------------	--

Note to users

The question is intended for establishing if people are registered members of trade unions.

Universe

All members of the households in selected dwelling units aged 15 and above who were economically active in the seven days prior the interview.

Final code list

- 1 = Yes
- 2 = No
- 3 = Don't know
- 8 = Not applicable
- 9 = Unspecified

Type of business (Q414TypB)

(@66 2.)

4.14	Is the business or enterprise/branch where works
	1 = Central government
	2 = Provincial government
	3 = Local government
	4 = A government enterprise (Transnet, Telkom, etc.)
	5 = A club, community organisation, welfare organisation, NGO, or a church
	6 = A co-operative, self-help association, labour union, professional association, or business league
	7 = A private business or a private household
	8 = Self-employed
	9 = Don't know

Note to users

The question seeks to find out how many people are working for the government and NGOs as well as the numbers working for private companies and those self-employed.

Universe

All members of the households in selected dwelling units aged 15 and above who were economically active in the seven days prior the interview.

Final code list

- 1 = Central government
- 2 = Provincial government
- 3 = Local government
- 4 = A government enterprise (Transnet, Telkom, etc.)
- 5 = A club, community organisation, welfare organisation, NGO or a church
- 6 = A co-operative, self-help association, labour union, professional association, or business league
- 7 = A private business or a private household
- 8 = Self-employed
- 9 = Don't know
- 88 = Not applicable
- 99 = Unspecified

Total salary pay (Q415aSal)

(@68 7.)

4.15.a	What is 's total salary/pay at his/her main job?
---------------	---

	<i>Including overtime, allowances and bonus, before any tax or deductions.</i> <i>Give amount in whole figures, without any text or decimals</i> <i>If 'Refuse' or 'Don't know' → Go to Q.4.15.c</i>	Rand
--	--	------

Note to users

This question is applicable to household members who have been performing certain economic activities in the seven days prior the interview (from Q.2.1 and Q.2.2 : 'Yes'). The total salary includes overtime, allowances, bonus before any deductions or tax. The enumerators are instructed to give the amounts in whole figures without any text or decimals. For none response, refusals and 'Don't know' the enumerator should go to Q.4.15.c.

Universe

All members of the households in selected dwelling units aged 15 and above who were economically active in the seven days prior the interview.

Final code list

Valid range: 7–600000

Not applicable: 8888888

Unspecified: 9999999

Salary period (Q415bSal)

(@75 1.)

4.15.b	<i>Only if amount given in 4.15.a</i> Is this 1 = Per week 2 = Per month 3 = Annually	
---------------	--	--

Note to users

This question is applicable to household members who have been performing certain economic activities in the seven days prior the interview (from Q.2.1 and Q.2.2: 'Yes') and have provided an amount in Q.4.15.a. Based on the information given in Q.4.15.a, this question seeks to find out if the given amount is on a weekly, monthly or annual basis.

Universe

All members of the households in selected dwelling units aged 15 and above who were economically active in the seven days prior the interview and have provided their total salary.

Final code list

1 = Per week

2 = Per month

3 = Annually

8 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

Income categories (Q415cSal)

(@76 2.)

4.15.c *Only if 'Refuse' or 'Don't know' in 4.15.a*
Show the categories. Make sure the respondent points at the correct income column (weekly, monthly, annually) on prompt card 3 and mark the applicable code.

	Weekly	Monthly	Annually
01	None	None	None
02	R1 – R46	R1 – R200	R1 – R2 400
03	R47 – R115	R201 – R500	R2 401 – R6 000
04	R116 – R231	R501 – R1 000	R6 001 – R12 000
05	R232 – R346	R1 001 – R1 500	R12 001 – R18 000
06	R347 – R577	R1 501 – R2 500	R18 001 – R30 000
07	R578 – R808	R2 501 – R3 500	R30 001 – R42 000
08	R809 – R1 039	R3 501 – R4 500	R42 001 – R54 000
09	R1 040 – R1 386	R4 501 – R6 000	R54 001 – R72 000
10	R1 387 – R1 848	R6 001 – R8 000	R72 001 – R96 000
11	R1 849 – R2 540	R8 001 – R11 000	R96 001 – R132 000
12	R2 541 – R3 695	R11 001 – R16 000	R132 001 – R192 000
13	R3 696 – R6 928	R16 001 – R30 000	R192 001 – R360 000
14	R6 929 or more	R30 001 or more	R360 001 or more
15	Don't know	Don't know	Don't know
16	Refuse	Refuse	Refuse

Note to users

This question is applicable to household members who have been performing certain economic activities in the seven days prior the interview (from Q.2.1 and Q.2.2: 'Yes'). This question is only applicable if there was no answer in Q.4.15.a, thus in case of a non-response, refusal or 'Don't know'. Since this kind of information is very personal the enumerator is instructed to show a 'score card' to the respondents for them to choose the category in which they fall. They are also asked to inform the respondent that there are certain acts that protect individuals in cases of these nature, so Stats SA as a government department is therefore compelled to abide by them.

Universe

All members of the households in selected dwelling units aged 15 and above who were economically active in the seven days prior the interview and did not provide their total salary.

Final code list

Valid range: 1–16

Not applicable: 88

Unspecified: 99

Number of regular workers (Q416NrWo)

(@78 1.)

4.16	<p>How many regular workers has the organisation/business/enterprise/branch where works, including himself/herself?</p> <p>1 = 1 2 = 2–4 3 = 5–9 4 = 10–19 5 = 20–49 6 = 50 or more 7 = Don't know</p>
-------------	---

Note to users

Interest in this question is on the size of the organisation/business in terms of it being formal or informal. The question seeks to determine how many people are usually employed per type of organisation/business.

Universe

All members of the households in selected dwelling units aged 15 and above who were economically active in the seven days prior the interview.

Final code list

- 1 = 1
- 2 = 2–4
- 3 = 5–9
- 4 = 10–19
- 5 = 20–49
- 6 = 50 or more
- 7 = Don't know
- 8 = Not applicable
- 9 = Unspecified

4.17	<p>Is the organisation/ business/ enterprise/ branch where works</p> <p>a) a registered company or close corporation? 1 = Yes 2 = No 3 = Don't know</p> <p>b) deducting UIF contributions for him/her? 1 = Yes 2 = No, because his/her income is above UIF limit 3 = No, for other reasons 4 = Don't know</p> <p>c) providing for membership, or contributions towards membership of a medical aid fund or health insurance? 1 = Yes, for himself/herself only 2 = Yes, for himself/herself and his/her dependants 3 = No medical aid benefits provided 4 = Don't know</p> <p>d) registered for VAT? 1 = Yes 2 = No 3 = Don't know</p>
-------------	---

Note to users

The aim of this question is to establish if the organisations that people work for are formal or informal based on whether these businesses/organisations are registered and provide their employees with basic benefits.

Universe

All members of the households in selected dwelling units aged 15 and above who were economically active in the seven days prior the interview.

Final code list

Registered co. or close corporation (Q417aReg)

(@79 1.)

a) A registered company or close corporation?

- 1 = Yes
- 2 = No
- 3 = Don't know
- 8 = Not applicable
- 9 = Unspecified

UIF Deductions (Q417bUIF)

(@80 1.)

b) Deducting UIF contributions for him/her?

- 1 = Yes
- 2 = No, because his/her income is above UIF limit
- 3 = No, for other reasons
- 4 = Don't know
- 8 = Not applicable
- 9 = Unspecified

Medical Aid or health insurance (Q417cMed)

(@81 1.)

c) Providing for membership, or contributions towards membership of a medical aid fund or health insurance?

- 1 = Yes, for himself/herself only
- 2 = Yes, for himself/herself and his/her dependants
- 3 = No medical aid benefit provided
- 4 = Don't know
- 8 = Not applicable
- 9 = Unspecified

Registered for VAT (Q417dVat)

(@82 1.)

d) Registered for VAT?

- 1 = Yes
- 2 = No
- 3 = Don't know
- 8 = Not applicable
- 9 = Unspecified

Sector (Q418Sect)

(@83 1.)

4.18	<p>Is the organisation/ business/ enterprise/ branch where works</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1 = In the formal sector 2 = In the informal sector (including domestic work) 3 = Don't know <p><i>Formal sector employment is where the employer (institution, business or private individual) is registered to perform the activity. Informal sector employment is where the employer is not registered.</i></p>
-------------	--

Note to users

The question is intended on finding out, in the respondent's opinion, if the organisations they work for are in the formal or informal sector. Formal sector employment refers to cases where the employer is registered (i.e. registered for VAT) to perform the activities, if not the employment sector is regarded informal.

Universe

All members of the households in selected dwelling units aged 15 and above who were economically active in the seven days prior the interview.

Final code list

- 1 = In the formal sector
- 2 = In the informal sector (including domestic work)

- 3 = Don't know
 8 = Not applicable
 9 = Unspecified

4.20	<p>How many hours, including overtime, did work during the last seven days</p> <p>a. In his/her main job/activity b. In all other work activities (<i>See Q.2.1</i>) c. In total</p> <p><i>Add a + b and confirm that this is correct.</i></p>
-------------	---

Note to users

If there are multiple activities performed in the seven day prior the interview as indicated in Q.2.1, the number of hours worked in the main job should be stated in part a, number of hours worked in other work activities should be stated in part b and the overall total in part c of the question.

Universe

All members of the households in selected dwelling units aged 15 and above who were economically active in the seven days prior the interview.

Final code list

Hours worked past week (Q420aHrs) (@84 3.)

a) In his/her main job/activity

Valid range: 0–168

Not applicable: 888

Unspecified: 999

Hours worked past week (Q420bHrs) (@87 3.)

b) In all other work activities

Valid range: 000–060

Not applicable: 888

Unspecified: 999

Hours worked past week (Q420cHrs) (@90 3.)

c) In total

Valid range: 000–168

Not applicable: 888

Unspecified: 999

4.21	<p>How many hours per week, including overtime, does usually work</p> <p>a. In his/her main job/activity b. In all other work activities (<i>See Q.2.1</i>) c. In total</p> <p><i>Add a + b and confirm that this is correct.</i></p>
-------------	--

Note to users

If there are multiple activities that a person usually performs the number of hours worked in the main job should be stated in part a, number of hours worked in other work activities should be stated in part b and the overall total in part c of the question.

Universe

All members of the households in selected dwelling units aged 15 and above who were economically active in the seven days prior the interview

Final code list

Hours usually worked (Q421aHrs) (@93 3.)

a) In his/her main job/activity

Valid range: 0–168

Not applicable: 888

Unspecified: 999

Hours usually worked (Q421bHrs) (@96 3.)

b) In all other activities

Valid range: 0–90

Not applicable: 888

Unspecified: 999

Hours usually worked (Q421cHrs) (@99 3.)

c) In total

Valid range: 0–168

Not applicable: 888

Unspecified: 999

Flexible working hours (Q422Flex) (@102 1.)

4.22	<p>Can decide on the number of hours per week during which he/she works, or are these fixed by the employer?</p> <p>1 = He/she can decide fully for himself/herself</p> <p>2 = He/she can decide, but within a limited range (e.g. flexitime)</p> <p>3 = Number of hours are fixed by his/her employer</p> <p>4 = Don't know</p>
-------------	---

Note to users

The aim of the question is to find out if people have a say in the number of hours they would like to work per week, whether they can decide to work flexi hours or they have to work the hours as stipulated by the employer without a say.

Universe

All members of the households in selected dwelling units aged 15 and above who were economically active in the seven days prior the interview

Final code list

1 = He/she can decide fully for himself/herself

2 = He/she can decide, but within a limited range (e.g. flexitime)

3 = Number of hours are fixed by his/her employer

4 = Don't know

8 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

Longer hours (Q423More) (@103 1.)

4.23	<p>Does want to work longer hours?</p> <p>1 = Yes</p> <p>2 = No → End of section for this person</p> <p>3 = Don't know</p>
-------------	--

Note to users

The question seeks to find out if people are willing to work longer hours than the number of hours that they normally work in a week or not. If the answer is a 'No' then the instruction is to end the section for the concerned person and go to Section 5.

Universe

All members of the households in selected dwelling units aged 15 and above who were economically active in the seven days prior the interview

Final code list

- 1 = Yes
- 2 = No
- 3 = Don't know
- 8 = Not applicable
- 9 = Unspecified

Farming activity (Q51FarmY)

(@104 1.)

5.1	<p>Did grow – or help to grow – any produce, e.g. maize or other crops, vegetables or fruit, or keep, or help to keep, any stock, e.g. cattle, sheep, goats, horses, even chickens, for sale or for household use during the last 12 months?</p> <p>1 = Yes</p> <p>2 = No → Go to Q.5.4</p>
------------	---

Note to users

The question is aimed at establishing if people aged 15 and above were involved in any agricultural activities, either for household consumption or for sale. The instruction is to go to Q.5.4 if the answer to this question is “No”.

Universe

All members of the households in selected dwelling units aged 15 and above

Final code list

- 1 = Yes
- 2 = No
- 9 = Unspecified

5.2	<p>During which months was engaged in growing produce or keeping stock in the last 12 months?</p> <p><i>Mark a 'Yes' or a 'No' for all months</i></p> <p>March 2003</p> <p>April 2003</p> <p>May 2003</p> <p>June 2003</p>
------------	---

	July 2003
	August 2003
	September 2003
	October 2003
	November 2003
	December 2003
	January 2004
	February 2004

Note to users

This question is applicable to people that answered 'Yes' in Q.5.1. The interest in this question is on the information regarding to the farming activities throughout the year.

Universe

All members of the households in selected dwelling units aged 15 and above who were involved in agricultural activities in the 12 months prior the interview.

March (Q52Mar01) (@105 1.)

- 1 = Yes
- 2 = No
- 8 = Not applicable
- 9 = Unspecified

April (Q52Apr01) (@106 1.)

- 1 = Yes
- 2 = No
- 8 = Not applicable
- 9 = Unspecified

May (Q52May01) (@107 1.)

- 1 = Yes
- 2 = No
- 8 = Not applicable
- 9 = Unspecified

June (Q52Jun01) (@108 1.)

- 1 = Yes
- 2 = No
- 8 = Not applicable
- 9 = Unspecified

July (Q52Jul01) (@109 1.)

- 1 = Yes
- 2 = No
- 8 = Not applicable
- 9 = Unspecified

August (Q52Aug01) (@110 1.)

- 1 = Yes
- 2 = No
- 8 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

September (Q52Sep01) (@111 1.)

1 = Yes

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

October (Q52Oct01) (@112 1.)

1 = Yes

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

November (Q52Nov01) (@113 1.)

1 = Yes

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

December (Q52Dec01) (@114 1.)

1 = Yes

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

January (Q52Jan02) (@115 1.)

1 = Yes

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

February (Q52Feb02) (@116 1.)

1 = Yes

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

Reason for farming (Q53YFarm) (@117 1.)

5.3	<p>Why does grow or help in growing farm produce or keep stock for the household?</p> <p>1 = As a main source of food for the household</p> <p>2 = As the main source of income/earning a living</p> <p>3 = As an extra source of income</p> <p>4 = As an extra source of food for the household</p> <p>5 = As a leisure activity or hobby, e.g. gardening</p>
------------	---

Note to users

This question seeks the reasons for growing farm produce or keeping stock for the household as a way of establishing the extent to which the household depends on what it produces or if the household does these activities for leisure or as hobbies.

Universe

All members of the households in selected dwelling units aged 15 and above who were involved in agricultural activities in the 12 months prior the interview.

Final code list

- 1 = As a main source of food for the household
- 2 = As the main source of income/earning a living
- 3 = As an extra source of income
- 4 = As an extra source of food for the household
- 5 = As a leisure activity or hobby, e.g. gardening
- 8 = Not applicable
- 9 = Unspecified

Sector (Sector)

(@118 1.)

Derived variable: Derived from status, occup and q4.18sect.
Employment Sector

Final code list

- 1 = Formal
- 2 = Informal
- 3 = Don't know
- 4 = Domestic workers
- 8 = Not applicable
- 9 = Unspecified

Code for derivation:

```
Sector = 0;
if status1 ne 1 then sector = 8;
if occup=10 then sector = 4;
if sector ne 4 then sector = q418sect;
```

Main industry (Indus)

(@119 2.)

Derived variable: Derived from Question 4.2.
Valid range: 1–12
Not applicable: 88
Unspecified: 99

Code for derivation:

```
indus='00';
if status1 ne 1 then indus='88';
if 100<= q42indus<199 then indus='01';
if 200<= q42indus<299 then indus='02';
if 300<= q42indus<399 then indus='03';
if 400<= q42indus<499 then indus='04';
if 500<= q42indus<599 then indus='05';
```

```

if 600<= q42indus=<699 then indus ='06';
if 700<= q42indus=<799 then indus ='07';
if 800<= q42indus=<899 and q42indus
  ne 888 then indus ='08';
if 900<= q42indus=<998 and q42indus
  ne 988 then indus ='09';
if q42indus=010 then indus ='10';
if 020<= q42indus=<030 then indus ='11';
if 040<=q42indus<=090 then indus ='12';
if status1 ne 1 and indus ne '88' then indus='88';
if status1=2 and indus ne '88' then indus='88';
if q42indus=988 then indus='88';
if indus='00' and q42indus=999 then indus='99';

```

Final code list

1 = Agriculture, hunting, forestry and fishing
 2 = Mining and quarrying
 3 = Manufacturing
 4 = Electricity, gas and water supply
 5 = Construction
 6 = Wholesale and retail trade
 7 = Transport, storage and communication
 8 = Financial intermediation, insurance, real estate and business services
 9 = Community, social and personal services
 10 = Private households
 11 = Exterritorial organisations and foreign government
 12 = Other
 88 = Not applicable
 99 = Unspecified

Main occupation (Occup)

(@121 2.)

Derived variable: Derived from Question 4.1.

Valid range: 1–10, 91

Not applicable: 88

Unspecified: 99

Code for derivation:

```

occup='00';
if (1110<=q41occup=<1999 ) then occup ='01';
if (2111<=q41occup=<2999 ) then occup ='02';
if (3111<=q41occup=<3999 ) then occup ='03';
if 4111<=q41occup=<4999 then occup ='04';
if (5111<=q41occup=<5999) then occup ='05';
if (6111<=q41occup=<6999 ) then occup ='06';
if 7111<=q41occup=<7999 then occup ='07';
if (8111<=q41occup=<8999) and q41occup ne 8888 then occup ='08';
if (9111<=q41occup=<9998) then occup ='09';
if q41occup=9131 and indus=10 then occup ='10';

if occup='00' and (q41occup='0840' or q41occup='0850') then occup='91';

```

if occup='00' and q41occup='0830' then occup='88';
 if occup='00' and q41occup=9999 then occup='99';
 if status1 ne 1 then occup='88'.

Final code list

1 = Legislators, senior officials and managers
 2 = Professionals
 3 = Technical and associate professionals
 4 = Clerks
 5 = Service workers and shop and market sales workers
 6 = Skilled agricultural and fishery workers
 7 = Craft and related trades workers
 8 = Plant and machine operators and assemblers
 9 = Elementary Occupation
 10 = Domestic workers
 88 = Not applicable
 91 = Occupation not elsewhere defined
 99 = Unspecified

Previous industry (Indusp)

(@123 2.)

Derived variable. Derived from questions 3.8 and 3.11.

Valid range: 1–11, 90

Not applicable: 88

Unspecified: 99

Code for derivation:

```
indusp='99';
if status4=1 then indusp=88;
if q311ever ne 1 then indusp=88;
if q311ever=9 then indusp=99;
if q314indu='090' then indusp='90';
if 100<= q314indu=<199 then indusp='01';
if 200<= q314indu=<299 then indusp='02';
if 300<= q314indu=<399 then indusp='03';
if 400<= q314indu=<499 then indusp='04';
if 500<= q314indu=<599 then indusp='05';
if 600<= q314indu=<699 then indusp='06';
if 700<= q314indu=<799 then indusp='07';
if 800<= q314indu=<899 and q314indu ne 888
  then indusp='08';
if 900<= q314indu=<998 then indusp='09';
if q314indu=010 then indusp='10';
if 020<= q314indu=<030 then indusp='11';
if q314indu=090 then indusp='12';
if status4 ne 1 and q311ever=1 and q314indu=999 then indusp=99;
```

Final code list

1 = Agriculture, hunting and forestry
 2 = Mining
 3 = Manufacturing

4 = Electricity, gas and water
 5 = Construction
 6 = Wholesale and retail trade
 7 = Transport, storage and communication
 8 = Finance and business services
 9 = Community, social and personal services
 10 = Private households
 11 = Extraterritorial organisations and foreign government
 90 = Other
 88 = Not applicable
 99 = Unspecified

Previous occupation (Occuprev)

(@125 2.)

Derived variable. Derived from questions 3.8 and 3.10.

Valid range: 1–10, 97

Not applicable: 88

Unspecified: 99

Code for derivation:

```

occuprev='99';
if status4=1 then occuprev=88;
if q311ever ne 1 then occuprev=88;
if (1110<=q313occu=<1999 ) then occuprev ='01';
if (2111<=q313occu=<2999 ) then occuprev ='02';
if (3111<=q313occu=<3999 ) then occuprev ='03';
if 4111<=q313occu=<4999 then occuprev ='04';
if (5111<=q313occu=<5999) then occuprev ='05';
if (6111<=q313occu=<6999 ) then occuprev ='06';
if 7111<=q313occu=<7999 then occuprev ='07';
if 8111<=q313occu=<8999 and q313occu ne 8888 then occuprev ='08';
if (9111<=q313occu=<9998) then occuprev ='09';
if q313occu=9131 and indusp='10'
  then occuprev ='10';
if q313occu='0850' then occuprev ='97';
if occuprev=99 and q313occu='0840' then occuprev='91';
if occuprev=99 and q313occu='0830' then occuprev='99';
if status4 ne 1 and q311ever=1 and q313occu=9999 then occuprev='99';
if status3=1 or q311ever=2 or q313occu=8888 then occuprev='88';
if q311ever=9 then occuprev=99;

```

Final code list

1 = Legislators, senior officials and managers
 2 = Professionals
 3 = Technical and associate professionals
 4 = Clerks
 5 = Service workers and shop and market sales workers
 6 = Skilled agricultural and fishery workers
 7 = Craft and related trades workers
 8 = Plant and machine operators and assemblers
 9 = Elementary Occupation

10 = Domestic workers
 88 = Not applicable
 97 = Occupation not adequately defined
 99 = Occupation not elsewhere defined, Unspecified

Income group (IncMGrp)

(@127 2.)

Derived variable. Derived from questions 4.15.a, 4.15.b and 4.15.c.

Valid range: 1–16

Not applicable: 88

Unspecified: 99

Code for derivation:

```

if q415bsal=1 and (q415asal ne 9999999 or q415asal ne 8888888) then income=q415asal*4;
if q415bsal=2 and (q415asal ne 9999999 or q415asal ne 8888888) then income=q415asal;
if q415bsal=3 and (q415asal ne 9999999 or q415asal ne 8888888) then income=q415asal/12;
if q415bsal=9 and (q415asal ne 9999999 or q415asal ne 8888888) then income=9999999;
if q415asal=9999999 then income=9999999;
if q415asal=8888888 then income=8888888;
if income<1 or q415csal=1 then incmgrp=1;
if 1<=income<=200 or q415csal=2 then incmgrp=2;
if 201<=income<=500 or q415csal=3 then incmgrp=3;
if 501<=income<=1000 or q415csal=4 then incmgrp=4;
if 1001<=income<=1500 or q415csal=5 then incmgrp=5;
if 1501<=income<=2500 or q415csal=6 then incmgrp=6;
if 2501<=income<=3500 or q415csal=7 then incmgrp=7;
if 3501<=income<=4500 or q415csal=8 then incmgrp=8;
if 4501<=income<=6000 or q415csal=9 then incmgrp=9;
if 6001<=income<=8000 or q415csal=10 then incmgrp=10;
if 8001<=income<=11000 or q415csal=11 then incmgrp=11;
if 11001<=income<=16000 or q415csal=12 then incmgrp=12;
if 16001<=income<=30000 or q415csal=13 then incmgrp=13;
if (30001<=income<=8799999) or q415csal=14 then incmgrp=14;
if q415csal=15 then incmgrp=15;
if q415csal=16 then incmgrp=16;
if income=8888888 and q415csal=88 then incmgrp=88;
if incmgrp= then incmgrp=99;
  
```

Official employment status (Status1)

(@129 1.)

Derived variable: Derived from a logical series of steps involving Worked past 7 days, Job although absent, Work category, Reason absent from work, Acceptance of job, Time to start work, Work-seeking action.

Note: The difference between *Status1* and *Status2* is that, to be classified as unemployed, the person has to satisfy three conditions:

The person did not work during the seven days prior to the survey interview, and does not have any job attachment;

Wants to work and is available to start work within 2 weeks;

Has taken active steps to look for work or to start own business in the 4 weeks prior to the interview.

Status2 excludes option c).

Final code list

0 = Not economically active
 1 = Employed
 2 = Unemployed

Code for derivation

```
reason=q31ynotw+0;
status1=0;
  if q21aownb=1 or q21bpaid=1 or q21cdome=1 or q21dunpd=1
  or q21efarm=1 or q21fcons=1 or q21gctch=1 or q22havew=1 then status1=1;
if reason=1 or (7<=reason<=13) then status1=2;
  if status1=2 and (q35accep=>2 or q36whnst>2) then status1=0;
  if status1=2 and (q37lookw>1 and q37bgnbs>1) then status1=0;
if reason=1 then status1=2;
```

Expanded employment status (Status2)

(@130 1.)

Derived variable: Derived from a logical series of steps involving Worked past 7 days, Job although absent, Work category, Reason absent from work, Acceptance of job, Time to start work.

Note: The difference between *Status1* and *Status2* is that, to be classified as unemployed, the person has to satisfy three conditions:

The person did not work during the seven days prior to the survey interview, and does not have any job attachment;

Wants to work and is available to start work within 2 weeks;

Has taken active steps to look for work or to start own business in the 4 weeks prior to the interview.

Status2 excludes option c).

Final code list

0 = Not economically active
 1 = Employed
 2 = Unemployed

Code for derivation

```
reason=q31ynotw+0;
status2=0;
if q21aownb=1 or q21bpaid=1 or q21cdome=1 or q21dunpd=1
  or q21efarm=1 or q21fcons=1 or q21gctch=1 or q22havew=1 then status2=1;
  if reason=1 or (7<=reason<=13) then status2=2;
if status2=2 and (q35accep=>2 or q36whnst>2) then status2=0;
  if reason=1 then status2=2;
```

DATA FILE: W1_PERSON (Waves 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6 have the same layout)

Second position in data file name is a wave number.

The last position in a variable name is a wave number – change it for every wave accordingly.

Exception: Unique identifier (Uq) and Matched_Waves have no wave number,

<u>Question</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Variable name</u>	<u>Start position</u>	<u>Length</u>
Identification	Unique Person Identifier	Uq	1	13
Geographic	Province	Prov1	14	1
Demographic	Gender	Gender1	15	1
Demographic	Age	Age1	16	3
Demographic	Population group	Popgrp1	19	1
Q11	Marital status	Q11aMari1	20	1
Q11	Spouse/partner	Q11bSpou1	21	1
Q11	Spouse number	Q11cPsnN1	22	2
Q12	Language	Q12HLang1	24	2
Q13	Highest education level	Q13aHiEd1	26	2
Q13	Study field	Q13bArea1	28	2
Q14	Skills training	Q14SkITr1	30	1
Q15	Length of training	Q15LngTr1	31	2
Q16	Field of training	Q16FldTr1	33	2
Q17	Ability to read	Q17aRead1	35	1
Q17	Ability to write	Q17bWrit1	36	1
Q18	Education institution attended	Q18EduIn1	37	1
Q19	Time	Q19FulPa1	38	1
Q110	Attending classes/distance learning	Q110DLrn1	39	1
Q111	Fetching water	Q111FetW1	40	1
Q112	Hours spent	Q112HrsW1	41	2
Q113	Fetching wood/dung	Q113FetD1	43	1
Q114	Hours spent	Q114HrsD1	44	2
Derived	Waves matched	Matched_Waves	46	6

Questions Q11-Q114 as for Labour Force Survey 2001:2 (4)

For more detail see metadata

April	Q52Apr02_3	112	1
May	Q52May02_3	113	1
June	Q52Jun02_3	114	1
July	Q52Jul02_3	115	1
August	Q52Aug02_3	116	1

For wave 4:

March	Q52Mar02_4	105	1
April	Q52Apr02_4	106	1
May	Q52May02_4	107	1
June	Q52Jun02_4	108	1
July	Q52Jul02_4	109	1
August	Q52Aug02_4	110	1
September	Q52Sep02_4	111	1
October	Q52Oct02_4	112	1
November	Q52Nov02_4	113	1
December	Q52Dec02_4	114	1
January	Q52Jan03_4	115	1
February	Q52Feb03_4	116	1

For wave 5:

September	Q52Sep02_5	105	1
October	Q52Oct02_5	106	1
November	Q52Nov02_5	107	1
December	Q52Dec02_5	108	1
January	Q52Jan03_5	109	1
February	Q52Feb03_5	110	1
March	Q52Mar03_5	111	1
April	Q52Apr03_5	112	1
May	Q52May03_5	113	1
June	Q52Jun03_5	114	1
July	Q52Jul03_5	115	1
August	Q52Aug03_5	116	1

For wave 6:

March	Q52Mar03_6	105	1
April	Q52Apr03_6	106	1
May	Q52May03_6	107	1
June	Q52Jun03_6	108	1
July	Q52Jul03_6	109	1
August	Q52Aug03_6	110	1
September	Q52Sep03_6	111	1
October	Q52Oct03_6	112	1
November	Q52Nov03_6	113	1
December	Q52Dec03_6	114	1
January	Q52Jan04_6	115	1
February	Q52Feb04_6	116	1

INDUSTRY CLASSIFICATION CODE LIST

MAJOR DIVISION 1: AGRICULTURE, HUNTING, FORESTRY AND FISHING

Major group	AGRICULTURE, HUNTING AND RELATED SERVICES
110	GROWING OF CROPS
111	Growing of grains (eg. maize, wheat, barley etc.), oil seeds (eg. sunflowers) and ground nuts (eg. peanuts)
112	Growing of vegetables
113	Growing of other horticultural specialities and nursery products
114	Growing of fruit
115	Growing of vineyards
116	Growing sugar cane
117	Growing of cotton
118	Growing of <i>other</i> crops (eg. spices) / Unspecified (Where no other details are given)
120	FARMING OF ANIMALS
121	Animals for meat, including breeding but <i>excluding</i> chicken, game or horses
122	Chickens, including breeding and slaughtering
123	Horses
124	Dairy farming, including milk etc.
125	Sheep
126	Ostrich
127	Goats
128	Farming with animals, unspecified (ie where no other details are available)
129	Other animal farming: production of animal products nec.
130	PRODUCTION OF ORGANIC FERTILIZER
140	FORESTRY, LOGGING AND RELATED SERVICES
141	Forestry and related services
142	Logging and related services

MAJOR DIVISION 1: AGRICULTURE, HUNTING, FORESTRY AND FISHING.....Concluded

Major group	AGRICULTURE, HUNTING AND RELATED SERVICES.....Concluded
150	FISHING, OPERATIONAL OF FISH HATCHERIES AND FISH FARMS
151	Ocean and coastal fishing
152	Rivers and dams (ie. inland fishing)
153	Fish hatcheries and fish farms
160	GROWING OF CROPS COMBINED WITH FARMING OF ANIMALS (MIXED FARMING)
170	AGRICULTURAL AND ANIMAL HUSBANDRY SERVICES, EXCEPT VETERINARY ACTIVITIES
171	Animal boarding activities without health care
172	Pest control in connection with agriculture
173	Farm development, orchards and field preparation
174	Providing agricultural machinery with drivers and crew
175	Harvesting and related activities
176	Landscaping gardening and maintenance
177	Artificial insemination
178	Manure gathering, dipping
180	GAME HUNTING, TRAPPING AND GAME PROPAGATION, INCLUDING RELATED SERVICES
181	Game propagation
182	Hunting and trapping, including related services
183	Game breeding
190	FARMING, UNSPECIFIED
	If <i>no</i> details were given and the type of farming can also not be deduced from the type of work the farmworkers are doing

MAJOR DIVISION 2: MINING AND QUARRYING

Major group	MINING AND QUARRYING
210	MINING OF COAL AND LIGNITE
221	EXTRACTION OF CRUDE PETROLEUM AND NATURAL GAS; SERVICE ACTIVITIES INCIDENTAL TO OIL AND GAS EXTRACTION, EXCLUDING SURVEYING Extraction of crude petroleum and natural gas Service activities incidental to oil and gas extraction, excluding surveying
230	MINING OF GOLD AND URANIUM ORE
240	MINING OF METAL ORES
241	MINING OF IRON ORE
242	MINING OF NON-FERROUS METAL ORES Chrome Copper Manganese Platinum group metals Other metal ore mining
250	OTHER MINING AND QUARRYING
251	STONE QUARRYING, CLAY AND SANDPITS Dimension stone (granite, slate, and wonderstone) Limestone and limeworks Other stone quarrying, including stone crushing, and clay and sandpits
252	MINING OF DIAMONDS (INCLUDING ALLUVIAL DIAMONDS)
253	MINING AND QUARRYING N.E.C. Mining of chemical and fertilizer minerals Phosphates Other chemical and fertilizer mineral mining Extraction and evaporation of salt Other mining and quarrying n.e.c. Mining of precious and semi-precious stones, except diamonds Asbestos Other minerals and materials n.e.c.
290	SERVICE ACTIVITIES INCIDENTAL TO MINING OF MINERALS

MAJOR DIVISION 3: MANUFACTURING

Major group	MANUFACTURING
300	MANUFACTURE OF FOOD PRODUCTS, BEVERAGES AND TOBACCO PRODUCTS
301	PRODUCTION, PROCESSING AND PRESERVATION OF MEAT, FISH, FRUIT, VEGETABLES, OILS AND FATS Production, processing and preserving of meat and meat products Slaughtering, dressing and packing of livestock, including poultry and small game for meat Manufacture of prepared and preserved meat, including sausage; by-products (hides, bones, etc.) Production of lard and other edible fats Processing and preserving of fish and fish products Manufacture of canned, preserved and processed fish, crustacea and similar foods Processing and preserving of fruit and vegetables Manufacture of canned, preserved, processed and dehydrated fruit and vegetables, including fruit juices, juice extracts and potato flour meal Manufacture of vegetable and animal oils and fats Manufacture of crude oil and oil seed cake and meal Manufacture of compound cooking fats, margarine and edible oils
302	MANUFACTURE OF DAIRY PRODUCTS Processing of fresh milk (pasteurising, homogenising, sterilising and vitaminising) Manufacture of butter and cheese Manufacture of ice cream and other edible ice, whether or not containing cream or chocolate Manufacture of milk powder, condensed milk and other edible milk products, e.g. ghee, casein or lactose
303	MANUFACTURE OF GRAIN MILL PRODUCTS, STARCHES AND STARCH PRODUCTS AND PREPARED ANIMAL FEEDS Manufacture of flour and grain mill products Manufacture of flour and grain mill products, including rice and vegetable milling; grain mill residues Manufacture of breakfast foods Manufacture of starches and starch products Manufacture of prepared animal feeds
304	MANUFACTURE OF OTHER FOOD PRODUCTS Manufacture of bakery products Manufacture of sugar, including golden syrup and castor sugar Manufacture of cocoa, chocolate and sugar confectionery Manufacture of macaroni, noodles, couscous and similar farinaceous products Manufacture of other food products n.e.c. Manufacture of coffee, coffee substitutes and tea Manufacture of nut foods Manufacture of spices, condiments, vinegar, yeast, egg products, soups and other food products n.e.c.
305	MANUFACTURE OF BEVERAGES Distilling, rectifying and blending of spirits; ethyl alcohol production from fermented materials; manufacture of wine Manufacture of beer and other malt liquors and malt Breweries, except sorghum beer breweries Sorghum beer breweries Manufacture of malt Manufacture of soft drinks; production of mineral waters

MAJOR DIVISION 3: MANUFACTURING.....Continue

Major group	MANUFACTURING
306	MANUFACTURE OF TOBACCO PRODUCTS
310	MANUFACTURE OF TEXTILES, CLOTHING AND LEATHER GOODS
311	SPINNING, WEAVING AND FINISHING OF TEXTILES Preparation and spinning of textile fibres; weaving of textiles Preparatory activities in respect of animal fibres, including washing, combing and carding of wool Preparatory activities in respect of vegetable fibres Spinning, weaving and finishing of yarns and fabrics predominantly of wool and other animal fibres Spinning, weaving and finishing of yarns and fabrics predominantly of vegetable fibres Finishing of textiles Finishing of purchased yarns and fabrics
312	MANUFACTURE OF OTHER TEXTILES Manufacture of made-up textile articles, except apparel Manufacture of blankets, made-up furnishing articles and stuffed articles Manufacture of tents, tarpaulins, sails and other canvas goods Manufacture of automotive textile goods (including safety belts, seat covers and upholstery) Manufacture of other textile articles Manufacture of carpets, rugs and mats Manufacture of cordage, rope, twine and netting Manufacture of other textiles n.e.c.
313	MANUFACTURE OF KNITTED AND CROCHETED FABRICS AND ARTICLES Garment and hosiery knitting mills Other knitting mills
314	MANUFACTURE OF WEARING APPAREL, EXCEPT FUR APPAREL Manufacture of men's and boys' clothing Manufacture of women's, girls' and infants' clothing Bespoke tailoring Manufacture of hats, caps and ties
315	DRESSING AND DYEING OF FUR; MANUFACTURE OF ARTICLES OF FUR Dressing and dyeing of fur, manufacture of artificial fur, fur apparel and other articles of fur
316	TANNING AND DRESSING OF LEATHER; MANUFACTURE OF LUGGAGE, HANDBAG, SADDLERY AND HARNESS Tanning and dressing of leather Manufacture of luggage, handbags and the like, saddlery and harness Manufacture of travel goods and ladies' handbags Manufacture of other general and small goods of leather and leather substitutes, including harness and saddlery
317	MANUFACTURE OF FOOTWEAR

MAJOR DIVISION 3: MANUFACTURING.....Continue

Major group	MANUFACTURING
320	MANUFACTURE OF WOOD AND OF PRODUCTS OF WOOD AND CORK, EXCEPT FURNITURE; MANUFACTURE OF ARTICLES OF STRAW AND PLAITING MATERIALS; MANUFACTURE OF PAPER AND PAPER PRODUCTS; PUBLISHING, PRINTING AND REPRODUCTION OF RECORDED MEDIA
321	SAWMILLING AND PLANING OF WOOD Sawmilling and preserving of timber Other mill products, including wattle bark grinding and compressing
322	MANUFACTURE OF PRODUCTS OF WOOD, CORK, STRAW AND PLAITING MATERIALS Manufacture of veneer sheets; manufacture of plywood, laminboard, particle board and other panels and boards Manufacture of builders' carpentry and joinery Manufacture of wooden containers Manufacture of other products of wood; manufacture of articles of cork, straw and plaiting materials Coffins (excluding the manufacture of coffins by funeral undertakers) Picture frames and framing Other articles of wood, cork, straw and plaiting materials, including woodcarving and woodturning
323	MANUFACTURE OF PAPER AND PAPER PRODUCTS Manufacture of pulp, paper and paperboard Manufacture of corrugated paper and paperboard and of containers of paper and paperboard Manufacture of corrugated paper and paperboard Manufacture of containers of paper and paperboard Manufacture of other articles of paper and paperboard Stationery Other paper products
324	PUBLISHING Publishing of books, brochures, musical books and other publications Publishing of newspapers, journals and periodicals Publishing of recorded media Other publishing
325	PRINTING AND SERVICE ACTIVITIES RELATED TO PRINTING Printing Service activities related to printing
326	REPRODUCTION OF RECORDED MEDIA

MAJOR DIVISION 3: MANUFACTURING.....Continue

Major group	MANUFACTURING
330	MANUFACTURE OF COKE, REFINED PETROLEUM PRODUCTS AND NUCLEAR FUEL; MANUFACTURE OF CHEMICALS AND CHEMICAL PRODUCTS; MANUFACTURE OF RUBBER AND PLASTIC PRODUCTS
331	MANUFACTURE OF COKE OVEN PRODUCTS
332	PETROLEUM REFINERIES / SYNTHESISERS Petrol, fuel oils, lubricating oils and greases, primarily from crude oil Petrol, fuel oils, lubricating oils and greases, primarily from coal Petrol, fuel oils, lubricating oils and greases, primarily from natural gas Lubricating oils and greases, primarily from other organic products Compounded and blended lubricating oils and greases from purchased materials other than crude petroleum Other petroleum/synthesised products n.e.c.
333	PROCESSING OF NUCLEAR FUEL
334	MANUFACTURE OF BASIC CHEMICALS Manufacture of basic chemicals, except fertilizers and nitrogen compounds Manufacture of fertilizers and nitrogen compounds Manufacture of plastics in primary form and of synthetic rubber
335	MANUFACTURE OF OTHER CHEMICAL PRODUCTS Manufacture of pesticides and other agro-chemical products Manufacture of paints, varnishes and similar coatings, printing ink and mastics Manufacture of pharmaceuticals, medicinal chemicals and botanical products Manufacture of soap and detergents, cleaning and polishing preparations, perfumes and toilet preparations Manufacture of soap and other cleaning compounds Manufacture of perfumes, cosmetics and other toilet preparations Manufacture of other preparations such as polishes, waxes and dressings Manufacture of other chemical products n.e.c. Manufacture of edible salt Manufacture of explosives and pyrotechnic products Manufacture of adhesives, glues, sizes and cements Manufacture of other chemical products n.e.c.
336	MANUFACTURE OF MAN-MADE FIBRES
337	MANUFACTURE OF RUBBER PRODUCTS Manufacture of rubber tyres and tubes; retreading and rebuilding of rubber tyres Manufacture of tyres and tubes Rebuilding and retreading of tyres Manufacture of other rubber products
338	MANUFACTURE OF PLASTIC PRODUCTS

MAJOR DIVISION 3: MANUFACTURING.....Continue

Major group	MANUFACTURING
340	MANUFACTURE OF OTHER NON-METALLIC MINERAL PRODUCTS
341	MANUFACTURE OF GLASS AND GLASS PRODUCTS Manufacture of sheet and plate glass, glass blocks, tubes and rods; glass fibres and glass wool Manufacture of glass containers; glass kitchenware and tableware; scientific and laboratory glassware, clock and watch glasses and other glass products n.e.c.
342	MANUFACTURE OF NON-METALLIC MINERAL PRODUCTS N.E.C Manufacture of non-structural non-refractory ceramic-ware Manufacture of refractory ceramic products Manufacture of structural non-refractory clay and ceramic products Manufacture of cement, lime and plaster Manufacture of articles of concrete, cement and plaster Cutting, shaping and finishing of stone Manufacture of other non-metallic mineral products n.e.c. Abrasives Other non-metallic mineral products n.e.c.
350	MANUFACTURE OF BASIC METALS, FABRICATED METAL PRODUCTS MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT AND OF OFFICE, ACCOUNTING AND COMPUTING MACHINERY
351	MANUFACTURE OF BASIC IRON AND STEEL Basic iron and steel industries, except steel pipe and tube mills Steel pipe and tube mills
352	MANUFACTURE OF BASIC PRECIOUS AND NON-FERROUS METALS Refining of precious metals, e.g. gold, silver, platinum Manufacture of primary non-ferrous metal products, excluding precious metals
353	CASTING OF METALS Casting of iron and steel Casting of non-ferrous metals
354	MANUFACTURE OF STRUCTURAL METAL PRODUCTS, TANKS, RESERVOIRS AND STEAM GENERATORS Manufacture of structural metal products Manufacture of metal structures or parts thereof Other structural metal products, e.g. metal doors, windows and gates Manufacture of tanks, reservoirs and similar containers of metal Manufacture of steam generators, except central heating hot water boilers
355	MANUFACTURE OF OTHER FABRICATED METAL PRODUCTS; METALWORK SERVICE ACTIVITIES Forging, pressing, stamping and roll-forming of metal; powder metallurgy Treatment and coating of metals; general mechanical engineering on a fee or contract basis Treating and coating of metals General mechanical engineering on a fee or contract basis Manufacture of cutlery, hand tools and general hard-ware Manufacture of other fabricated metal products n.e.c. Manufacture of metal containers, e.g. cans and tins Manufacture of cables and wire products Manufacture of springs (all types) Manufacture of metal fasteners Manufacture of other metal products n.e.c.

MAJOR DIVISION 3: MANUFACTURING.....Continue

Major group	MANUFACTURING
356	<p>MANUFACTURE OF GENERAL PURPOSE MACHINERY Manufacture of engines and turbines, except aircraft, vehicles and motor cycle engines Manufacture of pumps, compressors, taps and valves Manufacture of bearings, gears, gearing and driving elements Manufacture of ovens, furnaces and furnace burners Manufacture of lifting and handling equipment Manufacture of other general purpose machinery</p>
357	<p>MANUFACTURE OF SPECIAL PURPOSE MACHINERY Manufacture of agricultural and forestry machinery Manufacture of machine tools Manufacture of machinery for metallurgy Manufacture of machinery for mining, quarrying and construction Manufacture of machinery for food, beverage and tobacco processing Manufacture of machinery for textile, apparel and leather production Manufacture of weapons and ammunition Manufacture of other special purpose machinery</p>
358	<p>MANUFACTURE OF HOUSEHOLD APPLIANCES N.E.C.</p>
359	<p>MANUFACTURE OF OFFICE, ACCOUNTING AND COMPUTING MACHINERY</p>
360	<p>MANUFACTURE OF ELECTRICAL MACHINERY AND APPARATUS N.E.C.</p>
361	<p>MANUFACTURE OF ELECTRIC MOTORS, GENERATORS AND TRANSFORMERS</p>
362	<p>MANUFACTURE OF ELECTRICITY DISTRIBUTION AND CONTROL APPARATUS</p>
363	<p>MANUFACTURE OF INSULATED WIRE AND CABLE</p>
364	<p>MANUFACTURE OF ACCUMULATORS, PRIMARY CELLS AND PRIMARY BATTERIES</p>
365	<p>MANUFACTURE OF ELECTRIC LAMPS AND LIGHTING EQUIPMENT Manufacture of electric bulbs and fluorescent tubes Manufacture of illuminated signs and advertising displays Manufacture of lamps and lampshades</p>
366	<p>MANUFACTURE OF OTHER ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT N.E.C.</p>

MAJOR DIVISION 3: MANUFACTURING.....Continue

Major group	MANUFACTURING
370	MANUFACTURE OF RADIO, TELEVISION AND COMMUNICATION EQUIPMENT AND APPARATUS AND OF MEDICAL, PRECISION AND OPTICAL INSTRUMENTS, WATCHES AND CLOCKS
371	MANUFACTURE OF ELECTRONIC VALVES AND TUBES AND OTHER ELECTRONIC COMPONENTS
372	MANUFACTURE OF TELEVISION AND RADIO TRANSMITTERS AND APPARATUS FOR LINE TELEPHONY AND LINE TELEGRAPHY
373	MANUFACTURE OF TELEVISION AND RADIO RECEIVERS, SOUND OR VIDEO RECORDING OR REPRODUCING APPARATUS AND ASSOCIATED GOODS
374	MANUFACTURE OF MEDICAL APPLIANCES AND INSTRUMENTS AND APPLIANCES FOR MEASURING, CHECKING, TESTING, NAVIGATING AND FOR OTHER PURPOSES, EXCEPT OPTICAL INSTRUMENTS Orthopaedic appliances Surgical, medical and dental supplies Manufacture of instruments and appliances for measuring, checking, testing, navigating and for other purposes, except industrial process control equipment Manufacture of industrial process control equipment
375	MANUFACTURE OF OPTICAL INSTRUMENTS AND PHOTOGRAPHIC EQUIPMENT
376	MANUFACTURE OF WATCHES AND CLOCKS
380	MANUFACTURE OF TRANSPORT EQUIPMENT
381	MANUFACTURE OF MOTOR VEHICLES
382	MANUFACTURE OF BODIES (COACHWORK) FOR MOTOR VEHICLES; MANUFACTURE OF TRAILERS AND SEMI-TRAILERS
383	MANUFACTURE OF PARTS AND ACCESSORIES FOR MOTOR VEHICLES AND THEIR ENGINES Manufacture of radiators Activities of specialised automotive engineering workshops working primarily for the motor trade Manufacture of other motor vehicle parts and accessories
384	BUILDING AND REPAIRING OF SHIPS AND BOATS Building and repairing of ships Building and repairing of pleasure and sporting boats
385	MANUFACTURE OF RAILWAY AND TRAMWAY LOCOMOTIVES AND ROLLING STOCK
386	MANUFACTURE OF AIRCRAFT AND SPACECRAFT
387	MANUFACTURE OF TRANSPORT EQUIPMENT N.E.C. Manufacture of motor cycles Manufacture of bicycles and invalid carriages Manufacture of other transport equipment n.e.c.

MAJOR DIVISION 3: MANUFACTURING.....Conclude

Major group	MANUFACTURING
390	MANUFACTURE OF FURNITURE; MANUFACTURING N.E.C.; RECYCLING
391	MANUFACTURE OF FURNITURE Manufacture of furniture made predominantly of metal Manufacture of furniture made predominantly of plastic materials Manufacture of furniture made predominantly of materials other than metal, plastic or concrete
392	MANUFACTURING N.E.C. Manufacture of jewellery and related articles Jewellery and related articles composed of precious metals, precious and semi-precious stones and pearls Diamond cutting and polishing Other precious and semi-precious stone cutting and polishing Manufacture of musical instruments Manufacture of sports goods Manufacture of games and toys Other manufacturing n.e.c. Brushes and brooms Crayons, chalk, pens and pencils Buttons, buckles, slide fasteners, etc. Number plates, signs and advertising displays, that are not electrical Pattern-making other than paper patterns Engraving Other industries not elsewhere classified, including rubber stamps, taxidermists, ostrich feathers, costume jewellery and novelties, umbrellas and canes
395	RECYCLING N.E.C. Recycling of metal waste and scrap n.e.c. Recycling of non-metal waste and scrap n.e.c.

MAJOR DIVISION 4: ELECTRICITY, GAS AND WATER SUPPLY

Major group	ELECTRICITY, GAS AND WATER SUPPLY
410	ELECTRICITY, GAS, STEAM AND HOT WATER SUPPLY
411	PRODUCTION, COLLECTION AND DISTRIBUTION OF ELECTRICITY Generation Distribution of purchased electric energy only Generation and/of distribution for own use
412	MANUFACTURE OF GAS; DISTRIBUTION OF GASEOUS FUELS THROUGH MAINS
413	STEAM AND HOT WATER SUPPLY
420	COLLECTION, PURIFICATION AND DISTRIBUTION OF WATER

MAJOR DIVISION 5: CONSTRUCTION

Major group	CONSTRUCTION
500	CONSTRUCTION
501	SITE PREPARATION
502	BUILDING OF COMPLETE CONSTRUCTIONS OR PARTS THEREOF; CIVIL ENGINEERING Construction of buildings Construction of homes Construction of other buildings Construction and repair of sewerage systems Construction of civil engineering structures Construction of other structures Construction by specialist trade contractors
503	BUILDING INSTALLATION Plumbing Electrical contracting Shopfitting Other building installation n.e.c.
504	BUILDING COMPLETION Painting and decorating Other building completion n.e.c.
505	RENTING OF CONSTRUCTION OF DEMOLITION EQUIPMENT WITH OPERATORS

**MAJOR DIVISION 6: WHOLESALE AND RETAIL TRADE: REPAIR OF MOTOR
VEHICLES, MOTOR CYCLES AND PERSONAL AND HOUSEHOLD
GOODS; HOTELS AND RESTAURANTS**

Major group	WHOLESALE AND COMMISSION TRADE, EXCEPT OF MOTOR VEHICLES AND MOTOR CYCLES
610	WHOLESALE AND COMMISSION TRADE, EXCEPT OF MOTOR VEHICLES AND MOTOR CYCLES
611	WHOLESALE TRADE ON A FEE OR CONTRACT BASIS Sales by commission agents Sales by commodity brokers Sales by auctioneers Other wholesale trade on a fee or contract basis
612	WHOLESALE TRADE IN AGRICULTURAL RAW MATERIALS, LIVESTOCK, FOOD, BEVERAGES AND TOBACCO Wholesale trade in agricultural raw materials and livestock Wholesale trade in food, beverages and tobacco Wholesale trade in foodstuffs Wholesale trade in beverages Wholesale trade in tobacco products
613	WHOLESALE TRADE IN HOUSEHOLD GOODS Wholesale trade in textiles, clothing and footwear Wholesale trade in other household goods Wholesale trade in household furniture requisites and appliances Wholesale trade in books and stationery Wholesale trade in precious stones, jewellery and silverware Wholesale trade in pharmaceuticals and toiletries Wholesale trade in other household goods n.e.c.
614	WHOLESALE TRADE IN NON-AGRICULTURAL INTERMEDIATE PRODUCTS, WASTE AND SCRAP Wholesale trade in solid, liquid and gaseous fuels and related products Wholesale trade in metal and metal ores Wholesale trade in construction materials, hardware, plumbing and heating equipment and supplies Wholesale trade in other intermediate products, waste and scrap
615	WHOLESALE TRADE IN MACHINE-RY, EQUIPMENT AND SUPPLIES Office machinery and equipment including computers Other machinery
619	OTHER WHOLESALE TRADE General wholesale trade Other wholesale trade n.e.c.

MAJOR DIVISION 6: WHOLESALE AND RETAIL TRADE: REPAIR OF MOTOR VEHICLES, MOTOR CYCLES AND PERSONAL AND HOUSEHOLD GOODS; HOTELS AND RESTAURANTS.....Continue

Major group	WHOLESALE AND COMMISSION TRADE, EXCEPT OF MOTOR VEHICLES AND MOTOR CYCLES.....Continue
620	RETAIL TRADE, EXCEPT OF MOTOR VEHICLES AND MOTOR CYCLES; REPAIR OF PERSONAL AND HOUSEHOLD GOODS
621	NON-SPECIALISED RETAIL TRADE IN STORES Retail trade in non-specialised stores with food, beverages and tobacco predominating Other retail trade in non-specialised stores
622	RETAIL TRADE IN FOOD, BEVERAGES AND TOBACCO IN SPECIALISED STORES Retail trade in fresh fruit and vegetables Retail trade in meat and meat products Retail trade in bakery products Retail trade in beverages (bottle stores) Other retail trade in food, beverages and tobacco n.e.c.
623	OTHER RETAIL TRADE IN NEW GOODS IN SPECIALISED STORES Retail trade in pharmaceutical and medical goods, cosmetic and toilet articles Retail trade in textiles, clothing, footwear and leather goods Retail trade in men's and boys' clothing Retail trade in ladies' and girls' clothing Retail trade by general outfitters and by dealers in piece goods, textiles, leather and travel accessories Retail trade in shoes Retail trade in household furniture appliances, articles and equipment Retail trade in hardware, paints and glass Other retail trade in specialised stores Retail trade in reading matter and stationery Retail trade in jewellery, watches and clocks Retail trade in sports goods and entertainment re-quisites Retail trade by other specialised stores
624	RETAIL TRADE IN SECOND-HAND GOODS IN STORES
625	RETAIL TRADE NOT IN STORES Retail trade via mail-order houses Retail trade in books via mail-order houses Other retail trade via mail-order houses Retail trade via stalls and markets Other retail trade not in stores
626	REPAIR OF PERSONAL AND HOUSE-HOLD GOODS Repair of footwear and leather goods Repair, servicing and installation of household and personal appliances Other repair services for the general public, n.e.c.

MAJOR DIVISION 6: WHOLESALE AND RETAIL TRADE: REPAIR OF MOTOR VEHICLES, MOTOR CYCLES AND PERSONAL AND HOUSEHOLD GOODS; HOTELS AND RESTAURANTS.....Conclude

Major group	WHOLESALE AND COMMISSION TRADE, EXCEPT OF MOTOR VEHICLES AND MOTOR CYCLES.....Conclude
630	SALE, MAINTENANCE AND REPAIR OF MOTOR VEHICLES AND MOTOR CYCLES; RETAIL TRADE IN AUTOMOTIVE FUEL
631	SALE OF MOTOR VEHICLES Wholesale sale of motor vehicles Retail sale of motor vehicles Retail sale of new motor vehicles Retail sale of used motor vehicles
632	MAINTENANCE AND REPAIR OF MOTOR VEHICLES General repairs Electrical repairs Radiator repairs Body repairs Other maintenance and repairs n.e.c.
633	SALE OF MOTOR VEHICLE PARTS AND ACCESSORIES Sale of new parts and accessories Sale of tyres Sale of other new parts and accessories Sale of used parts and accessories
634	SALE, MAINTENANCE AND REPAIR OF MOTOR CYCLES AND RELATED PARTS AND ACCESSORIES
635	RETAIL SALE OF AUTOMOTIVE FUEL

Major group	HOTELS AND RESTAURANTS
640	HOTELS AND RESTAURANTS
641	HOTELS, CAMPING SITES AND OTHER PROVISION OF SHORT STAY ACCOMMODATION Hotels, motels, botels and inns registered with the SA Tourism Board Caravan parks and camping sites Guest-houses and guest-farms Other accommodation n.e.c.
642	RESTAURANTS, BARS AND CANTEENS Restaurants or tearooms with liquor licence Restaurants or tearooms without liquor licence Take-away counters Caterers Other catering services n.e.c.
643	SHEBEEN

MAJOR DIVISION 7: TRANSPORT, STORAGE AND COMMUNICATION

Major group	TRANSPORT, STORAGE AND COMMUNICATION
710	LAND TRANSPORT; TRANSPORT VIA PIPE-LINES
711	RAILWAY TRANSPORT Inter-urban railway transport Railway commuter services
712	OTHER LAND TRANSPORT Other scheduled passenger land transport Urban, suburban and inter-urban bus and coach passenger lines School buses Other non-scheduled passenger land transport Taxis Safaris and sightseeing bus tours Other passenger transport, including the renting of motor cars with drivers Freight transport by road Transport of furniture Other freight transport by road
713	TRANSPORT VIA PIPELINES
720	WATER TRANSPORT
721	SEA AND COASTAL WATER TRANSPORT Coastal shipping Ocean shipping
722	INLAND WATER TRANSPORT
730	AIR TRANSPORT
741	SUPPORTING AND AUXILIARY TRANSPORT ACTIVITIES; ACTIVITIES OF TRAVEL AGENCIES Cargo handling Storage and warehousing Other supporting transport activities Parking garages and parking lots Salvaging of distressed vessels and cargoes Maintenance and operation of harbour works, light-houses, etc., pilotage Operation of airports, flying fields and air navigation facilities Operation of roads and toll roads Other supporting transport activities n.e.c. Travel agency and related activities Activities of other transport agencies
750	POST AND TELECOMMUNICATION
751	POSTAL AND RELATED COURIER ACTIVITIES National postal activities Courier activities other than national postal activities
752	TELECOMMUNICATION

MAJOR DIVISION 8: FINANCIAL INTERMEDIATION, INSURANCE, REAL ESTATE AND BUSINESS SERVICES

Major group	FINANCIAL INTERMEDIATION, INSURANCE, REAL ESTATE AND BUSINESS SERVICES
810	FINANCIAL INTERMEDIATION, EXCEPT INSURANCE AND PENSION FUNDING
811	MONETARY INTERMEDIATION Central banking Other monetary intermediation Discount houses and commercial and other banking Building society activities
818	CASH LOANS
819	OTHER FINANCIAL INTERMEDIATION N.E.C. Lease financing Other credit granting Other financial intermediation n.e.c.
820	INSURANCE AND PENSION FUNDING, EXCEPT COMPULSORY SOCIAL SECURITY
821	INSURANCE AND PENSION FUNDING, EXCEPT COMPULSORY SOCIAL SECURITY Life insurance Pension funding Medical aid funding Other insurance n.e.c.
830	ACTIVITIES AUXILIARY TO FINANCIAL INTERMEDIATION
831	ACTIVITIES AUXILIARY TO FINANCIAL INTERMEDIATION, EXCEPT INSURANCE AND PENSION FUNDING Administration of financial markets Security dealing activities Activities auxiliary to financial intermediation n.e.c.
832	ACTIVITIES AUXILIARY TO INSURANCE AND PENSION FUNDING Activities auxiliary to insurance and pension funding
840	REAL ESTATE ACTIVITIES
841	REAL ESTATE ACTIVITIES WITH OWN OR LEASED PROPERTY Property owning and letting Developing real estate, subdividing real estate into lots and residential development on own account Owning and/or sale of own fixed property
842	REAL ESTATE ACTIVITIES ON A FEE OR CONTRACT BASIS Activities of estate agencies, rent collectors, appraisers and valuers Subletting of fixed property

**MAJOR DIVISION 8: FINANCIAL INTERMEDIATION, INSURANCE, REAL ESTATE
AND BUSINESS SERVICES.....Continue**

Major group	FINANCIAL INTERMEDIATION, INSURANCE, REAL ESTATE AND BUSINESS SERVICES.....Continue
850	RENTING OF MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT, WITHOUT OPERATOR AND OF PERSONAL AND HOUSEHOLD GOODS
851	RENTING OF TRANSPORT EQUIPMENT Renting of land transport equipment Renting of water transport equipment Renting of air transport equipment
852	RENTING OF OTHER MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT Renting of agricultural machinery and equipment Renting of construction and civil engineering machinery and equipment Renting of office machinery and equipment (including computers) Renting of other machinery and equipment n.e.c.
853	RENTING OF PERSONAL AND HOUSEHOLD GOODS N.E.C. Renting of personal and household goods n.e.c.
860	COMPUTER AND RELATED ACTIVITIES
861	HARDWARE CONSULTANCY
862	SOFTWARE CONSULTANCY AND SUPPLY
863	DATA PROCESSING
864	DATA BASE ACTIVITIES
865	MAINTENANCE AND REPAIR OF OFFICE, ACCOUNTING AND COMPUTING MACHINERY
869	OTHER COMPUTER RELATED ACTIVITIES
870	RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT
871	RESEARCH AND EXPERIMENTAL DEVELOPMENT ON NATURAL SCIENCES AND ENGINEERING General research, e.g. CSIR Agricultural and livestock research Medical and veterinary research, e.g. SA Medical Research Council Industrial research, e.g. fuel research Other research n.e.c.
872	RESEARCH AND EXPERIMENTAL DEVELOPMENT ON SOCIAL SCIENCES AND HUMANITIES

MAJOR DIVISION 8: FINANCIAL INTERMEDIATION, INSURANCE, REAL ESTATE AND BUSINESS SERVICES.....Conclude

Major group	FINANCIAL INTERMEDIATION, INSURANCE, REAL ESTATE AND BUSINESS SERVICES.....Conclude
880	OTHER BUSINESS ACTIVITIES
881	LEGAL, ACCOUNTING, BOOKKEEPING AND AUDITING ACTIVITIES; TAX CONSULTANCY; MARKET RESEARCH AND PUBLICOPINION RESEARCH; BUSINESS AND MANAGEMENT CONSULTANCY Legal activities Activities of attorneys, notaries and conveyancers Activities of advocates Accounting, bookkeeping and auditing activities; tax consultancy Activities of accountants and auditors registered in terms of the Public Accountants and Auditors Act Activities of cost and management accountants Bookkeeping activities, including relevant data processing and tabulating activities Market research and public opinion polling Business and management consultancy activities
882	ARCHITECTURAL, ENGINEERING AND OTHER TECHNICAL ACTIVITIES Architectural and engineering activities and related technical consultancy Consulting engineering activities Architectural activities Activities of quantity surveyors Activities of land surveyors Geological and prospecting activities on a fee or contract basis Activities of non-registered architects, e.g. tracers and draughtsmen of plans for dwelling Technical testing and analysis Other activities - engineering and other commercial research, developing and testing - e.g. SABS
883	ADVERTISING Activities of advertising agents Signwriting and industrial and commercial artistry Other activities - window-dressing, etc.
889	BUSINESS ACTIVITIES N.E.C. Labour recruitment and provision of staff Activities of employment agencies and recruiting organisations Hiring out of workers (labourbroking activities) Disinfecting and exterminating activities in buildings Investigation and security activities Building and industrial plant cleaning activities Photographic activities Packaging activities Other business activities n.e.c. Credit rating agency activities Debit collecting agency activities Stenographic, duplicating, addressing, mailing list and similar activities Other business activities n.e.c.

MAJOR DIVISION 9: COMMUNITY, SOCIAL AND PERSONAL SERVICES

Major group	COMMUNITY, SOCIAL AND PERSONAL SERVICES
910	PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION AND DEFENCE ACTIVITIES
911	CENTRAL GOVERNMENT ACTIVITIES Government departments Self-governing territories and their lower authorities Other Central Government activities
912	REGIONAL SERVICES COUNCIL ACTIVITIES
913	LOCAL AUTHORITY ACTIVITIES
914	PROVINCIAL ADMINISTRATIONS
915	S A DEFENCE FORCE
916	S A POLICE SERVICE
917	CORRECTIONAL SERVICE
920	EDUCATION EDUCATIONAL SERVICES Pre-primary education and activities of after-school centres Primary and secondary education Special education and training of eg. retarded children Education by technical colleges and technical institutions Education by technikons Education by teachers' training colleges of Education for further training Education by universities Education by correspondence and private vocational colleges Other educational services - own account teachers, motor vehicle driving schools/ tutors and music, dancing and other art schools, etc.
930	HEALTH AND SOCIAL WORK
931	HUMAN HEALTH ACTIVITIES Hospital activities General hospitals Maternity homes Tuberculosis hospitals Psychiatric hospitals Detached operation theatres Other hospitals, n.e.c. Medical and dental practice activities Medical practitioner and specialist activities Dentist and specialist dentist activities Other human health activities Supplementary health services or paramedical staff (practitioners) Clinics and related health care services Nursing services Chiropractors and other associated health care services Other health services

MAJOR DIVISION 9: COMMUNITY, SOCIAL AND PERSONAL SERVICES.....Continue

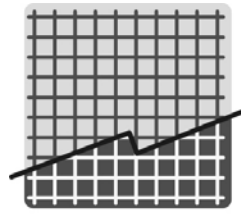
Major group	COMMUNITY, SOCIAL AND PERSONAL SERVICES.....Continue
932	<p>VETERINARY ACTIVITIES Societies for the prevention of cruelty to animals Beauty parlours for animals</p>
933	<p>SOCIAL WORK ACTIVITIES These activities may be carried out by the Government or by private organisations, where medical treatment or training are not important elements. Children's homes /orphanages Day care centres for infants and playgroups(chreches) Home for the aged Homes for for people addicated to alcohol or drugs Marriage and familly guidance etc.</p>
940	<p>OTHER COMMUNITY, SOCIAL AND PERSONAL SERVICE ACTIVITIES Sewage and refuse disposal, sanitation and similar activities</p>
950	<p>ACTIVITIES OF MEMBERSHIP ORGANISATIONS N.E.C.</p>
951	<p>ACTIVITIES OF BUSINESS, EMPLOYERS AND PROFESSIONAL ORGANISATIONS Activities of business and employers' organisations Activities of professional organisations</p>
952	<p>ACTIVITIES OF TRADE UNIONS</p>
959	<p>ACTIVITIES OF OTHER MEMBERSHIP ORGANISATIONS Activities of religious organisations Activities of political organisations Activities of other membership organisations n.e.c.</p>
960	<p>RECREATIONAL, CULTURAL AND SPORTING ACTIVITIES</p>
961	<p>MOTION PICTURE, RADIO, TELEVISION AND OTHER ENTERTAINMENT ACTIVITIES Motion picture and video production and distribution Motion picture and video production and distribution Related activities - film and tape renting to other industries, booking, delivery and storage Motion picture projection Motion picture projection by cinemas Motion picture projection by drive-in cinemas Radio and television activities Dramatic arts, music and other arts activities Other entertainment activities n.e.c. Activities of ballrooms, discotheques and dance instructors Amusement parks and similar attractions. Circus productions etc.</p>
962	<p>NEWS AGENCY ACTIVITIES</p>
963	<p>LIBRARY, ARCHIVES, MUSEUMS AND OTHER CULTURAL ACTIVITIES Library and archives activities Museum activities and preservation of historical sites and buildings Botanical and zoological gardens and nature reserve activities</p>
<p>MAJOR DIVISION 9: COMMUNITY, SOCIAL AND PERSONAL SERVICES.....Conclude</p>	

Major group	COMMUNITY, SOCIAL AND PERSONAL SERVICES.....Conclude
964	SPORTING AND OTHER RECREATIONAL ACTIVITIES Sporting activities Organisations for ex. footbal, bowling, golf clubs Also included are activities related to the promotion and production of sporting events and the activities of individual own account sportsmen and athletes, judges, timekeepers, instructors, teachers, coaches etc Racing stables, kennels and garages. Hunting for sport Other recreational activities
990	OTHER SERVICE ACTIVITIES Washing and (dry-) cleaning of textiles and fur products Hairdressing and other beauty treatment Men's hairdressing Ladies' hairdressing Men's and ladies' hairdressing Beauty treatment Funeral and related activities Other service activities n.e.c.
998	Begging

MAJOR DIVISION 0: PRIVATE HOUSEHOLDS, EXTERRITORIAL ORGANISATIONS, REPRESENTATIVES OF FOREIGN GOVERNMENTS AND OTHER ACTIVITIES NOT ADEQUATELY DEFINED

Major group	PRIVATE HOUSEHOLDS, EXTERRITORIAL ORGANISATIONS, REPRESENTITIVES OF FOREIGN GOVERNMENTS AND OTHER ACTIVITIES NOT ADEQUATELY DEFINED
010	PRIVATE HOUSEHOLDS WITH EMPLOYED PERSONS
020	EXTERRITORIAL ORGANISATIONS
030	REPRESENTATIVES OF FOREIGN GOVERNMENTS

040	UNEMPLOYED
060	NOT ELSEWHERE CLASSIFIED
090	OTHER ACTIVITIES NOT ADEQUATELY DEFINED
999	UNSPECIFIED



**Statistics
South Africa**

South African
Standard
Classification
of Occupations
(SASCO)

Table A illustrates the assignment of the major groups to the four skill levels.

Table A – Major groups and skill levels

Major group	Skill level
1. Legislators, senior officials and managers	Reference in skill level has not been made
2. Professionals	4
3. Technicians and associate professionals	3
4. Clerks	2
5. Service workers and shop and market sales workers	2
6. Skilled agricultural and fishery workers	2
7. Craft and related trades workers	2
8. Plant and machinery operators and assemblers	2
9. Elementary occupations	1
0. Armed forces, occupations unspecified and not elsewhere classified and not economically active persons	Reference in skill level has not been made

Chancellor, government	1110
Chief whip	1110
Member of executive council	1110
Congressman	1110
Congresswoman	1110
Councillor, city	1110
Councillor, government	1110
Governor, commonwealth	1110
Governor, state	1110
Premier, province	1110
Member, parliament	1110

Member, national constitutional assembly	1110
Minister, government	1110
Minister, government, junior	1110
Minister, government, deputy	1110
Official, legislative	1110
Parliamentarian	1110
President, government	1110
Prime minister	1110
President, deputy	1110
Secretary, government, legislative	1110
Secretary, state	1110
Senator	1110
Speaker	1110
Member of president's council	1110
Legislative and related official nec	1110
Administrator, city	1120
Administrator, government	1120
Administrator, intergovernmental organisation	1120
Ambassador, commissioner-general, etc.	1120
Commissioner, civil service	1120
Commissioner, fire	1120
Commissioner, inland revenue	1120
Commissioner, police	1120
Commissioner, correctional services	1120
Commissioner, provincial	1120
Commissioner, deputy	1120
Commissioner, assistant	1120
Commissioner nec	1120
Superintendent, senior, police	1120
Major	1120
Lieutenant Commander	1120
Lieutenant Colonel	1120
Commander	1120
Colonel	1120
Brigadier	1120
Commodore	1120
Major General	1120
Major General	1120
Vice Admiral	1120
Lieutenant General	1120
General	1120
Admiral	1120
Consul-general	1120
Diplomatic representative, embassy	1120
Director, chief and equivalent occupations in the public sector	1120
Deputy director and equivalent occupations in the public sector	1120
Director-general, and equivalent occupations, government administration, regional	1120
Deputy director-general and equivalent occupations, government administration, regional	1120
Director-general, and equivalent occupations, government department	1120
Deputy director-general and equivalent occupations, government department	1120
Director-general, and equivalent occupations, intergovernmental organisation	1120
Deputy director-general and equivalent occupations, intergovernmental organisation	1120
Governor, prison	1120

Head, chancery	1120
Head, government department	1120
High commissioner, government	1120
Inspector-general, police	1120
Mayor	1120
Paymaster-general, government	1120
Postmaster-general, government	1120
Executive official, control level, e.g. registrar of university	1120
President/chairman of a council/commission/committee	1120
Registrar-general, government	1120
Representative, diplomatic	1120
Secretary, embassy	1120
Secretary, government, non-legislative	1120
Secretary-general, government administration	1120
Secretary-general, government administration, deputy	1120
Senior official, government	1120
Town clerk, treasurer	1120
Under-secretary, government	1120
Government administrator and related executive and managerial occupations	1120
Chief, village	1130
Head, village	1130
Chairperson, political party	1141
Leader, political party	1141
President, political party	1141
Secretary-general, political party	1141
Senior official, political party	1141

Director-general, employers' organisation	1142
Leader, trade union	1142
President, employers' organisation	1142
Secretary-general, employers' organisation	1142
Secretary-general, trade union	1142
Senior official, employers' organisation	1142
Senior official, trade union	1142
Secretary-general, environment protection organisation	1143
Secretary-general, human rights organisation	1143
Secretary-general, humanitarian organisation	1143
Secretary-general, Red Crescent organisation	1143
Secretary-general, Red Cross organisation	1143
Secretary-general, special-interest organisation	1143
Secretary-general, wildlife protection organisation	1143
Senior official, humanitarian organisation	1143
Senior official, special-interest organisation	1143
Legislators and senior officers nec	1190
Director, school	1210
Chairperson, enterprise	1210
Chairperson, organisation	1210
Chancellor, university	1210
Chief executive, enterprise	1210
Chief executive, enterprise, agriculture	1210
Chief executive, enterprise, business services	1210
Chief executive, enterprise, cleaning services	1210
Chief executive, enterprise, communications	1210
Chief executive, enterprise, construction	1210
Chief executive, enterprise, cultural activities	1210
Chief executive, enterprise, education	1210
Chief executive, enterprise, fishing	1210

Chief executive, enterprise, forestry	1210
Chief executive, enterprise, health	1210
Chief executive, enterprise, hotel	1210
Chief executive, enterprise, hunting	1210
Chief executive, enterprise, manufacturing	1210
Chief executive, enterprise, personal care	1210
Chief executive, enterprise, recreation	1210
Chief executive, enterprise, restaurant	1210
Chief executive, enterprise, retail trade	1210
Chief executive, enterprise, social work	1210
Chief executive, enterprise, sporting activities	1210
Chief executive, enterprise, storage	1210
Chief executive, enterprise, transportation	1210
Chief executive, enterprise, travel agency	1210
Chief executive, enterprise, wholesale trade	1210
Chief executive, organisation	1210
Chief executive, organisation, cultural activities	1210
Chief executive, organisation, education	1210
Chief executive, organisation, extraterritorial organisations	1210
Chief executive, organisation, fishing	1210
Chief executive, organisation, forestry	1210
Chief executive, organisation, health	1210
Chief executive, organisation, public administration	1210
Chief executive, organisation, recreation	1210
Chief executive, organisation, social work	1210
Chief executive, organisation, sporting activities	1210
Director-general, enterprise	1210
Director-general, enterprise, agriculture	1210
Director-general, enterprise, business services	1210
Director-general, enterprise, cleaning services	1210
Director-general, enterprise, communications	1210
Director-general, enterprise, construction	1210
Director-general, enterprise, cultural activities	1210
Director-general, enterprise, education	1210
Director-general, enterprise, fishing	1210
Director-general, enterprise, forestry	1210
Director-general, enterprise, health	1210
Director-general, enterprise, hotel	1210
Director-general, enterprise, hunting	1210
Director-general, enterprise, manufacturing	1210
Director-general, enterprise, personal care	1210
Director-general, enterprise, recreation	1210
Director-general, enterprise, restaurant	1210
Director-general, enterprise, retail trade	1210
Director-general, enterprise, social work	1210
Director-general, enterprise, sporting activities	1210
Director-general, enterprise, storage	1210
Director-general, enterprise, transportation	1210
Director-general, enterprise, travel agency	1210
Director-general, enterprise, wholesale trade	1210
Director-general, organisation	1210
Director-general, organisation, cultural activities	1210
Director-general, organisation, education	1210
Director-general, organisation, extraterritorial organisations	1210
Director-general, organisation, fishing	1210
Director-general, organisation, forestry	1210
Director-general, organisation, health	1210
Director-general, organisation, public administration	1210
Director-general, organisation, recreation	1210

Director-general, organisation, social work	1210
Director-general, organisation, sporting activities	1210
Managing director, enterprise	1210
Managing director, enterprise, agriculture	1210
Managing director, enterprise, business services	1210
Managing director, enterprise, cleaning services	1210
Managing director, enterprise, communications	1210
Managing director, enterprise, construction	1210
Managing director, enterprise, cultural activities	1210
Managing director, enterprise, education	1210
Managing director, enterprise, fishing	1210
Managing director, enterprise, forestry	1210
Managing director, enterprise, health	1210
Managing director, enterprise, hotel	1210
Managing director, enterprise, hunting	1210
Managing director, enterprise, manufacturing	1210
Managing director, enterprise, personal care	1210
Managing director, enterprise, recreation	1210
Managing director, enterprise, restaurant	1210
Managing director, enterprise, retail trade	1210
Managing director, enterprise, social work	1210
Managing director, enterprise, sporting activities	1210
Managing director, enterprise, storage	1210
Managing director, enterprise, transport	1210
Managing director, enterprise, travel agency	1210
Managing director, enterprise, wholesale trade	1210
Managing director, organisation	1210
Managing director, organisation, cultural activities	1210
Managing director, organisation, education	1210
Managing director, organisation, extraterritorial organisations	1210
Managing director, organisation, fishing	1210
Managing director, organisation, forestry	1210
Managing director, organisation, health	1210
Managing director, organisation, public administration	1210
Managing director, organisation, recreation	1210
Managing director, organisation, social work	1210
Managing director, organisation, sporting activities	1210
Managing executive director	1210
President, enterprise	1210
President, organisation	1210
Directors and chief executives nec	1210
Principal, college	1211
Rector, college	1211
Principal, university	1211
Rector, university	1211
Manager, production and operations, fishing	1221
Department manager, production and operations, fishing	1221
Manager, production and operations, forestry	1221
Department manager, production and operations, forestry	1221
Manager, production and operations, hunting	1221
Department manager, production and operations, hunting	1221
Manager, production and operations, agriculture	1221
Department manager, production and operations, agriculture	1221
Manager, production and operations, mining	1221
Department manager, production and operations, mining	1221

Manager, production and operations, manufacturing	1222
Department manager, production and operations, manufacturing	1222
Manager, production and operations, building	1223
Department manager, production and operations, building	1223
Manager, production and operations, construction	1223
Department manager, production and operations, construction	1223
Manager, production and operations, retail trade (except motor trade)	1224
Department manager, production and operations, retail trade (except motor trade)	1224
Manager, production and operations, wholesale trade, export	1224
Department manager, production and operations, wholesale trade, export	1224
Manager, production and operations, retail trade, store	1224
Department manager, production and operations, retail trade, store	1224
Manager, production and operations, retail trade, supermarket	1224
Department manager, production and operations, retail trade, supermarket	1224
Manager, production and operations, wholesale trade	1224
Department manager, production and operations, wholesale trade	1224
Manager, production and operations, wholesale trade, import	1224
Department manager, production and operations, wholesale trade, import	1224
Manager, motor trade	1224
Department manager, motor trade	1224
Manager, production and operations, hotel or other accommodation service	1225
Department manager, production and operations, hotel or other accommodation service	1225
Manager, production and operations, restaurant or other catering service	1225
Department manager, production and operations, restaurant or other catering service	1225
Manager, production and operations, communications	1226
Department manager, production and operations, communications	1226
Manager, production and operations, communications, postal service	1226
Department manager, production and operations, communications, postal service	1226
Manager, production and operations, communications, telecommunications service	1226
Department manager, production and operations, communications, telecommunications service	1226
Manager, production and operations, storage	1226
Department manager, production and operations, storage	1226
Manager, production and operations, transport, freight traffic	1226
Department manager, production and operations, transport, freight traffic	1226
Manager, production and operations, transport, passenger traffic	1226

Department manager, production and operations, transport, passenger traffic	1226
Manager, production and operations, transport, pipeline	1226
Department manager, production and operations, transport, pipeline	1226
Manager, production and operations, transport	1226
Department manager, production and operations, transport	1226
Master, railway station	1226
Stationmaster, railway	1226
Postmaster	1226
Manager, entertainment and recreation services, nec	1226
Department manager, entertainment and recreation services, nec	1226
Manager, production and operations, business services	1227
Department manager, production and operations, business services	1227
Manager, production and operations, cleaning services	1228
Department manager, production and operations, cleaning services	1228
Manager, production and operations, personal care	1228
Department manager, production and operations, personal care	1228
College/university deans	1229
Dean	1229
Head, college faculty	1229
Head, university faculty	1229
School principals	1229
Principal, school	1229
Headmaster/headmistress	1229
Teaching departmental heads	1229
Departmental head, teacher	1229
Head teacher	1229
Director, music	1229
Impressario	1229
Producer, stage	1229
Producer, theatre	1229
Producer, motion picture	1229
Producer, radio	1229
Producer, television	1229
Stage manager	1229
Manager production and operations, stage	1229
Department manager, production and operations, stage	1229
Manager production and operations, cultural activities	1229
Department manager, production and operations, cultural activities	1229
Managers	1231
Managers, bank	1231
Bank managers	1231
Banker	1231
Manager, administration	1231
Department manager, administration	1231
Manager, administrative and related nec	1231
Department manager, administrative and related nec	1231
Manager, accounts	1231
Department manager, accounts	1231
Manager, audit	1231
Department manager, audit	1231
Manager, budget	1231

Department manager, budget	1231
Manager, finance	1231
Department manager, finance	1231
Manager, investment	1231
Department manager, investment	1231
Manager, financial and related nec	1231
Department manager, financial and related nec	1231
Purser, ship	1231
Account executive, advertising	1231
Company secretaries	1231
Company secretary	1231
Manager, industrial relations	1232
Department manager, industrial relations	1232
Manager, labour relations	1232
Department manager, labour relations	1232
Manager, personnel	1232
Department manager, personnel	1232
Manager, training	1232
Department manager, training	1232
Manager, personnel/human resources nec	1232
Department manager, personnel/human resources nec	1232
Manager, sales	1233
Department manager, sales	1233
Manager, sales (not retail or wholesale)	1233
Department manager, sales (not retail or wholesale)	1233
Manager, marketing	1233
Department manager, marketing	1233
Manager, sales promotion	1233
Department manager, sales promotion	1233
Manager, advertising	1234
Department manager, advertising	1234
Manager, public relations	1234
Department manager, public relations	1234
Manager, distribution	1235
Department manager, distribution	1235
Manager, purchases	1235
Department manager, purchases	1235
Manager, supplies	1235
Department manager, supplies	1235
Manager, warehouse	1235
Department manager, warehouse	1235
Manager, computing services	1236
Department manager, computing services	1236
Manager, data processing	1236
Department manager, data processing	1236
Manager, research and development	1237
Department manager, research and development	1237
Manager, engineering design, testing and maintenance	1239
Department manager, engineering design, testing and maintenance	1239
Manager, contracts	1239
Department manager, contracts	1239
Manager, technical and related nec	1239
Department manager, technical and related nec	1239
Manager, services nec, e.g. welfare services	1239
Department manager, services nec, e.g. welfare services	1239
Manager, fixed property, insurance, stocks	1239
Department manager, fixed property, insurance, stocks	1239
Manager, trade, nec	1239
Department manager, trade, nec	1239

Corporate managers nec	1290
Managers, corporate nec	
General manager, agriculture	1311
General manager, fishing	1311
General manager, forestry	1311
General manager, hunting	1311
General managers in farming	1311
Farm manager	1311
General manager, manufacturing	1312
General manager, construction	1313
General manager, wholesale trade	1314
General manager, retail trade	1314
General manager, retail trade, chain store	1314
General manager, retail trade, discount store	1314
General manager, retail trade, mail-order store	1314
General manager, retail trade, self-service store	1314
General manager, retail trade, shop	1314
General manager, wholesale trade, export	1314
General manager, wholesale trade, import	1314
Merchant, wholesale trade	1314
Wholesaler	1314
Merchant, retail trade	1314
Owner, wholesaler/retailer	1314
Retailer	1314
Shopkeeper	1314
Owner, shop	1314
General manager, motel	1315
General manager, restaurant	1315
General manager, boarding house	1315
General manager, cafe	1315
General manager, camping site	1315
General manager, canteen	1315
General manager, hostel	1315
General manager, refreshment-room	1315
General manager, hotel	1315
Working proprietor, hotel/ motel/guest house/boarding house/caravan park/etc.	1315
General manager, inn	1315
Innkeeper	1315
Restaurateur	1315
Owner, restaurant	1315
Restaurant owner	1315
Working proprietor, restaurant/cafe/milk bar/tea room/etc.	1315
General manager, guest house	1315
Barkeeper(owner)/bar manager	1315
General manager, snack bar	1315
General manager, caravan park	1315
General manager, lodging house	1315
General manager, self-service restaurant or other catering service	1315
Catering services supervisor	1315
Caterer	1315
General manager, communications	1316
General manager, storage	1316
General manager, transport	1316
Owner, taxi	1316
Taxi owner	1316
General manager, business services	1317
General manager, cleaning services	1318
General manager, personal care	1318

General managers nec	1390
General manager, cultural activities	1390
General manager, education	1390
General manager, health	1390
General manager, recreation	1390
General manager, social work	1390
General manager, sporting activities	1390
General manager, travel agency	1390
Travel agent (working proprietor)	1390
General manager and supervisor	1390
Astronomer	2111
Physicist	2111
Aerodynamicist	2111
Ballistician	2111
Hydrodynamicist	2111
Physicist, ballistics	2111
Physicist, hydrodynamics	2111
Physicist, mechanics	2111
Physicist, rheology	2111
Rheologist	2111
Physicist, heat	2111
Physicist, low temperature	2111
Physicist, thermodynamics	2111
Thermodynamicist	2111
Physicist, light	2111
Physicist, acoustics	2111
Physicist, optics	2111
Physicist, sound	2111
Physicist, electricity and magnetism	2111
Physicist, electronics	2111
Physicist, atomic	2111
Physicist, molecular	2111
Physicist, nuclear	2111
Physicist, reactor	2111
Physicist, solid-state	2111
Physicist, theoretical	2111
Physicist, medical	2111
Physicist, polymer	2111
Biophysicist	2111
Metallurgist	2111
Physicist, nec	2111
Astronomer, radio	2111
Astrophysicist	2111
Physicist, astronomy	2111
Physical scientist and related occupations nec	2111
Climatologist	2112
Forecaster, weather	2112
Meteorologist	2112
Meteorologist, climatology	2112
Meteorologist, weather forecasting	2112
Chemist	2113
Chemist, detergents	2113
Chemist, dye	2113
Chemist, food	2113
Chemist, leather	2113
Chemist, organic	2113
Chemist, paint	2113
Chemist, petroleum	2113
Chemist, plastics	2113
Chemist, polymer	2113
Chemist, rubber	2113

Chemist, textile	2113
Chemist, glass	2113
Chemist, inorganic	2113
Chemist, metallurgical	2113
Chemist, corrosion	2113
Chemist, crystallography	2113
Chemist, nuclear	2113
Chemist, physical	2113
Crystallographer	2113
Chemist, analytical	2113
Chemist, forensic	2113
Chemist, quality control	2113
Chemist, pharmacological	2113
Chemist, pharmaceutical	2113
Pharmacist, industrial	2113
Chemist nec	2113
Chemical sciences occupations nec	2113
Geochemist	2114
Geodesist	2114
Geohydrologist	2114
Geomagnetician	2114
Geomorphologist	2114
Geophysicist	2114
Geophysicist, geomagnetics	2114
Geophysicist, geomorphology	2114
Geophysicist, glaciology	2114
Geophysicist, hydrology	2114
Geophysicist, oceanography	2114
Geophysicist, seismology	2114
Geophysicist, volcanology	2114
Glaciologist	2114
Hydrologist	2114
Oceanographer, geophysical	2114
Seismologist	2114
Volcanologist	2114
Geophysicist and related occupations nec	2114
Geologist, exploration	2114
Geologist	2114
Geologist, engineering	2114
Geologist, micropalaeontology	2114
Geologist, mining	2114
Geologist, oceanography	2114
Geologist, oil	2114
Geologist, palaeontology	2114
Geologist, petrology	2114
Geologist, stratigraphy	2114
Micropalaeontologist	2114
Oceanographer, geological	2114
Palaeontologist	2114
Petrologist	2114
Physics geographist	2114
Stratigrapher	2114
Mineralogist	2114
Geologist and related occupations nec	2114
Geological sciences occupations nec	2114
Mathematician, pure mathematics	2121
Mathematician, applied mathematics	2121
Mathematician, actuarial science	2121
Biomathematician	2121
Mathematical occupations nec	2121
Mathematician and related occupations nec	2121

Analyst, methodology research	2121
Actuaries	2121
Actuary	2121
Statistician	2122
Statistician, mathematical	2122
Biometrician	2122
Demographer	2122
Statistician, agricultural	2122
Statistician, applied statistics	2122
Statistician, biometrics	2122
Statistician, biostatistics	2122
Statistician, demography	2122
Statistician, economics	2122
Statistician, education	2122
Statistician, engineering	2122
Statistician, finance	2122
Statistician, health	2122
Statistician, opinion-polling	2122
Statistician, physical sciences	2122
Statistician, survey	2122
Statistical occupations nec	2122
Analyst, communications, computers	2131
Analyst, database, computers	2131
Designer, systems, computers	2131
Engineer, computer systems	2131
Engineer, software	2131
Engineer, systems, computers	2131
Software engineer	2131
Analyst, systems, computers	2131
Database administrator	2131
Controller, computer systems	2131
Co-ordinator, computer systems	2131
Analyst, systems, computers, nec	2131
Programmer	2132
Programmer, communications	2132
Programmer, database	2132
Programmer, technical	2132
Programmer, computer systems	2132
Computer consultant	2139
Computer scientist	2139
Computer sciences occupations nec	2139
Engineer, computer applications	2139
Architect, building	2141
Architect, interior	2141
Architect, landscape	2141
Architect and related occupations nec	2141
Traffic planners	2141
Engineer, traffic	2141
Planner, traffic	2141
Town planners	2141
Planner, town and regional	2141
Planner, urban	2141
Landscape artist	2141
Engineer, civil	2142
Engineer, building structure	2142
Engineer, civil, building construction	2142
Engineer, civil, building structures	2142
Engineer, civil, structural	2142
Engineer, civil, highway and street construction	2142
Engineer, civil, road construction	2142
Engineer, civil, aerodome construction	2142

Engineer, civil, railway construction	2142
Engineer, civil, bridge construction	2142
Engineer, civil, public health	2142
Engineer, civil, sanitary	2142
Engineer, sanitary	2142
Engineer, civil, hydraulic	2142
Engineer, civil, hydrology	2142
Engineer, civil, irrigation	2142
Engineer, hydraulics	2142
Engineer, hydrology	2142
Engineer, irrigation	2142
Engineer, civil, soil mechanics	2142
Engineer, civil, chimney construction	2142
Engineer, civil, construction	2142
Engineer, civil, dock and harbour construction	2142
Engineer, civil, dredging	2142
Engineer, civil, tower construction	2142
Engineer, civil, tunnel construction	2142
Engineer, dredging	2142
Engineer, civil and related nec	2142
Technologist, engineering, civil	2142
Technologist, engineering, building materials	2142
Engineer, electrical	2143
Engineer, electrical, high voltage	2143
Engineer, electrical, electric power generation	2143
Engineer, electrical, electric power distribution	2143
Engineer, electrical, electric power transmission	2143
Engineer, transmission, electric power	2143
Engineer, electrical illumination	2143
Engineer, electrical systems	2143
Engineer, electrical, electric traction	2143
Engineer, electrical, electromechanical equipment	2143
Technologist, engineering, electrical	2143
Engineer, electronics	2144
Engineer, telecommunications	2144
Engineer, telecommunications, telegraph	2144
Engineer, telecommunications, telephone	2144
Engineer, aerospace	2144
Engineer, electronics, computer hardware design	2144
Engineer, electronics, information engineering	2144
Engineer, electronics, instrumentation	2144
Engineer, electronics, semiconductors	2144
Engineer, telecommunications, aerospace	2144
Engineer, telecommunications, radar	2144
Engineer, telecommunications, radio	2144
Engineer, telecommunications, signal systems	2144
Engineer, telecommunications, television	2144
Engineer, electrical and related nec	2144
Technologist, engineering, electronics	2144
Technologist, engineering, telecommunications	2144
Engineer, electrical and related nec	2144
Engineer, mechanical	2145
Engineer, mechanical, industrial machinery and tools	2145
Engineer, diesel	2145
Engineer, gas turbine	2145
Engineer, internal combustion engine	2145
Engineer, jet engine	2145
Engineer, locomotive engine	2145
Engineer, mechanical, diesel	2145
Engineer, mechanical, gas turbine	2145
Engineer, mechanical, motors and engines	2145

Engineer, motor	2145
Engineer, marine	2145
Architect, marine	2145
Architect, naval	2145
Engineer, mechanical, naval	2145
Engineer, mechanical, ship construction	2145
Engineer, naval	2145
Engineer, ship construction	2145
Designer, aircraft	2145
Engineer, aeronautical	2145
Engineer, mechanical, aeronautics	2145
Designer, motor vehicle	2145
Engineer, automotive	2145
Engineer, mechanical, automotive	2145
Engineer, air-conditioning	2145
Engineer, mechanical, air-conditioning	2145
Engineer, mechanical, heating, ventilation and refrigeration	2145
Engineer, mechanical, refrigeration	2145
Engineer, mechanical, nuclear power	2145
Engineer, nuclear power	2145
Engineer, cryogenics	2145
Engineer, lubrication	2145
Engineer, mechanical, instruments	2145
Technologist, engineering, mechanical	2145
Technologist, engineering, welding	2145
Engineer, chemical	2146
Engineer, chemical, petroleum and natural gas	2146
Engineer, petroleum	2146
Engineer, chemical process	2146
Engineer, natural gas production and distribution	2146
Technologist, engineering, chemical	2146
Technologist, engineering, chemical process	2146
Technologist, engineering, fuel	2146
Technologist, engineering, paint	2146
Technologist, engineering, plastics	2146
Technologist, engineering, polymer	2146
Technologist, engineering, rubber	2146
Technologist, engineering, tyre	2146
Technologist, engineering, brewing	2146
Technologist, engineering, fibre	2146
Technologist, engineering, food and drink	2146
Technologist, engineering, paper	2146
Engineer, mining	2147
Engineer, mining, coal	2147
Engineer, mining, metal	2147
Engineer, mining, petroleum and natural gas	2147
Engineer, mining, diamonds	2147
Technologist, mining, engineering, extractive	2147
Metallurgist, extractive	2147
Assayer	2147
Metallurgist, assayer	2147
Metallurgist, foundry	2147
Metallurgist, physical	2147
Metallurgist, radioactive minerals	2147
Surveyor, land	2148
Land surveyor	2148
Surveyor, cadastral	2148
Surveyor, geodesic	2148
Surveyor, topographic	2148
Surveyor, mining	2148

Surveyor, hydrographic	2148
Surveyor, marine	2148
Photogrammetrist	2148
Surveyor, aerial	2148
Surveyor, photographic	2148
Surveyor, general	2148
Surveyor, building and construction	2148
Surveyor, civil engineering	2148
Surveyor, nec	2148
Cartographer	2148
Cartographer, marine	2148
Map-maker	2148
Agricultural engineers	2149
Engineer, agriculture	2149
Engineer, industrial efficiency	2149
Engineer, production	2149
Engineer, planning	2149
Engineer, time and motion study	2149
Engineer, work study	2149
Engineer, cost evaluation	2149
Engineer, industrial	2149
Engineer, industrial layout	2149
Engineer, safety	2149
Engineer, robotics	2149
Technologist, engineering, ceramics	2149
Technologist, engineering, glass	2149
Technologist, engineering, cement	2149
Technologist, engineering, leather	2149
Technologist, engineering, packaging	2149
Technologist, engineering, printing	2149
Technologist, engineering, textiles	2149
Technologist, engineering, wood	2149
Surveyor, quantity	2149
Analyst, communications (except computers)	2149
Designer, systems (except computers)	2149
Engineer, systems (except computers)	2149
Analyst, systems (except computers)	2149
Engineer, nec	2149
Technologist, engineering nec	2149
Technologist, concrete	2159
Technologist, building	2159
Technologist, fuel	2159
Technologist, chemical (general)	2159
Technologist, leather	2159
Technologist, paper	2159
Technologist, plastics	2159
Technologist, rubber	2159
Technologist, coal	2159
Technologist, textile	2159
Technologist, paint	2159
Physical sciences technologist nec	2159
Researcher, energy	2190
Scientist	2210
Biologist	2211
Botanist	2211
Botanist, algology	2211
Botanist, plant anatomist	2211
Botanist, bryology	2211
Botanist, ecology	2211
Botanist, economics	2211
Botanist, filicology/pteridology	2211

Botanist, histology	2211
Botanist, plant morphology	2211
Botanist, mycology	2211
Botanist, seed	2211
Botanist, soil	2211
Botanist, taxonomy	2211
Botanist and related occupations nec	2211
Ecologist, plant	2211
Histologist, plant	2211
Mycologist	2211
Taxonomist, plant	2211
Ecologist, animal	2211
Embryologist	2211
Entomologist	2211
Histologist, animal	2211
Ichthyologist	2211
Mammalogist	2211
Ornithologist	2211
Parasitologist	2211
Pisciculturist	2211
Taxonomist, animal	2211
Zoologist	2211
Zoologist, ecology	2211
Zoologist, embryology	2211
Zoologist, entomology	2211
Zoologist, general	2211
Zoologist, herpetology	2211
Zoologist, histology	2211
Zoologist, ichthyology	2211
Zoologist, mammalogy	2211
Zoologist, nematology	2211
Zoologist, ornithology	2211
Zoologist, parasitology	2211
Zoologist, pisciculture	2211
Zoologist, taxonomy	2211
Zoologist and related occupations nec	2211
Biologist, freshwater	2211
Biologist, marine	2211
Limnologist	2211
Hydrobiologist and related occupations nec	2211
Biologist, molecular	2211
Cytologist	2211
Ecologist	2211
Histologist	2211
Hydrobiologist	2211
Immunologist	2211
Taxonomist	2211
Bacteriologist	2211
Bacteriologist, agricultural	2211
Bacteriologist, dairy	2211
Bacteriologist, fishery	2211
Bacteriologist, food	2211
Bacteriologist, industrial	2211
Bacteriologist, medical	2211
Bacteriologist, pharmaceutical	2211
Bacteriologist, soil	2211
Bacteriologist, veterinary	2211
Microbiologist	2211
Microbiologist, food	2211
Microbiologist, industrial	2211
Microbiologist, medical	2211

Microbiologist, soil	2211
Virologist	2211
Microbiologist and related occupations nec	2211
Nature conservationist	2211
Cytologist, animal	2211
Cytologist, plant	2211
Engineer, genetics	2211
Geneticist	2211
Geneticist, animal	2211
Geneticist, plant	2211
Biotechnologist	2211
Technologist, clinical	2211
Technologist, biological sciences nec	2211
Anatomist, animal	2212
Pathologist, plant	2212
Pharmacologist	2212
Pharmacologist, toxicology	2212
Physiologist, animal	2212
Physiologist, plant	2212
Toxicologist	2212
Biological sciences occupations nec	2212
Biochemist	2212
Anatomist	2212
Endocrinologist	2212
Epidemiologist	2212
Histopathologist	2212
Neuropathologist	2212
Pathologist	2212
Pathologist, clinical	2212
Pathologist, forensic	2212
Pathologist, histopathology	2212
Pathologist, medical	2212
Pathologist, neuropathology	2212
Pathologist, surgical	2212
Physiologist	2212
Physiologist, endocrinology	2212
Physiologist, epidemiology	2212
Physiologist, neurology	2212
Biophysicist	2212
Pathologist, animal	2212
Pathologist, veterinary	2212
Poultry scientist	2213
Poultry breeder	2213
Dairy scientist	2213
Animal scientist	2213
Stockbreeder	2213
Stock feed scientist	2213
Animal scientist and related occupations nec	2213
Agricultural extension officer	2213
Agricultural researcher	2213
Agricultural scientist	2213
Food scientist	2213
Agriculturist nec (for agricultural advisor/consultant see unit group 3213)	2213
Agronomist	2213
Soil scientist	2213
Weed scientist	2213
Pasture scientist	2213
Viniculturist	2213
Viticulturist	2213
Plant breeder	2213

Agronomical occupations nec	2213
Crop research scientist	2213
Arboriculturist	2213
Floriculturist	2213
Horticulturist	2213
Olericulturist	2213
Pomologist	2213
Forestry scientist	2213
Forest denudation scientist	2213
Silvicultural conservationist	2213
Silviculturist	2213
Xylologist	2213
Forestry occupations nec (for forestry advisor/consultant see unit group 3213)	2213
Soil scientist	2213
Agriculture, forestry and food sciences nec	2213
Technologist, wood	2213
Technologist, agricultural	2213
Technologist, dairy	2213
Technologist, food and drink	2213
Agricultural, forestry sciences technologist nec	2213
Agricultural, food sciences technologist nec	2213
Technologist, natural sciences nec	2213
Life science professionals nec	2213
Researcher, medical	2220
Doctor, medical	2221
Medical practitioner	2221
Physician	2221
Intern (hospital year)	2221
Clinical assistant (physician engaged in specialisation)	2221
Medical practitioner nec	2221
Surgeon, general	2221
Anaesthetist	2221
Cardiologist	2221
Dermatologist	2221
Doctor, medical, anaesthetics	2221
Doctor, medical, cardiology	2221
Doctor, medical, dermatology	2221
Doctor, medical, gynaecology	2221
Doctor, medical, neurology	2221
Doctor, medical, obstetrics	2221
Doctor, medical, ophthalmology	2221
Doctor, medical, osteopathy	2221
Doctor, medical, otolaryngology	2221
Doctor, medical, pediatrics	2221
Doctor, medical, psychiatry	2221
Doctor, medical, radiology	2221
Gynaecologist	2221
Neurologist	2221
Obstetrician	2221
Ophthalmologist	2221
Otolaryngologist	2221
Pediatrician	2221
Psychiatrist	2221
Radiologist	2221
Neurosurgeon	2221
Surgeon, cardiology	2221
Surgeon, cardiothoracic	2221
Surgeon, neurosurgery	2221
Surgeon, orthopaedic	2221

Surgeon, osteopathic	2221
Surgeon, plastic	2221
Surgeon, thoracic	2221
Biokineticist	2221
Internist	2221
Osteopath	2221
Physician, industrial	2221
Urologist	2221
Medical specialist nec	2221
Medical inspector of schools or hospitals	2221
Medical researcher	2221
Medical pathologist (without MB, Ch.B.)	2221
Medical technologist	2221
Consultant, medical insurance	2221
Doctor, medical, medical insurance consultancy	2221
Coroner	2221
Medical professions nec	2221
Dentist	2222
Dentist, oral surgery	2222
Dentist, orthodontistry	2222
Dentist, pedodontistry	2222
Dentist, periodontistry	2222
Dentist, prosthodontistry	2222
Orthodontist	2222
Pedodontist	2222
Periodontist	2222
Prosthodontist	2222
Surgeon, oral, dentistry	2222
Dental specialist nec	2222
Dental therapist	2222
Dental occupations nec (not dental assistants)	2222
Surgeon, veterinary	2223
Veterinarian	2223
Veterinarian, epidemiology	2223
Veterinarian, surgery	2223
Epidemiologist, veterinary	2223
Veterinary sciences professions nec	2223
Druggist	2224
Pharmacist	2224
Pharmacist, hospital	2224
Pharmacist, retail	2224
Pharmacist, trainee	2224
Pharmaceutical occupations nec	2224
Health professionals (except nurses) nec	2229
Matron	2230
Nursing administrator	2230
Manager/head nurse, nursing services	2230
Nurse, professional	2230
Nurse, professional, supervisory	2230
Nurse, professional, clinic	2230
Nurse, professional, district	2230
Nurse, community	2230
Officer, principal nursing, professional	2230
Sister, nursing, professional	2230
Nurse, operating theatre	2230
Nurse, professional, anaesthetics	2230
Nurse, professional, maternity	2230
Nurse, professional, obstetrics	2230
Nurse, professional, orthopaedic	2230
Nurse, professional, pediatric	2230
Nurse, professional, psychiatric	2230

Health visitor	2230
Nurse, professional, industrial	2230
Nurse, professional, occupational health	2230
Nurse, professional, consultative	2230
Nurse, professional, school	2230
Nurse, professional nec	2230
Midwife, professional	2230
Midwife, professional, district	2230
Life science and health professionals nec	2290
Lecturer, university	2310
Lecturer, college	2310
Lecturer, technikon	2310
Professor, university	2310
Professor, college	2310
Professor, technikon	2310
Teacher, post-secondary education	2310
Teacher, secondary education	2320
Teacher, primary education, professional	2331
Teacher, primary education, reading, professional	2331
Teacher, primary education, writing, professional	2331
Teacher, primary education, nec	2331
Teacher, nursery, professional	2332
Teacher, pre-primary education, professional	2332
Teacher, kindergarten, professional	2332
Teacher, pre-primary education, nec	2332
Teacher, special education, for the blind, professional	2340
Teacher, special education, for the deaf, professional	2340
Teacher, special education, for the mentally handicapped, professional	2340
Teacher, remedial, professional	2340
Teacher, special education, for the dumb, professional	2340
Teacher, special education, for the physically handicapped, professional	2340
Teacher, special education, remedial, professional	2340
Teacher, special education, nec	2340
Adviser, education	2351
Education advisor	2351
Adviser, education methods	2351
Adviser, teaching methods	2351
Curriculum developer	2351
Instructor at training centre	2351
Instructor nec	2351
Education planner	2351
Specialist, audio-visual and other teaching aids	2351
Specialist, audio-visual teaching aids	2351
Specialist, teaching aids	2351
Specialist, visual teaching aids	2351
Technologist, educational	2351
Inspector, school	2352
Other education professionals nec	2390
Accountant, registered, CA	2411
Accountant, public accountant	2411
Management accountant	2411
Financial accountant	2411
Cost accountant	2411
Company accountant	2411
Accountant nec	2411
Income tax consultant	2411
Consultant, income tax	2411
Cost analyst	2411

Costing clerk	2411
Credit analyst	2411
Credit official	2411
Valuator	2411
Assessor	2411
Accounting occupations nec	2411
Tax consultant	2411
Consultant, tax	2411
Internal auditor	2411
Auditor nec	2411
Articled clerk with accountant/auditor	2411
Personnel and careers professionals	2412
Conciliator, labour-management relations	2412
Interviewer, employment	2412
Officer, industrial relations	2412
Industrial relations officer	2412
Officer, labour relations	2412
Labour relations officer	2412
Personpower planner	2412
Officer, personnel recruiting	2412
Personnel recruiting officer	2412
Officer, staff training	2412
Staff training officer	2412
Official, training	2412
Training official	2412
Officer, work study, O. & M.	2412
Specialist, personnel	2412
Adviser, careers	2412
Counsellor, employment	2412
Counsellor, vocational guidance	2412
Officer, occupational guidance	2412
Student counsellor, vocational	2412
Analyst, job	2412
Analyst, occupational	2412
Officer, personnel safety	2412
Personnel and management services occupations nec	2412
Consultant, labour relations	2412
Consultant, management, general	2412
Consultant, organisation and development	2412
Consultant, personnel	2412
Consultant, management nec	2412
Management consultant	2412
Specialist, business efficiency	2419
Engineer, methods	2419
Specialist, sales promotion methods	2419
Marketing official	2419
Analyst, market research	2419
Officer, press liaison	2419
Officer, public information	2419
Public information officer	2419
Officer, public relations	2419
Public relations officer	2419
Publicity agent	2419
Patent agent	2419
Investment adviser	2419
Economic occupations nec (see unit group 2441 for economists)	2419
Consultant, marketing	2419
Marketing consultant	2419
Consultant, financial	2419
Financial consultant	2419

Consultant, business	2419
Business consultant	2419
Consultant, sales	2419
Sales consultant	2419
Attorney	2421
Lawyer	2421
Solicitor	2421
Attorney, civil	2421
Lawyer, civil	2421
Attorney, conveyancing	2421
Lawyer, conveyancing	2421
Attorney, criminal	2421
Lawyer, criminal	2421
Attorney, litigation	2421
Lawyer, litigation	2421
Attorney, insurance claims	2421
Lawyer, insurance claims	2421
Attorney and related occupations nec	2421
Advocate/barrister	2421
Advocate	2421
Battister	2421
Prosecutor	2421
State prosecutor	2421
Articled clerk (enrolled)	2421
Chief justice	2422
Chief judge	2422
Master of the Supreme Court	2422
Attorney-General	2422
Judge	2422
Judge, appeal court	2422
Judge, arbitration court	2422
Judge, circuit court	2422
Judge, district court	2422
Judge, regional court	2422
Judge, high court	2422
Judge, probate	2422
Judge, puisne	2422
Judge, supreme court	2422
Judge nec	2422
Magistrate	2422
Adviser, legal	2429
Legal advisor	2429
Appeals referee, social security claims	2429
Drafter, parliamentary	2429
Jurist, except attorney, judge or magistrate	2429
Notary	2429
Legal officers nec	2429
Legal occupations not elsewhere classified	2429
Archivist	2431
Curator	2431
Curator, art gallery	2431
Curator, museum	2431
Librarian	2432
Information officer	2432
Documentalist	2432
Information scientist, business services	2432
Information scientist, technical information	2432
Econometrician	2441
Economist	2441
Economic adviser	2441
Economist, econometrics	2441

Economist, industrial	2441
Economist, agricultural	2441
Economist, analyst, finance	2441
Economist, international trade	2441
Economist, labour	2441
Economist, price	2441
Economist, taxation	2441
Economist nec, e.g. minerals economist	2441
Criminologist	2442
Penologist	2442
Social pathologist	2442
Sociologist	2442
Sociologist, criminology	2442
Sociologist, industrial	2442
Sociologist, penology	2442
Sociologist, social pathology	2442
Anthropologist	2442
Archaeologist	2442
Ethnologist	2442
Geographer	2442
Industrial sociologist	2442
Geographer, economic	2442
Geographer, physical	2442
Geographer, political	2442
Researcher, social science	2442
Social scientist nec	2442
Historian	2443
Historian, economic	2443
Historian, political	2443
Historian, social	2443
Philosopher	2443
Philosopher, political	2443
Political scientist	2443
Genealogist	2443
Cultural officer	2443
Researcher, political	2443
Etymologist	2444
Graphologist	2444
Lexicographer	2444
Linguist	2444
Morphologist	2444
Philologist	2444
Philologist, etymology	2444
Philologist, graphology	2444
Philologist, lexicography	2444
Philologist, linguistics	2444
Philologist, morphology	2444
Philologist, phonology	2444
Philologist, semantics	2444
Phonologist	2444
Semasiologist	2444
Translator	2444
Interpreter	2444
Linguistic occupations nec (see unit group 2451 for writer and related occupations)	2444
Psychologist	2445
Psychologist, clinical	2445
Psychologist, educational/school	2445
Psychologist, educational	2445
Psychologist, experimental	2445
Psychologist, guidance	2445

Psychologist, research	2445
Psychologist, industrial	2445
Psychologist, occupational	2445
Psychologist, pastoral	2445
Psychologist, social	2445
Psychologist nec	2445
Psychometrician	2445
Psycho-technician	2445
Social worker, professional	2446
Social worker, professional, enterprise	2446
Social worker, professional, industrial	2446
Almoner, professional	2446
Caseworker, professional	2446
Caseworker, professional, child welfare	2446
Caseworker, professional, family welfare	2446
Caseworker, professional, social welfare	2446
Housefather, professional	2446
Housemother, professional	2446
Social worker, professional, medical	2446
Welfare worker, professional	2446
Welfare worker, professional, moral welfare	2446
Welfare worker, professional, prison	2446
Social worker, professional, community centre	2446
Social worker, professional, cultural centre	2446
Warden, community centre, professional	2446
Housemaster, professional, approved school	2446
Parole officer, professional	2446
Probation officer, professional	2446
Social worker, professional, delinquency	2446
Social worker, professional, probation	2446
Warden, probation home, professional	2446
Social worker, professional, psychiatric	2446
Welfare worker, professional, mental health	2446
Social worker, professional, family planning	2446
Social worker, professional, home-help service	2446
Welfare worker, professional, the deaf	2446
Welfare worker, professional, the physically handicapped	2446
Social worker nec	2446
Humanities and related occupations nec	2449
Editor, newspapers	2451
Editor, periodicals	2451
Editor, press	2451
Editor-in-chief	2451
Editor-in-chief, newspapers	2451
Editor-in-chief, periodicals	2451
Editor, city	2451
Editor, fashion	2451
Editor, features	2451
Editor, financial	2451
Editor, foreign	2451
Editor, sports	2451
Sub-editor, newspaper	2451
Sub-editor, periodicals	2451
Editor, continuity	2451
Editor, script	2451
Editor	2451
Editor, books	2451
Editor, copy	2451
Editor, proofreading	2451
Columnist	2451

Correspondent, media	2451
Journalist	2451
Journalist, media	2451
Writer, feature	2451
Reporter, journalism, media	2451
Reporter, journalism, media, crime	2451
Reporter, journalism, media, fashion	2451
Reporter, journalism, media, newspapers	2451
Reporter, journalism, media, sports	2451
Author	2451
Biographer	2451
Dramatist	2451
Essayist	2451
Novelist	2451
Playwright	2451
Poet	2451
Writer	2451
Writer, short story	2451
Copywriter, advertising	2451
Copywriter, publicity	2451
Writer, public information	2451
Writer, publicity	2451
Copywriter, technical	2451
Writer, handbook	2451
Writer, technical	2451
Writer, continuity	2451
Writer, drama	2451
Writer, lyric	2451
Writer, scenario	2451
Writer, script	2451
Writer, song	2451
Critic	2451
Critic, art	2451
Critic, book	2451
Critic, drama	2451
Critic, film	2451
Critic, literary	2451
Critic, music	2451
Critic, radio	2451
Critic, television	2451
Commentator, news	2451
Commentator, extempore	2451
Commentator, sports	2451
Proofreader	2451
Author and related occupations nec	2451
Modeller, sculpture	2452
Sculptor	2452
Artist, landscape	2452
Artist, paintings	2452
Painter, portrait	2452
Caricaturist	2452
Cartoonist	2452
Cartoonist, motion picture	2452
Engraver-etcher, artistic	2452
Restorer, picture	2452
Artist, creative	2452
Artist, painter	2452
Painter, miniatures	2452
Artist, glass, ceramics	2452
Artist, commercial	2452
Artist, graphic	2452

Artist, poster	2452
Artist, fashion creation	2452
Artist, plastic arts, nec	2452
Composer, music	2453
Musicologist	2453
Arranger, music	2453
Orchestrator	2453
Transcriber, music	2453
Conductor, orchestra	2453
Bassoonist	2453
Cellist	2453
Clarinetist	2453
Drummer	2453
Guitarist	2453
Harpist	2453
Instrumentalist	2453
Musician, instrumental	2453
Oboist	2453
Organist	2453
Percussionist	2453
Pianist	2453
Saxophonist	2453
Sitar player	2453
Trombonist	2453
Trumpeter	2453
Violinist	2453
Baritone	2453
Contralto	2453
Mezzo-soprano	2453
Singer, bass	2453
Singer, choir	2453
Singer, concert	2453
Singer, jazz	2453
Singer, opera	2453
Singer, popular music	2453
Soprano	2453
Tenor	2453
Choirmaster	2453
Chorus master	2453
Conductor, vocal group	2453
Composers, musicians, singers and related occupations nec	2453
Arranger, ballet	2454
Choreographer	2454
Ballerina	2454
Dancer, ballet	2454
Dancer, ballroom	2454
Choreographers, dancers and related occupations nec	2454
Actor	2455
Actor, character	2455
Actor, comic	2455
Actor, dramatic	2455
Actor, film	2455
Director, stage	2455
Director, theatrical	2455
Director, motion picture	2455
Director, radio	2455
Theatre technician, production secretary	2455
Director, television	2455
Narrator	2455
Storyteller	2455

Storyteller, radio or television	2455
Film, stage and related occupations nec	2455
Archbishop	2460
Bishop	2460
Bonze	2460
Chaplain	2460
Curate	2460
Imam	2460
Minister, religion	2460
Monk, professional	2460
Nun, professional	2460
Pastor	2460
Poojari	2460
Priest	2460
Rabbi	2460
Rector, religion	2460
Talapoin	2460
Vicar	2460
Missionary	2460
Theologian	2460
Researcher, academic	2490
Academic researcher	2490
Technician, chemical sciences	3111
Technician, chemistry	3111
Technician, physical sciences	3111
Technician, physics	3111
Technician, biological sciences	3111
Technician, agriculture	3111
Technician, food	3111
Technician, mathematical sciences	3111
Technician, astronomy	3111
Technician, earth sciences	3111
Technician, geology	3111
Technician, geophysics	3111
Technician, meteorology	3111
Technician, oceanography	3111
Technician, natural sciences, nec	3111
Assistant, chemical	3111
Assistant, laboratory	3111
Laboratory assistant	3111
Technician, engineering, civil	3112
Estimator, engineering, civil	3112
Technician, surveying	3112
Clerk of works	3112
Technician, engineering, civil, construction	3112
Technician, engineering, civil, dredging	3112
Technician, engineering, civil, hydraulics	3112
Technician, engineering, civil, hydrology	3112
Technician, engineering, civil, irrigation	3112
Technician, engineering, civil, public health	3112
Technician, engineering, civil, sanitary	3112
Technician, engineering, civil, soil mechanics	3112
Technician, engineering, civil, structural	3112
Assistant, technical, civil engineering	3112
Technical assistant, civil engineering	3112
Technician, engineering, electrical	3113
Technician, engineering, electrical, high voltage	3113
Estimator, engineering, electrical	3113
Technician, engineering, electrical, electric illumination	3113
Technician, engineering, electrical, electric power	3113

distribution	
Technician, engineering, electrical, electric power transmission	3113
Technician, engineering, electrical, electric traction	3113
Technician, engineering, electrical systems	3113
Technician, electrical and related nec	3113
Assistant, technical, electrical engineering	3113
Technical assistant, electrical engineering	3113
Technician, computer	3114
Computer technician	3114
Technician, engineering, systems, computers	3114
Technician, engineering, electronics	3114
Technician, engineering, telecommunications	3114
Estimator, engineering, electronics	3114
Technician, engineering, aerospace	3114
Technician, engineering, computer hardware design	3114
Technician, engineering, electronics, information engineering	3114
Technician, engineering, electronics, instrumentation	3114
Technician, engineering, electronics, instrumentation, aircraft	3114
Technician, engineering, electronics, semiconductors	3114
Technician, engineering, radar	3114
Technician, engineering, radio	3114
Technician, engineering, signal systems	3114
Technician, engineering, telegraph	3114
Technician, engineering, telephone	3114
Technician, engineering, television	3114
Assistant, technical, electronic engineering	3114
Technical assistant, electronic engineering	3114
Technician, engineering, mechanical	3115
Technician, engineering, marine	3115
Technician, engineering, mechanical, diesel	3115
Technician, engineering, mechanical, gas turbine	3115
Technician, engineering, mechanical, internal combustion	3115
Technician, engineering, mechanical, jet engine	3115
Technician, engineering, mechanical, locomotive engine	3115
Technician, engineering, mechanical, motor	3115
Technician, engineering, motor and engine	3115
Technician, engineering, aeronautics	3115
Technician, engineering, mechanical, aeronautics	3115
Technician, engineering, mechanical, air-conditioning	3115
Technician, engineering, mechanical, heating, ventilation and refrigeration	3115
Technician, engineering, mechanical, refrigeration	3115
Estimator, engineering, mechanical	3115
Technician, engineering, mechanical, agriculture	3115
Technician, engineering, mechanical, automotive	3115
Technician, engineering, mechanical, industrial machinery and tools	3115
Technician, engineering, mechanical, industrial instrumentation & process control	3115
Technician, engineering, mechanical, instrumentation, aircraft	3115
Technician, engineering, mechanical, instruments	3115
Technician, engineering, mechanical, lubrication	3115
Technician, engineering, mechanical, marine	3115
Technician, engineering, mechanical, naval	3115

Technician, engineering, mechanical, nuclear power	3115
Technician, engineering, mechanical, ship construction	3115
Technician, engineering, naval	3115
Technician, engineering, nuclear power	3115
Dockmaster, dry/graving dock	3115
Assistant, technical, mechanical engineering	3115
Technical assistant, mechanical engineering	3115
Technician, engineering, petroleum	3116
Estimator, engineering, chemical	3116
Technician, engineering, chemical	3116
Technician, engineering, chemical process	3116
Technician, engineering, natural gas production and distribution	3116
Technician, metallurgy, extractive	3117
Technician, metallurgy, foundry	3117
Technician, metallurgy, physical	3117
Technician, metallurgy, assaying	3117
Technician, metallurgy, radioactive minerals	3117
Technician, engineering, mining	3117
Technician, engineering, mining, petroleum and natural gas	3117
Technician, engineering, mining, coal	3117
Technician, engineering, mining, diamonds	3117
Technician, engineering, mining, metal	3117
Cementer, oil and gas wells	3117
Acidiser, oil and gas wells	3117
Treater, well acidising	3117
Shooter, oil and gas wells	3117
Draughtsperson	3118
Draughtsperson, engineering	3118
Draughtsperson, die	3118
Draughtsperson, engineering, aeronautical	3118
Draughtsperson, engineering, marine	3118
Draughtsperson, engineering, mechanical	3118
Draughtsperson, jig and tool	3118
Draughtsperson, engineering, electrical	3118
Draughtsperson, engineering, electronics	3118
Draughtsperson, engineering, civil	3118
Draughtsperson, engineering, structural	3118
Draughtsperson, architectural	3118
Draughtsperson, town and regional planning	3118
Draughtsperson, cartographical	3118
Draughtsperson, topographical	3118
Draughtsperson, technical	3118
Illustrator, engineering	3118
Illustrator, technical	3118
Draughtsperson, lithographic	3118
Draughtsperson, engineering, heating and ventilation systems	3118
Draughtsperson, geological	3118
Draughtsperson, mining engineering	3118
Draughtsperson, engineering, nec	3118
Draughtsperson, nec	3118
Technician, engineering, industrial layout	3119
Technician, engineering, methods	3119
Technician, engineering, planning	3119
Technician, engineering, production	3119
Technician, engineering, industrial efficiency	3119
Technician, engineering, time and motion study	3119
Technician, engineering, work study	3119

Technician, engineering, safety	3119
Technician, engineering, systems (except computers)	3119
Technician, engineering, value	3119
Technician, quantity surveying	3119
Technician, engineering, not elsewhere classified	3119
Assistant, technical, engineering, nec	3119
Technical assistant, engineering, nec	3119
Assistant, technical, tracer	3119
Technical assistant, tracer	3119
Assistant, computer, communications	3121
Computer assistant, communications	3121
Assistant, computer, database analysis	3121
Computer assistant, database analysis	3121
Assistant, computer, engineering	3121
Computer assistant, engineering	3121
Assistant, computer, programming	3121
Computer assistant, programming	3121
Assistant, computer, systems analysis	3121
Computer assistant, systems analysis	3121
Assistant, computer, systems design	3121
Computer assistant, systems design	3121
Assistant, computer, user services	3121
Computer assistant, user services	3121
Operator, computer peripheral equipment	3122
Operator, computer peripheral equipment, console	3122
Operator, computer peripheral equipment, high-speed printer	3122
Technician, robot	3123
Controller, robot	3123
Photographer	3131
Photographer, portrait	3131
Photographer, advertising	3131
Photographer, commercial	3131
Photographer, fashion	3131
Photographer, industrial	3131
Photographer, news	3131
Photographer, press	3131
Assistant, motion picture	3131
Cameraman, motion picture	3131
Camerawoman, motion picture	3131
Cinematographer	3131
Operator, camera, cinematography	3131
Operator, camera, motion picture	3131
Operator, camera, television	3131
Microphotographer	3131
Photographer, aerial	3131
Photographer, architecture	3131
Photographer, commercial illustration	3131
Photographer, medical	3131
Photographer, microphotography	3131
Photographer, police	3131
Photographer, scientific	3131
Operator, audio equipment, radio	3131
Operator, audio equipment, television	3131
Operator, recording equipment, video	3131
Operator, studio equipment, radio	3131
Operator, studio equipment, television	3131
Operator, recording equipment, discs	3131
Operator, recording equipment, sound	3131
Operator, recording equipment, tape	3131
Operator, recording equipment, wire	3131

Technician, sound, studio, radio	3131
Technician, sound, studio, television	3131
Editor, sound, motion picture	3131
Operator, dubbing equipment	3131
Operator, recording equipment, sound mixing	3131
Sound mixer	3131
Technician, sound-effects	3131
Technician, sound-testing	3131
Operator, telecommunications equipment	3132
Operator, radio equipment, land-based	3132
Operator, morse code	3132
Operator, telegraphic equipment	3132
Telegrapher	3132
Officer, ship, radio	3132
Operator, radio equipment, sea-based	3132
Operator, radio equipment, flight	3132
Operator, transmitting equipment, radio	3132
Operator, transmitting equipment, television	3132
Operator, broadcasting equipment, radio	3132
Operator, broadcasting equipment, telecine	3132
Operator, broadcasting equipment, television	3132
Operator, broadcasting equipment, video	3132
Operator, control-room equipment, radio	3132
Operator, control-room equipment, television	3132
Operator, broadcasting equipment, field	3132
Operator, public address equipment	3132
Projectionist, cinema	3132
Telecommunications occupations nec	3132
Operator, medical radiography equipment	3133
Operator, medical X-ray equipment	3133
Operator, scanning equipment	3133
Operator, audiometric equipment	3133
Operator, electrocardiograph equipment	3133
Operator, electroencephalograph equipment	3133
Operator, scanning equipment, optical	3133
Optical and electronic equipment operators nec	3139
Chief engineer, ship	3141
Engineer, ship	3141
Engineer, ship, first	3141
Engineer, ship, second	3141
Engineer, ship, third	3141
Engineer, ship, fourth	3141
Superintendent, marine, technical	3141
Captain, ship/sea	3142
Master, ship, sea	3142
Captain, ship, inland waterways	3142
Master, ship, inland waterways	3142
Officer, ship, deck	3142
Officer, ship, navigation	3142
Shipmate	3142
Pilot, ship	3142
Captain, port	3142
Superintendent, marine, deck	3142
Pilot, hovercraft	3142
Skipper, yacht	3142
Air transport supervisor	3143
Pilots	3143
Captain, aircraft	3143
Pilot, helicopter	3143
Pilot, seaplane	3143
Pilot, aircraft	3143

Pilot, test	3143
Test pilot, aircraft	3143
Navigator, flight	3143
Engineer, flight	3143
Controller, air traffic	3144
Operator, air traffic control equipment	3144
Technician, air traffic safety	3145
Air transport occupations nec	3149
Inspector, fire	3151
Specialist, fire prevention	3151
Fire investigator	3151
Inspector, building	3151
Inspector, safety and health, child care	3152
Inspector, occupational safety	3152
Inspector, health	3152
Inspector, safety and health	3152
Inspector, safety and health, consumer protection	3152
Inspector, safety and health, electricity	3152
Inspector, safety and health, establishments	3152
Inspector, safety and health, factories, mines, works, etc.	3152
Inspector, safety and health, industrial waste-processing	3152
Inspector, safety and health, labour	3152
Inspector, air pollution	3152
Inspector, meat	3152
Inspector, food	3152
Inspector, safety and health, pollution	3152
Inspector, safety and health, working conditions	3152
Inspector, health services, nec, e.g. water, milk	3152
Inspector, safety and health, shops	3152
Inspector, safety and health, vehicles	3152
Quality inspectors	3152
Examiner, cloth	3152
Examiner, fabrics	3152
Inspector, quality, fabrics	3152
Inspector, quality, mechanical products	3152
Inspector, quality, electrical products	3152
Inspector, quality, electronic products	3152
Quality inspector, electrical products	3152
Quality inspector, electronic products	3152
Quality inspector, mechanical products	3152
Inspector, product safety	3152
Inspector, quality	3152
Inspector, quality, industrial processes	3152
Inspector, quality, products	3152
Inspector, quality, services	3152
Inspector, vehicles, technical standards inspection	3152
Quality inspector	3152
Quality inspector, processes	3152
Quality inspector, products	3152
Quality inspector, services	3152
Technical inspector nec	3152
Natural sciences occupations nec	3190
Technician, anatomy	3211
Technician, bacteriology	3211
Technician, biochemistry	3211
Technician, biology	3211
Technician, biophysics	3211
Technician, botany	3211
Technician, ecology	3211

Technician, zoology	3211
Taxidermist	3211
Technician, dentistry	3211
Technician, genetics	3211
Technician, industrial hygiene	3211
Technician, industrial hygienist	3211
Technician, ophthalmic	3211
Technician, pathology	3211
Technician, pharmacology	3211
Technician, physiology	3211
Technician, blood-bank	3211
Technician, cytology	3211
Technician, haematology	3211
Technician, histology	3211
Technician, medical science	3211
Technician, serology	3211
Technician, tissue	3211
Fitter, artificial limb	3211
Technician, orthopaedic	3211
Technician, prosthetic	3211
Technician, medical and related sciences, nec	3211
Technician, agronomy	3212
Technician, arboriculture	3212
Technician, crop research	3212
Technician, floriculture	3212
Technician, forestry	3212
Technician, horticulture	3212
Technician, olericulture	3212
Technician, pomology	3212
Technician, silviculture	3212
Technician, soil science	3212
Assistant, technical, agriculture, grader (grain, seed, vegetable and fruit)	3212
Technical assistant, agriculture, grader (grain, seed, vegetable and fruit)	3212
Adviser/consultant, agricultural	3213
Consultant/adviser, agriculture	3213
Adviser/consultant, farming	3213
Consultant/adviser, farming	3213
Adviser/consultant, forestry	3213
Consultant/adviser, forestry	3213
Farming demonstrator	3213
Assistant, optometrist	3220
Optometrist assistant	3220
Assistant, medical	3221
Assistant medical, family planning	3221
Inspector, sanitary	3222
Pest control officer	3222
Sanitarian	3222
Dietician	3223
Dietician, therapeutic	3223
Nutritionist	3223
Consultant, dietetic, food processing	3223
Home economist	3223
Dietician and related professions nec	3223
Optician, ophthalmic	3224
Optometrist	3224
Orthoptist	3224
Optician, dispensing	3224
Optician	3224
Assistant, dental	3225

Auxiliary, dental	3225
Assistant, dental, school service	3225
Hygienist, dental	3225
Hygienist, oral	3225
Prophylactician	3225
Physiotherapist	3226
Therapist, physical	3226
Masseur	3226
Masseuse	3226
Electrotherapist	3226
Therapist, recreational	3226
Gymnast, remedial	3226
Therapist nec	3226
Radiographer, diagnostic and therapeutic	3226
Chiropractor	3226
Podiatrist	3226
Osteopath, lay	3226
Supplementary medical professions nec	3226
Assistant, veterinary	3227
Assistant, veterinary, artificial insemination	3227
Vaccinator, veterinary	3227
Assistant, pharmaceutical	3228
Pharmaceutical assistant	3228
Assistant, pharmacist	3228
Pharmacist assistant	3228
Homeopath	3229
Practitioner, homeopathic	3229
Therapist, speech	3229
Speech therapist	3229
Orthoepist	3229
Audiologist, speech therapist	3229
Therapist, occupational	3229
Occupational therapist	3229
Orthophonist	3229
Therapist, orientation of the blind	3229
Health services professions nec	3229
Nurse, associate professional, supervisory	3231
Nurse, associate professional, clinic	3231
Nurse, associate professional, district	3231
Officer, principal nursing, associate professional	3231
Sister, nursing, associate professional	3231
Nurse, associate professional, anaesthetics	3231
urse, associate professional, maternity	3231
Nurse, associate professional, obstetrics	3231
Nurse, associate professional, orthopaedic	3231
Nurse, associate professional, pediatric	3231
Nurse, associate professional, psychiatric	3231
Nurse, associate professional, industrial	3231
Nurse, associate professional, occupational health	3231
Nurse, associate professional, consultant	3231
Nurse, associate professional, school	3231
Nurse, associate professional	3231
Nurse, student	3231
Nurse, pupil	3231
Nurse, nec	3231
Midwife, associate professional, district	3232
Midwife, associate professional	3232
Man midwife, associate professional	3232
Healer, drugless treatment	3241
Healer, herbal	3241
Herbal healer	3241

Healer, village	3241
Naturopath	3241
Muti seller	3241
Sangoma	3241
Faith healer	3242
Healer, faith	3242
Life science and health associate professionals nec	3291
Teacher, primary education, associate professional	3310
Teacher, primary education, reading, associate professional	3310
Teacher, primary education, writing, associate professional	3310
Teacher, nursery, associate professional	3320
Teacher, pre-primary education, associate professional	3320
Teacher, kindergarten, associate professional	3320
Teacher, special education, for the blind, associate professional	3330
Teacher, special education, for the deaf, associate professional	3330
Teacher, special education, for the mentally handicapped, associate professional	3330
Teacher, remedial, associate professional	3330
Teacher, special education, for the dumb, associate professional	3330
Teacher, special education, for the physically handicapped, associate professional	3330
Teacher, special education, remedial, associate professional	3330
Instructor, flying	3340
Pilot, check	3340
Instructor, sailing	3340
Instructor, driving	3340
Teaching associate professionals nec	3391
Broker, foreign exchange	3411
Foreign exchange broker	3411
Broker, investment	3411
Investment broker	3411
Broker, securities	3411
Securities broker	3411
Broker, stocks and shares	3411
Stocks and shares broker	3411
Salesperson, bond	3411
Salesperson, securities	3411
Sharebroker	3411
Stockbroker	3411
Jobber, stock	3411
Advisor, financial	3411
Financial advisor	3411
Advisor, investment	3411
Investment advisor	3411
Underwriter	3412
Underwriter, insurance	3412
Sales supervisor, insurance	3412
Agent, insurance	3412
Broker, insurance	3412
Insurance broker	3412
Agent, group insurance	3412
Agent, estate	3413
Estate agent	3413
Agent, house	3413

Agent, property	3413
Sales supervisor, property	3413
Realtor	3413
Salesperson, property	3413
Salesperson, real-estate	3413
Consultant, travel	3414
Travel consultant	3414
Organiser, travel	3414
Travel organiser	3414
Agent, sales, engineering	3415
Agent, sales, technical	3415
Representative, sales, engineering	3415
Representative, sales, technical	3415
Salesperson, engineering	3415
Sales supervisor, technical sales occupations	3415
Salesperson, technical	3415
Adviser, after-sales service	3415
Adviser, technical service	3415
Technical sales occupations nec	3415
Agent, sales, commercial	3415
Canvasser	3415
Commercial traveller	3415
Representative, sales, commercial	3415
Sales representative	3415
Salesperson, commercial	3415
Salesperson, travelling	3415
Agent, sales, manufacturing	3415
Representative, sales, manufacturing	3415
Salesperson, manufacturing	3415
Assistant, marketing	3415
Buyer	3416
Buyer, merchandise, retail trade	3416
Buyer, merchandise, wholesale trade	3416
Purchaser, merchandise	3416
Purchaser, merchandise, retail trade	3416
Purchaser, merchandise, wholesale trade	3416
Agent, procurement	3416
Agent, purchasing	3416
Buyer, supplies	3416
Distributor	3416
Merchandiser	3416
Auctioneer	3417
Adjuster, claims	3417
Adjuster, claims, insurance	3417
Appraiser	3417
Assessor, claims	3417
Assessor, insurance	3417
Assessor, loss	3417
Inspector, claims	3417
Inspector, insurance claims	3417
Valuer	3417
Assessor, loan	3417
Assessor	3417
Sales supervisor nec	3419
Finance and sales-related workers nec	3419
Market agent/abattoir agent	3419
Representative/agent nec	3419
Sales associate professionals nec	3419
Broker, commodity	3421
Commodity broker	3421
Broker, shipping	3421

Shipping broker	3421
Broker, trade	3421
Agent, clearing	3422
Agent, forwarding	3422
Agent, shipping	3422
Shipping agent	3422
Agent, employment	3423
Employment agent	3423
Contractor, labour	3423
Labour contractor	3423
Officer, job placement	3423
Job placement officer	3423
Officer, youth employment	3423
Youth employment officer	3423
Agent, literary	3429
Agent, musical performance	3429
Agent, sports	3429
Sports agent	3429
Agent, theatrical	3429
Promoter, sports	3429
Sports promoter	3429
Representative, business services	3429
Representative, business services, advertising space	3429
Sales supervisor, business services	3429
Salesperson, business services	3429
Business services and related sales workers nec	3429
Representative, business services, advertising	3429
Salesperson, business services, advertising	3429
Salesperson, business services, advertising space	3429
Administrative secretary	3431
Secretary, administrative	3431
Chief administrative officer and related officers, e.g. assistant-director	3431
Secretary, branch, mine or works	3431
Secretary, employer/employment agency	3431
Secretary, trade union	3431
Trade union official	3431
Secretary nec	3431
Member of diplomatic service, diplomat, foreign affairs official	3431
Reporter, administrative, verbatim	3431
Verbatim reporter	3431
Assistant, correspondence	3431
Administrative occupations nec	3431
Assistant, barrister's	3432
Assistant, legal	3432
Assistant, solicitor's	3432
Clerk, conveyancing	3432
Clerk, court	3432
Clerk, judge's	3432
Clerk, law	3432
Clerk, probate	3432
Bailiff	3432
Legal occupations nec	3432
Assistant, broker	3432
Assistant, insurance, adjustment	3432
Assistant, insurance, claims	3432
Assistant, insurance, policy	3432
Clerk, insurance	3432
Assistant, bank	3432
Bank assistant	2432

Bookkeeper	3433
Bookkeeper, ledger	3433
Accountant/bookkeeper (Grade 12/diploma)	3433
Assistant, accounting	3434
Accounting assistant	3424
Assistant, actuarial	3434
Assistant, mathematical	3434
Assistant, statistical	3434
Consul	3439
Courier, diplomatic	3439
Executive secretary, committee	3439
Executive secretary, consular office	3439
Executive secretary, government administration	3439
Executive secretary, non-government administration	3439
Official, consular	3439
Secretary, executive, committee	3439
Secretary, executive, consular office	3439
Secretary, executive, government administration	3439
Secretary, executive, non-government administration	3439
Inspector, border	3441
Border inspector	3441
Inspector, customs	3441
Customs inspector	3441
Officer, passport checking	3441
Passport checking officer	3441
Inspector, tax	3442
Tax inspector	3442
Officer, excise	3442
Excise officer	3442
Officer, tax	3442
Tax officer	3442
Inspector, pensions	3443
Pension inspector	3443
Officer, pensions	3443
Pension officer	3443
Officer, social benefits	3443
Officer, social security claims	3443
Inspector, licensing	3444
Licensing inspector	3444
Officer, immigration	3444
Immigration officer	3444
Officer, licensing	3444
Licensing officer	3444
Officer, passport issuing	3444
Censor, government administration	3449
Inspector, civil service	3449
Inspector, government administration	3449
Inspector, price	3449
Inspector, wage	3449
Inspector, weights and measures	3449
Officer, civil defence	3449
Officer, civil service commission	3449
Officer, electoral	3449
Agent, inquiry, police	3450
Detective	3450
Inspector, police	3450
Detective, store	3450
Private detective	3450
Detective, private	3450
Private investigator	3450
Investigator, private	3450

Social worker, associate professional	3460
Social worker, associate professional, enterprise	3460
Almoner, associate professional	3460
Caseworker, associate professional	3460
Caseworker, associate professional, child welfare	3460
Caseworker, associate professional, family welfare	3460
Caseworker, associate professional, social welfare	3460
Housefather, associate professional	3460
Housemother, associate professional	3460
Social worker, associate professional, medical	3460
Welfare worker, associate professional	3460
Welfare worker, associate professional, moral welfare	3460
Welfare worker, associate professional, prison	3460
Social worker, associate professional, community centre	3460
Social worker, associate professional, cultural centre	3460
Warden, community centre, associate professional	3460
Housemaster, associate professional, approved school	3460
Parole officer, associate professional	3460
Probation officer, associate professional	3460
Social worker, associate professional, delinquency	3460
Social worker, associate professional, probation	3460
Warden, probation home, associate professional	3460
Social worker, associate professional, psychiatric	3460
Welfare worker, associate professional, mental health	3460
Social worker, associate professional, family planning	3460
Social worker, associate professional, home-help service	3460
Welfare worker, associate professional, the deaf	3460
Welfare worker, associate professional, the physically handicapped	3460
Designer, commercial products	3471
Designer, furniture	3471
Designer, industrial products	3471
Designer, jewellery	3471
Designer, package	3471
Designer, armorial	3471
Designer, dress	3471
Designer, fashion	3471
Designer, textile	3471
Decorator, interior	3471
Decorator, motion picture set	3471
Designer, decoration	3471
Designer, interior decoration	3471
Decorator, display	3471
Decorator, display, windows	3471
Designer, display	3471
Designer, display, windows	3471
Designer, exhibition	3471
Designer, scenery	3471
Designer, stage set	3471
Designer, graphic	3471
Designer, poster	3471
Illustrator, advertising	3471
Designer, typographical	3471
Illustrator, book	3471
Tattooist	3471
Designer nec	3471
Announcer, news	3472

Announcer, radio	3472
Announcer, television	3472
Interviewer, media	3472
Newscaster	3472
Compere	3472
Disc jockey	3472
Band leader	3473
Bandmaster	3473
Conductor, band	3473
Musician, nightclub	3473
Musician, street	3473
Singer, nightclub	3473
Singer, street	3473
Dancer, chorus	3473
Dancer, nightclub	3473
Dancer, tap	3473
Clown	3474
Comic, circus	3474
Conjuror	3474
Illusionist	3474
Magician	3474
Prestidigitator	3474
Acrobat	3474
Contortionist	3474
Tumbler	3474
Aerialist	3474
Artist, trapeze	3474
Artist, high-wire	3474
Artist, tight-rope	3474
Juggler	3474
Trainer, wild animal	3474
Artist, striptease	3474
Hypnotist	3474
Imitator	3474
Imitator, animal sounds	3474
Puppeteer	3474
Tamer, wild animal	3474
Ventriloquist	3474
Athlete	3475
Boxer	3475
Cycle racer	3475
Driver, motor racing	3475
Jockey	3475
Player, sports	3475
Racer, cycle	3475
Sportsman, professional	3475
Sportswoman, professional	3475
Wrestler	3475
Coach, athletic	3475
Coach, games	3475
Coach, sports	3475
Instructor, sports	3475
Trainer, boxing	3475
Trainer, golf	3475
Trainer, martial arts	3475
Trainer, sports	3475
Trainer, wrestling	3475
Trainer, yoga	3475
Judge, sports	3475
Official, sports	3475
Sports administrator	3475

Referee, sports	3475
Umpire, sports	3475
Trainer, physical	3475
Instructor, billiards	3475
Instructor, bridge	3475
Instructor, chess	3475
Sports occupations nec (for sports promotor see unit group 3429)	3475
Pitboss	3479
Dealer (cards)	3479
Assistant dealer (cards)	3479
Art and entertainment occupations nec	3479
Entertainment and recreation services occupations nec	3479
Film censor	3479
Evangelist	3480
Lay preacher	3480
Monk, associate professional	3480
Nun, associate professional	3480
Preacher, lay	3480
Religious worker	3480
Salvationist	3480
Lay worker	3480
Parish worker	3480
Religious and spiritual workers nec	3480
Assistant, technical nec	3490
Justowriter	4111
Stenographer	4111
Stenographer, typing	4111
Typist, shorthand	4111
Typist, stenography	4111
Clerk, typing	4111
Typist	4111
Typist, clerical	4111
Typist, copy	4111
Typist, invoice	4111
Typist, statistical	4111
Clerk, justowriting	4111
Justowriting, clerk	
Typist, perforator	4111
Administrative/senior administrative official, stenographer, typing,	4111
Stenographer, administrative/senior administrative official	4111
Typing, administrative/senior administrative official	4111
Supervisor, typing pool	4111
Typing pool and related supervisor	4111
Clerk, word processing	4112
Word processing clerk	4112
Clerk, telefax	4112
Telefax clerk	4112
Clerk, telegraph	4112
Telegraph clerk	4112
Clerk, teleprinter	4112
Teleprinter clerk	4112
Clerk, telex	4112
Telex clerk	4112
Telegraphist, telex operator	4112
Teletypist	4112
Business machine operator nec	4112
Word-processor administrative/senior administrative official	4112

Administrative/senior administrative official, word-processor	4112
Supervisor, word-processor and related operators	4112
Word-processor and related operators, supervisor	
Clerk, data entry, punching machine, card and tape	4113
Clerk, data entry, punching machine, keys	4113
Clerk, data entry	4113
Data entry, clerk	4113
Clerk, data entry, computer	4113
Computer data entry, clerk	4113
Clerk, data entry, electronic mail	4113
Clerk, data entry, converter, tape-to-card	4113
Clerk, data entry, converter, tape-to-page	4113
Clerk, data entry, sorting machine	4113
Clerk, data entry, tabulating machine	4113
Clerk, data entry, converter, card-to-tape	4113
Data entry, administrative official	4113
Data entry, senior administrative official	4113
Administrative official, data entry,	4113
Senior administrative official, data entry,	4113
Supervisor, data entry	4113
Data entry operators, supervisor	4113
Clerk, accounting machine	4114
Clerk, bookkeeping machine	4114
Bookkeeping machine, clerk	4114
Clerk, invoicing machine	4114
Clerk, posting machine	4114
Posting machine, clerk	4114
Clerk, adding machine	4114
Clerk, calculating machine	4114
Clerk, comptometer	4114
Clerk, computing machine	4114
Business machine, administrative official	4114
Business machine, senior administrative official	4114
Administrative official, business machine	4114
Senior administrative official, business machine	4114
Supervisor, business machines and computers	4114
Business machines and computers, supervisor	4114
Secretary	4115
Secretary, stenography	4115
Secretary, stenography, typing	4115
Secretary, typing	4115
Secretary, word processing	4115
Clerk, accounts	4121
Clerk, bookkeeping	4121
Accounts, clerk	4121
Bookkeeping, clerk	4121
Clerk, bookkeeping, accounts	4121
Clerk, bookkeeping, discount	4121
Clerk, bookkeeping, interest accrual	4121
Clerk, ledger	4121
Clerk, office cash	4121
Clerk, auction	4121
Clerk, audit	4121
Clerk, cost computing	4121
Clerk, estimating	4121
Clerk, payroll	4121
Payroll, clerk	4121
Clerk, salaries	4121
Salaries, clerk	4121
Clerk, wages	4121

Wages, clerk	4121
Clerk, invoice	4121
Accounts, administrative official	4121
Accounts, senior administrative official	4121
Administrative official, accounts	4121
Senior administrative official, accounts	4121
Bookkeeping administrative official	4121
Bookkeeping senior administrative official	4121
Administrative official, bookkeeping	4121
Senior administrative official, bookkeeping	4121
Supervisor, clerical (bookkeeping, accounts)	4121
Bookkeeping, clerks, supervisor	4121
Accounts, clerks, supervisor	4121
Clerk, adjustment	4122
Clerk, bond	4122
Clerk, brokerage	4122
Clerk, collateral	4122
Clerk, credit	4122
Clerk, finance	4122
Finance, clerk	4122
Clerk, investment	4122
Clerk, mortgage	4122
Clerk, rating	4122
Clerk, securities	4122
Clerk, tax	4122
Clerk, actuarial (not articulated)	4122
Clerk, statistical	4122
Statistical, clerk	4122
Clerk, financial nec	4122
Clerk, stokvel administrator	4122
Statistical, administrative official	4122
Statistical, senior administrative official	4122
Administrative official, statistical	4122
Senior administrative official, statistical	4122
Finance, administrative official	4122
Finance, senior administrative official	4122
Administrative official, finance	4122
Senior administrative official, finance	4122
Clerk, freight	4131
Clerk, freight, dispatching	4131
Clerk, freight, inward	4131
Clerk, freight, receiving	4131
Clerk, freight, routing	4131
Clerk, freight, shipping	4131
Clerk, freight, traffic	4131
Clerk, stock	4131
Stock clerk	4131
Clerk, stock, control	4131
Clerk, stock, control, inventory	4131
Clerk, stock, control, records	4131
Clerk, stock, records	4131
Attendant, tool crib	4131
Clerk, stock, storeroom	4131
Storeroom clerk	4131
Clerk, supply	4131
Clerk, warehouse	4131
Storekeeper	4131
Store assistant	4131
Clerk, weighing	4131
Clerk, weighing, scale	4131

Clerk, weighing, tally	4131
Clerk, depository, furniture	4131
Assistant, store	4131
Storeman	4131
Warehouse, administrative official	4131
Warehouse, senior administrative official	4131
Administrative official, warehouse	4131
Senior administrative official, warehouse	4131
Storeroom, administrative official	4131
Storeroom, senior administrative official	4131
Administrative official, storeroom	4131
Senior administrative official, storeroom	4131
Supervisor, stock clerks	4131
Clerk, order, materials	4132
Clerk, planning, materials	4132
Clerk, schedule, materials	4132
Clerk, production planning	4132
Production planning, clerk	4132
Clerk, production planning, coordination	4132
Clerk, production planning, schedule	4132
Clerk, orders	4132
Production, administrative official	4132
Production, senior administrative official	4132
Administrative official, production	4132
Senior administrative official, production	4132
Supervisor, production clerks	4132
Production clerks, supervisor	4132
Controller, clerical, railway service	4133
Superintendent, clerical, railway depot	4133
Controller, clerical, railway service, freight	4133
Controller, clerical, train	4133
Dispatcher, clerical, railway	4133
Dispatcher, clerical, train	4133
Inspector, clerical, railway transport service	4133
Clerk, goods, railway	4133
Yardmaster, railway	4133
Controller, clerical, road transport service	4133
Dispatcher, clerical, bus	4133
Dispatcher, clerical, road transport	4133
Dispatcher, clerical, truck	4133
Superintendent, clerical, road transport depot	4133
Superintendent, clerical, road transport traffic	4133
Inspector, clerical, road transport service	4133
Controller, clerical, air transport service	4133
Controller, clerical, airline traffic	4133
Clerk, air transport operations	4133
Clerk, dispatch, air transport	4133
Clerk, flight operations	4133
Dispatcher, clerical, aircraft	4133
Dispatcher, clerical, boat	4133
Dispatcher, clerical, gas pipelines	4133
Dispatcher, clerical, oil pipelines	4133
Float master	4133
Superintendent, clerical, barge	4133
Superintendent, clerical, cargo	4133
Superintendent, clerical, ferry	4133
Superintendent, clerical, quay	4133
Superintendent, clerical, water transport terminal	4133
Superintendent, clerical, wharf	4133
Wharfinger	4133
Clerk, transport	4133

Transport clerk	4133
Transport officers nec	4133
Administrative official, transport	4133
Senior administrative official, transport	4133
Transport, administrative official	4133
Transport, senior administrative official	4133
Supervisor, transport clerks	4133
Transport clerks, supervisor	4133
Clerk, book-loan	4141
Clerk, library	4141
Library, clerk	4141
Library assistant	4141
Clerk, library, acquisitions	4141
Clerk, classification	4141
Clerk, filing	4141
Filing, clerk	4141
Clerk, index	4141
Clerk, document duplication	4141
Clerk, photocopying	4141
Clerk, reproduction processes, office	4141
Mimeographer	4141
Assistant, library	4141
Library, assistant associate	4141
Administrative official, library and filing	4141
Senior administrative official, library and filing	4141
Library, administrative official	4141
Library, senior administrative official	4141
Filing, administrative official	4141
Filing, senior administrative official	4141
administrative official, filing	4141
Senior administrative official, filing	4141
Supervisor, library and filing clerks	4141
Library clerks, supervisor	4141
Filing clerks, supervisor	4141
Controller, clerical, mail	4142
Controller, clerical, mail depot	4142
Controller, clerical, postal service	4142
Clerk, mail, sorting	4142
Mail sorting clerk	4142
Post carrier	4142
Postman	4142
Postwoman	4142
Clerk, mail, dispatch	4142
Mailing clerk	4142
Dispatch clerk	4142
Courier, travel	4142
Mail distribution occupations nec	4142
Mail and sorting, administrative official	4142
Mail and sorting, senior administrative official	4142
Administrative official, mail and sorting	4142
Senior administrative official, mail and sorting	4142
Supervisor, mail carriers	4142
Supervisor, sorting clerks	4142
Mail carriers, supervisor	4142
Sorting clerks, supervisor	4142
Clerk, listing	4143
Clerk, coding	4143
Clerk, coding, data processing	4143
Clerk, coding, statistics	4143
Coder, clerk	4143
Coder, clerical, data processing	4143

Coder, clerical, statistics	4143
Clerk, proof reading	4143
Clerk, proof reading, printing	4143
Proofreader, clerk	4143
Clerk, document-sorting machine	4143
Clerk, franking machine	4143
Clerk, scripts	4143
Administrative official, coding and proofreading	4143
Senior administrative official, coding and proofreading	4143
Coding, data processing, administrative official	4143
Coding, data processing, senior administrative official	4143
Proofreading, administrative official	4143
Proofreading, senior administrative official	4143
Administrative official, proofreading,	4143
Senior administrative official, proofreading,	4143
Supervisor, coding and proofreading	4143
Coding, data processing, supervisor	4143
Proofreading, supervisor	4143
Public writer	4144
Scribe	4144
Clerk, form-filling assistance	4144
Administrative official, scribe	4144
Senior administrative official, scribe	4144
Scribe, administrative official	4144
Scribe, senior administrative official	4144
Supervisor, scribe	4144
Scribe, supervisor	4144
Administrative assistant	4190
Administrative clerk	4190
Correspondence clerk	4190
Personnel clerk	4190
Timekeeper	4190
Clerk, compilation, directory	4190
Clerk, records, personnel	4190
Compiler, clerical, directory	4190
Clerk, list, addresses	4190
Clerk, addressing machine	4190
Clerk, list, mail	4190
Clerk, general	4190
Clerk, senior	4190
Clerk, junior	4190
Clerk, personal	4190
Office clerk	4190
Clerk grade I, II, III,	4190
Clerical assistant nec	4190
Clerk nec	4190
Clerical occupations nec	4190
Administrative official, general office work	4190
Senior administrative official, general office work	4190
Office work general, administrative official	4190
Office work general, senior administrative official	4190
Supervisor, general clerks	4190
Supervisor, of general and chief clerks	4190
Cashier, office	4211
Clerk, cash-accounting	4211
Cashier, bank	4211
Bank cashier	4211
Cashier, booking-office	4211
Cashier, box-office	4211

Cashier, cash desk	4211
Cashier, check-out, self-service store	4211
Cashier, restaurant	4211
Cashier, store	4211
Cashier, nec	4211
Clerk, ticket issuing (except travel)	4211
Clerk, toll collection	4211
Clerk, bookmaking	4211
Administrative official, cashiers and ticket clerks	4211
Senior administrative official, cashiers and ticket clerks	4211
Cashiers and ticket clerks, administrative official	4211
Cashiers and ticket clerks, senior administrative official	4211
Supervisor, cashiers and ticket clerks	4211
cashiers and ticket clerks, supervisor	4211
Teller, bank	4212
Bank teller	4212
Cashier, currency exchange	4212
Money changer	4212
Clerk, post office counter	4212
Cashier, change-booth	4212
Clerk, bank	4212
Bank clerk	4212
Administrative official, tellers	4212
Senior administrative official, tellers	4212
Tellers, administrative official	4212
Tellers, senior administrative official	4212
Supervisor, tellers and counter clerks	4212
Tellers and counter clerks, supervisor	4212
Bookmaker	4213
Bookmaker, betting pool	4213
Bookmaker, pari-mutuel system	4213
Bookmaker, ticket writing	4213
Bookmaker, totalizator	4213
Croupier	4213
Croupier, gambling-table	4213
Administrative official, bookmakers and croupiers	4213
Senior administrative official, bookmakers and croupiers	4213
bookmakers and croupiers, administrative official	4213
bookmakers and croupiers, senior administrative official	4213
Supervisor, bookmakers and croupiers	4213
Bookmakers and croupiers, supervisor	4213
Moneylender	4214
Pawnbroker	4214
Administrative official, pawnbrokers and moneylenders	4214
Senior administrative official, pawnbrokers and moneylenders	4214
Pawnbrokers, administrative official	4214
Pawnbrokers, senior administrative official	4214
Moneylenders, administrative official	4214
Moneylenders, senior administrative official	4214
Supervisor, pawnbrokers and moneylenders	4214
Clerk, bills	4215
Collector, charity	4215
Collector, debt	4215
Collector, payment	4215
Collector, rent	4215
Administrative official, debt collectors	4215

Senior administrative official, debt collectors	4215
Supervisor, debt collectors	4215
Clerk, ticket issuing, travel	4221
Clerk, travel	4221
Clerk, travel , airlines	4221
Clerk, travel , railway	4221
Clerk, travel agency	4221
Clerk, travel agency, bookings	4221
Clerk, travel agency, reservations	4221
Administrative official, travel agency	4221
Senior administrative official, travel agency	4221
Supervisor, travel agency clerks	4221
Receptionist	4222
Receptionist, hotel	4222
Receptionist, dental	4222
Receptionist, medical	4222
Clerk, appointments	4222
Clerk, information	4222
Clerk, enquiries	4222
Shop steward, trade unions	4222
Clerk, information and related occupations nec	4222
Administrative official, receptionist and information	4222
Senior administrative official, receptionist and information	4222
Supervisor, information clerks	4222
Switchboard operator, telephone	4223
Telephonist	4223
Administrative official, telephonist	4223
Senior administrative official, telephonist	4223
Supervisor, telephonist	4223
Customer services clerks nec	4290

Chief steward, ship	5111
Chief stewardess, ship	5111
Steward, ship	5111
Steward, ship, cabin	5111
Stewardess, ship	5111
Stewardess, ship, cabin	5111
Cabin official	5111
Attendant, ship, cabin	5111
Attendant, airport	5111
Air hostess	5111
Flight official	5111
Ground hostess	5111
Attendant, flight	5111
Purser, aircraft	5111
Conductor, train	5112
Guard, railway	5112
Conductor, Pullman car	5112
Conductor, sleeping car	5112
Conductor, bus	5112
Conductor, tram	5112
Conductor, trolley-bus	5112
Conductor, cable car	5112
Conductor, ferryboat	5112
Conductor, hovercraft	5112
Porter, bus	5112
Transport occupations nec	5112
Guide, travel, bus	5113
Escort	5113
Guide, travel	5113

Guide, art gallery	5113
Guide, museum	5113
Guide, travel, art gallery	5113
Guide, travel, museum	5113
Guide, travel, sightseeing	5113
Guide, travel, alpine	5113
Guide, travel, fishing	5113
Guide, travel, game park	5113
Guide, travel, hunting	5113
Guide, travel, industrial establishment	5113
Guide, travel, safari	5113
Housekeeper	5121
Housekeeper, executive	5121
Matron, housekeeping	5121
Butler	5121
Warden, camp	5121
Warden, dormitory	5121
Letter room	5121
Landlady	5121
Landlord	5121
Taking in boarders/lodgers	5121
Chef de cuisine	5122
Cook, head	5122
Cook	5122
Cook, restaurant	5122
Cook, vegetable	5122
Cook, ship	5122
Cook, ship, mess	5122
Cook, special diets	5122
Cook, work camp	5122
Cook, preserving	5122
Steward, mess	5123
Steward, ship, dining saloon	5123
Stewardess, mess	5123
Stewardess, ship, dining saloon	5123
Waiter	5123
Waiter, railway dining car	5123
Waitress	5123
Waitress, railway dining car	5123
Maître d'hôtel	5123
Waiter, head	5123
Waitress, head	5123
Steward, ship, mess	5123
Stewardess, ship, mess	5123
Waiter, banquet	5123
Waiter, formal	5123
Waitress, banquet	5123
Waitress, formal	5123
Steward, wine	5123
Stewardess, ship, wine	5123
Waiter, wine	5123
Waitress, wine	5123
Bartender	5123
Bartender	5123
Attendant, canteen	5123
Attendant, restaurant seating	5123
Chief steward, hotel	5123
Chief stewardess, hotel	5123
Steward, hotel	5123
Steward, house	5123
Stewardess, hotel	5123

Stewardess, house	5123
Tavern operator	5124
Shebeen operator	5124
Trayer (burger and chips)	5123
Traditional beer brewer	5124
Attendant, schoolchildren	5131
Assistant, child-care centre	5131
Governess, children	5131
Nanny	5131
Nursemaid	5131
Supervisor, nursery school	5131
Daymother/baby minder	5131
Aid, dental	5132
Aid, nursing, clinic	5132
Aid, nursing, hospital	5132
Assistant, nursing	5132
Attendant, dental	5132
Attendant, hospital	5132
Attendant, nursing (except home)	5132
Orderly	5132
Ambulance man	5132
Ambulance woman	5132
Attendant, first-aid	5132
Aid, nursing, home	5133
Attendant, nursing, home	5133
Aid, pharmacy	5139
Aid, veterinary	5139
Health workers	5139
Health, welfare and related services occupations nec	5139
Chiropodist	5141
Beautician, make-up, studio	5141
Beautician and related occupations	5141
Cosmetologist	5141
Manicurist	5141
Beautician, make-up, stage	5141
Make-up artist, stage	5141
Make-up artist, studio	5141
Attendant, bath	5141
Attendant, bath, hot-room	5141
Attendant, bath, sauna	5141
Attendant, bath, turkish	5141
Dresser, wig, stage	5141
Trichologist	5141
Hairdresser, women	5141
Barber	5141
Hairdresser	5141
Hairdresser, apprentice	5141
Hairdresser, men	5141
Companion, man's	5142
Maid, lady's	5142
Maid, personal	5142
Manservant	5142
Valet	5142
Valet, personal	5142
Companion	5142
Companion, lady's	5142
Valet, hotel	5142
Funeral director	5143
Mortician	5143
Undertaker	5143
Crematorium worker	5143

Embalmer	5143
Attendant, funeral	5143
Attendant, undertaker	5143
Escort, social	5149
Host, club	5149
Hostess, club	5149
Partner, dancing	5149
Personal services occupations nec	5149
Personal and related services occupations nec	5149
Astrologer	5151
Fortune-teller	5152
Numerologist	5152
Palmist	5152
Fire-fighter	5161
Fire prevention officer	5161
Patrolman, forest fire	5161
Patrolwoman, forest fire	5161
Salvageman, fire	5161
Salvagewoman, fire	5161
Fire-fighter, aircraft accidents	5161
Fire-fighter, forest	5161
Constable	5162
Patrolman, police	5162
Patrolwoman, police	5162
Police Superintendent	5162
Police Captain	5162
Police Inspector	5162
Police Sergeant	5162
Police officer	5162
Police officer, harbour	5162
Police officer, river	5162
Guard, police service	5162
Law enforcement and related service occupations nec	5162
Police officer, traffic	5162
Gaoler	5163
Guard, prison	5163
Warden, prison	5163
Warder, prison	5163
Rifleman, airman	5164
Lance corporal, corporal	5164
Sargeant	5164
Staff sargeant	5164
Flight sargeant	5164
Warrant officer	5164
Lieutenant	5164
Captain	5164
Private	5164
Pioneer	5164
Soldiers	5164
Seaman/Seawoman	5164
Able seaman/seawoman	5164
Leading seaman/seawoman	5164
Airman	5164
Guard, security	5169
Patrolman, security	5169
Patrolwoman, security	5169
Security officer and related occupations	5169
Bodyguard	5169
Coastguard	5169
Guard, beach	5169
Lifeguard/life saver	5169

Patrolman, beach	5169
Patrolwoman, beach	5169
Warden, traffic	5169
Co-ordinator, traffic	5169
Taxi guard	5169
Protective services occupations nec	5169
Game warden	5169
Ranger	5169
Warden, bird sanctuary	5169
Warden, wildlife	5169
Personal and protective services workers nec	5190
Mannequin	5210
Model, clothing display	5210
Model, fashion	5210
Model, advertising	5210
Model, artist	5210
Working proprietor, wholesale establishment	5220
Working proprietor, retail establishment	5220
Working proprietor, importer and exporter	5220
Working proprietor nec	5220
Salesperson, wholesale and retail	5220
Salesperson, wholesale establishment	5220
Attendant, shop	5220
Salesperson, retail establishment	5220
Salesperson, car sales	5220
Salesperson, shop	5220
Counterhand	5220
Assistant, shop	5220
Salesperson	5220
Demonstrator	5220
Assistant, shop, orders	5220
Shop assistant	5220
Attendant, petrol pump	5220
Attendant, service station, automobiles	5220
Petrol pump attendant	5220
Salesperson, kiosk	5230
Salesperson, market	5230
Salesperson, street stall	5230
Spaza shop operator	5230
Owner, spaza shop	5231
Models, salespersons and demonstrators nec	5291
Farmer, alfalfa	6111
Farmer, cereal	6111
Farmer, corn	6111
Farmer, cotton	6111
Farmer, field crop	6111
Farmer, field vegetable	6111
Farmer, flax	6111
Farmer, grain	6111
Farmer, groundnut	6111
Farmer, jute	6111
Farmer, maize	6111
Farmer, rice	6111
Farmer, sisal	6111
Farmer, soya-bean	6111
Farmer, sugar-beet	6111
Farmer, sugar-cane	6111
Farmer, tobacco	6111
Farmer, vegetable	6111
Farmer, wheat	6111
Grower, field crop	6111

Grower, field vegetable	6111
Grower, soya-bean	6111
Grower, sugar-beet	6111
Planter, cotton	6111
Planter, sugar-cane	6111
Planter, tobacco	6111
Farm worker, skilled, field crops	6111
Foreman, farming field crop and vegetable growers	6111
Supervisor, farming field crop and vegetable growers	6111
Farm worker, skilled, potato	6111
Farm worker, skilled, sugar-beet	6111
Farm worker, skilled, vegetables	6111
Farm worker, skilled, wheat	6111
Farm worker, skilled, cotton	6111
Farm worker, skilled, rice	6111
Farm worker, skilled, sugar-cane	6111
Farm worker, skilled, flax	6111
Farm worker, skilled, groundnut	6111
Farm worker, skilled, jute	6111
Farm worker, skilled, tobacco	6111
Farm worker, skilled, irrigation	6111
Irrigation worker, skilled, field crop and vegetable growers	6111
Grower, tree crop	6112
Farmer, cocoa	6112
Farmer, coconut	6112
Farmer, coffee	6112
Farmer, copra	6112
Farmer, fruit	6112
Farmer, hops	6112
Farmer, nut	6112
Farmer, orchard	6112
Farmer, rubber plantation	6112
Farmer, shrub crop	6112
Farmer, tea plantation	6112
Farmer, tree crop	6112
Farmer, viniculture	6112
Grower, cocoa	6112
Grower, coconut	6112
Grower, coffee	6112
Grower, rubber	6112
Grower, shrub crop	6112
Planter, copra	6112
Planter, tea	6112
Viniculturist	6112
Winegrower	6112
Farmer, rubber	6112
Farmer, tea	6112
Farmer, vineyard	6112
Foreman, farming trees and shrub crop growers	6112
Supervisor, farming trees and shrub crop growers	6112
Plantation worker, skilled, shrub crop	6112
Plantation worker, skilled, tree crop	6112
Farm worker, skilled, fruit	6112
Farm worker, skilled, grove	6112
Farm worker, skilled, orchard	6112
Farm worker, skilled, shrub crop	6112
Farm worker, skilled, tree crop	6112
Farm worker, skilled, vineyard	6112
Farm worker, skilled, tea	6112
Plantation worker, skilled, tea	6112

Farm worker, skilled, rubber	6112
Plantation worker, skilled, rubber	6112
Budder and grafter, fruit tree	6112
Farm worker, skilled, cocoa	6112
Farm worker, skilled, coffee	6112
Farm worker, skilled, hops	6112
Grafter, fruit tree	6112
Pruner, fruit tree	6112
Pruner, shrub crop	6112
Farmer, grower carnation	6113
Farmer, grower flower	6113
Farmer, grower horticultural nursery	6113
Farmer, grower market gardening	6113
Farmer, grower nursery	6113
Farmer, grower nursery, bulbs	6113
Farmer, grower nursery, seeds	6113
Farmer, grower nursery, vegetables	6113
Farmer, grower, roses	6113
Farmer grower, tulips	6113
Horticultural grower	6113
Farmer horticultural grower	6113
Nurseryman	6113
Nurserywoman	6113
Farmer grower, mushrooms	6113
Farmer, grower, nursery, spices	6113
Farmer grower, osiers	6113
Farmer, grower, reeds	6113
Farmer, market gardener	6113
Farmer, cultivator, mushrooms	6113
Foreman, gardeners and horticulture	6113
Supervisor, gardeners and horticulture	6113
Market gardening worker, skilled	6113
Gardener skilled, budder and grafter, shrubs	6113
Farm worker, skilled, nursery	6113
Gardener skilled, seed propagation	6113
Greenhouse worker skilled	6113
Horticultural worker skilled	6113
Gardener skilled	6113
Gardener skilled, jobbing	6113
Gardener skilled, park	6113
Greenkeeper skilled	6113
Groundsman skilled	6113
Groundswoman skilled	6113
Farm worker, skilled, mushroom	6113
Farmer, mixed crops	6114
Farm worker, skilled, mixed crops	6114
Foreman, farming mixed crops	6114
Supervisor, farming mixed crops	6114
Breeder, cattle	6121
Farmer, stud	6121
Breeder, stud	6121
Farmer, cattle	6121
Farmer, fur, domestic animals	6121
Farmer, horse breeding	6121
Farmer, horse raising	6121
Farmer, livestock	6121
Farmer, pigs	6121
Farmer, ranch	6121
Farmer, sheep raising	6121
Farmer, stud breeding	6121
Grazier	6121

Raiser, cattle	6121
Raiser, pigs	6121
Raiser, sheep	6121
Rancher, cattle	6121
Farmer, dairy	6121
Farmer, milk	6121
Breeder, cats	6121
Farmer, cats	6121
Breeder, dogs	6121
Farmer, dogs	6121
Farmer, sheep	6121
Farmer, sheep, astrakhan	6121
Farmer, pelts	6121
Foreman, farming dairy and livestock	6121
Supervisor, farming dairy and livestock	6121
Farm worker, skilled, livestock	6121
Farm worker, skilled, cattle	6121
Farm worker, skilled, sheep	6121
Shepherd, skilled	6121
Farm worker, skilled, pigs	6121
Farm worker, skilled, domestic fur-bearing animals	6121
Kennel worker, skilled	6121
Shearer sheep, skilled	6121
Farm worker, skilled, dairy	6121
Breeder, poultry	6122
Farmer, poultry	6122
Farmer, battery	6122
Farmer, chickens	6122
Farmer, ducks	6122
Farmer, egg production	6122
Farmer, geese	6122
Farmer, poultry, hatching and breeding	6122
Farmer, turkeys	6122
Hatcher and breeder, poultry	6122
Foreman, farming poultry	6122
Supervisor, farming poultry	6122
Farm worker, skilled, poultry	6122
Hatchery worker, skilled, poultry	6122
Farm worker, skilled, hatchery worker, poultry	6122
Operator, incubator	6122
Farm worker, skilled, operator, incubator	6122
Apiarist	6123
Farmer, apiary	6123
Farmer, beekeeping	6123
Farmer, sericulture	6123
Farmer, silkworm raising	6123
Raiser, silkworms	6123
Sericulturist	6123
Beekeeper	6123
Foreman, farming apiarist and sericulturist	6123
Supervisor, farming apiarist and sericulturist	6123
Apiary worker, skilled	6123
Farm worker, skilled, apiary	6123
Beekeeping worker, skilled	6123
Farm worker, skilled, beekeeper	6123
Sericultural worker, skilled	6123
Farm worker, skilled, sericultural	6123
Farmer, mixed animal husbandry	6124
Foreman, farming mixed animal	6124
Supervisor, farming mixed animal	6124
Farm worker, skilled, mixed animal husbandry	6124

Farmer, breeder, birds	6129
Breeder, birds	6129
Breeder, game birds	6129
Farmer, breeder, game birds	6129
Breeder, laboratory animals	6129
Farmer, breeder, laboratory animals	6129
Breeder, laboratory animals, mice	6129
Farmer, breeder, laboratory animals, mice	6129
Breeder, lions	6129
Farmer, breeder, lions	6129
Breeder, deer	6129
Farmer, breeder, deer	6129
Breeder, reptiles	6129
Farmer, breeder, reptiles	6129
Breeder, reptiles, snakes	6129
Farmer, breeder, reptiles, snakes	6129
Breeder, snails	6129
Farmer, breeder, snails	6129
Raiser, laboratory animals	6129
Farmer, raiser, laboratory animals	6129
Raiser, ostriches	6129
Farmer, raiser, ostriches	6129
Farmer, fur, non-domestic animals	6129
Keeper, aviary	6129
Farm worker, skilled, keeper, aviary	6129
Keeper, kennel	6129
Farm worker, skilled, keeper, kennel	6129
Farm worker, skilled, non-domestic fur-bearing animals	6129
Farm worker, skilled, ostriches	6129
Horsebreaker	6129
Keeper, zoo	6129
Trainer, dogs	6129
Trainer, horsebreaking	6129
Trainer, racehorses	6129
Zookeeper, skilled	6129
Gamekeeper, skilled	6129
Keeper skilled, animal reserve	6129
Laboratory worker, skilled, animals	6129
Zoo worker, skilled	6129
Farmer, mixed farming	6130
Farmer nec	6130
Foreman, mixed farming	6130
Supervisor, mixed farming	6130
Farm manager and related occupations nec	6130
Foreman and related occupations nec	6130
Farm worker, skilled, mixed farming	6130
Farm worker skilled, nec	6130
Farming and related occupations nec	6130
Forester	6141
Lumberjack	6141
Forestry worker, skilled	6141
Forestry worker, skilled, afforestation	6141
Woodsman	6141
Woodswoman	6141
Marker, timber	6141
Marker, tree	6141
Planter, forestry	6141
Pruner and trimmer, forestry	6141
Ranger, forest	6141
Stripper, cork bark	6141

Logger	6141
Cross-cutter, logging	6141
Cutter, timber, forestry	6141
Feller, logging	6141
Climber, logging	6141
High climber, logging	6141
Topper, logging	6141
Cutter, pole and pile	6141
Cutter, railway tie	6141
Cutter, sleeper	6141
Woodcutter, forest	6141
Forestry worker, skilled, charcoal burning (traditional techniques)	6142
Forestry worker, skilled, wood distillation (traditional techniques)	6142
Burner, charcoal	6142
Farm worker, skilled, fish	6151
Farmer, fish	6151
Farmer, seafood	6151
Fishery worker, skilled, pisciculture	6151
Hatcher, fish	6151
Hatchery worker, skilled, fish	6151
Farm worker, skilled, oysters	6151
Farmer, oysters	6151
Cultivator, algae	6151
Cultivator, pearls	6151
Farm worker, skilled, seafood	6151
Fisherman, coastal waters	6152
Fisherman, inland waters	6152
Fisherwoman, coastal waters	6152
Fisherwoman, inland waters	6152
Fishery worker, skilled, coastal waters	6152
Fishery worker, skilled, inland	6152
Diver, oysters	6152
Diver, pearls	6152
Diver, sponge	6152
Sponge hooker	6152
Crewman, drifter	6153
Crewman, trawler	6153
Crewwoman, drifter	6153
Crewwoman, trawler	6153
Fisherman, deep-sea	6153
Fisherwoman, deep-sea	6153
Fishery worker, skilled, deep-sea	6153
Fisherwoman, seal	6154
Fisherman, seal	6154
Hunter, seal	6154
Hunter	6154
Hunter, professional	6154
Trapper	6154
Market-oriented skilled agricultural and fishery workers nec	6190
Farm worker, skilled, subsistence farming	6210
Subsistence agricultural and fishery workers nec	6210
Farmer, subsistence farming	6211
Mine overseer	7111
Foreman/shift boss, mine	7111
Miner, foreman/shift boss	7111
Foreman/artisan foreman, mining engineering division	7111
Foreman, mine and quarry, nec, e.g. water, oil and gas drilling	7111

Supervisor, mine and quarry	7111
Miner, supervisor, mine and quarry	7111
Miner	7111
Miner, trainee	7111
Miner, surface	7111
Miner, underground	7111
Quarrier	7111
Miner, quarrier	7111
Piler, mine	7111
Miner, piler	7111
Timbering worker, mine	7111
Timbering worker, quarry	7111
Miner, timber worker, mine and quarry	7111
Timbering worker, mine props, underground	7111
Sampler, mine	7111
Clipper, mine	7111
Drawer, prop, mine	7111
Drawer, prop, quarry	7111
Miner, drawer prop, mine and quarry	7111
Drawer, timber, mine	7111
Drawer, timber, quarry	7111
Miner, drawer timber, mine and quarry	7111
Miner, hydraulic, placer mining	7111
Robber, timber, mine	7111
Stoper/developer	7111
Night-shift cleaner	7111
Sampler, core	7111
Sampler, quarry	7111
Miner, sampler, core and quarry	7111
Strata control officer	7111
Winding-engine driver	7111
Miner and related occupations nec	7111
Mining occupations nec (see unit groups 8111 for mining-plant operators and 9311 for mining labourers)	7111
Crew leader, leading hand (mining), mining auxiliary services (above ground)	7111
Ore processing occupations (processing and recovering), mining auxiliary services (above ground)	7111
Mining auxiliary services (above ground) nec	7111
Crew leader, leading hand (mining), mining auxiliary services (underground)	7111
Mining auxiliary services (under ground) nec	7111
Miner, quarry worker and related workers nec (see unit groups 8111 for mining-plant operators, 9311 for mining labourers)	7111
Blaster	7112
Blaster, surface	7112
Shot-firer	7112
Miner blaster	7112
Splitter, stone	7113
Cutter-finisher, stone	7113
Dresser, stone	7113
Finisher, stone	7113
Grinder, slate	7113
Grinder, stone	7113
Planer, stone	7113
Polisher, granite	7113
Polisher, marble	7113
Polisher, slate	7113
Polisher, stone	7113
Sawyer, stone	7113

Grader, stone	7113
Stonework layout worker	7113
Stoneworker	7113
Setter-operator, lathe, stone	7113
Tuner, stone	7113
Cutter, stone	7113
Cutter, stone, lettering	7113
Carver, stone	7113
Carver-setter, monument	7113
Mason, monument	7113
Driller, stone	7113
Sandblaster, stonecutting	7113
Shotblaster, stonecutting	7113
Foreman/supervisor, production	7113
Stone splitters, foreman/supervisor	7113
Stone cutters, foreman/supervisor	7113
Stone carvers, foreman/supervisor	7113
Diamond diver	7114
Builder, house, traditional materials	7121
Housebuilder, traditional materials	7121
Foreman/supervisor, builder houses, traditional material	7121
Builder, house, traditional materials, foreman/supervisor	7121
Bricklayer, construction	7122
Bricklayer/plasterer/wall and floor tiler, building and construction (not artisan)	7122
Bricklayer wall, building and construction (not artisan)	7122
Plasterer wall, building and construction (not artisan)	7122
Floor tiler, building and construction (not artisan)	7122
Bricklayer and plasterer	7122
Bricklayer, chimney	7122
Builder, chimney	7122
Bricklayer, firebrick	7122
Bricklayer, furnace lining	7122
Bricklayer, kiln	7122
Bricklayer, oven	7122
Firebrick layer	7122
Stonemason, construction	7122
Stonemason, facings	7122
Paviour	7122
Stonemason, paving	7122
Bricklayer, ingot mould lining	7122
Tuckpointer	7122
Bricklayer and related artisans nec	7122
Foreman/supervisor, bricklayer and stonemason	7122
Bricklayer, foreman/supervisor	7122
Stonemasons, foreman/supervisor	7122
Paving worker	7122
Placer, concrete	7123
Caster, concrete products	7123
Shutterer, concrete moulding	7123
Steel worker, concrete reinforcement	7123
Finisher, cement	7123
Finisher, concrete	7123
Terrazzo worker	7123
Concrete mixer	7123
Mixer, concrete	7123
Foreman/supervisor, production	7123
Carpenter	7124

Joiner	7124
Carpenter, construction	7124
Carpenter, first fixing	7124
Carpenter, second fixing	7124
Carpenter/joiner, building and construction (not artisan)	7124
Carpenter-joiner	7124
Joiner, construction	7124
Carpenter, stage	7124
Carpenter, theatre	7124
Shipwright, wood	7124
Joiner, ship	7124
Boatbuilder, wood	7124
Builder, barge, wooden	7124
Carpenter, ship's	7124
Joiner, aircraft	7124
Carpenter, bench	7124
Fitter, shop	7124
Joiner, bench	7124
Shopfitter	7124
Carpenter, bridge	7124
Carpenter, maintenance	7124
Carpenter, mine	7124
Carpenter, wharf	7124
Maker, mast and spar, wood	7124
Joiner and related artisans nec	7124
Foreman/supervisor, carpenter and joiner	7124
Carpenter, foreman/supervisor	7124
Joiner, foreman/supervisor	7124
Billboard erector	7129
Erector, billboard	7129
Builder, house, non-traditional materials	7129
Housebuilder, non-traditional materials	7129
Maintenance worker, building	7129
Repairer, building	7129
Repairer, chimney	7129
Steeplejack	7129
Rigger, scaffolding	7129
Scaffolder	7129
Demolition worker	7129
Wrecker, building	7129
Layer, drain	7129
Bracer, construction	7129
Steel and aluminium fitter	7129
Erector, prefabricated buildings	7129
Fixer, prefabricated buildings	7129
Shorer, construction	7129
Timbering worker, construction	7129
Building artisan nec	7129
Operator worker, building and construction, nec	7129
Production worker, building and construction, nec	7129
Foreman, builders nec	7129
Supervisor, builders nec	7129
Roofer	7131
Roofer, slate	7131
Roofer, tile	7131
Roofer, composite materials	7131
Roofer, metal/slate/tile, building insulator	7131
Roofer, asphalt	7131
Roofer, metal	7131
Thatcher	7131

Roofer, shingle	7131
Foreman, roofers/ roof workers	7131
Supervisor, roofers/ roof workers	7131
Setter, marble	7132
Setter, tile	7132
Tiler	7132
Tiler, floor	7132
Tiler, wall	7132
Cutter-setter, mosaic	7132
Floor layer, parquetry	7132
Layer, parquetry	7132
Parquetry worker	7132
Floor layer, wood block	7132
Layer, wood block	7132
Floor layer, tile	7132
Layer, composition tile	7132
Layer, tile	7132
Floor covering installer, carpets etc.	7132
Carpet layers	7132
Foreman, floor layers and tilers	7132
Supervisor, floor layers and tilers	7132
Plasterer	7133
Plasterer, ornamental	7133
Mason, stucco	7133
Plasterer, stucco	7133
Plasterer, fibrous sheet	7133
Foreman, plasterers	7133
Supervisor, plasterers	7133
Insulation worker	7134
Insulation worker, building	7134
Insulation worker, acoustical	7134
Insulation worker, soundproofing	7134
Insulation worker, boiler and pipe	7134
Lagger, boiler and pipe	7134
Insulation worker, refrigeration equipment	7134
Insulation worker, air-conditioning equipment	7134
Foreman, insulation workers	7134
Supervisor, insulation workers	7134
Glazier	7135
Glazier, building	7135
Glazier, double glazing	7135
Glazier, structural	7135
Setter, glass, buildings	7135
Glazier, patent roofing	7135
Glazier, roofing	7135
Fitter, plate-glass	7135
Glazier, plate-glass	7135
Glazier, leaded-glass	7135
Glazier, stained-glass	7135
Setter, artistic, glass	7135
Glazier, vehicle	7135
Foreman, glaziers	7135
Supervisor, glaziers	7135
Plumber	7136
Fitter, pipe	7136
Fitter, pipe, sewerage	7136
Fitter, pipe, ventilation	7136
Fitter, pipe, water supply	7136
Fitter, pipe, gas	7136
Fitter, pipe, marine	7136
Plumber (not artisan)	7136

Pipe fitter (not artisan)	7136
Pipe layer (not artisan)	7136
Lead smelter (not artisan)	7136
Plumber, ship	7136
Fitter, pipe, aircraft	7136
Fitter, tube, aircraft	7136
Fitter, pipe, steam	7136
Plumber, chemical	7136
Joiner, pipe-laying	7136
Layer, pipe	7136
Layer-joiner, mains pipes	7136
Pipeline worker	7136
Digger, well	7136
Sinker, well	7136
Foreman, plumbers and pipe fitters	7136
Supervisor, plumbers and pipe fitters	7136
Electrician	7137
Electrician (not artisan)	7137
Electrician, building	7137
Electrician, building, electrical installation	7137
Electrical wireman, construction (not artisan)	7137
Electrician, stage and studio	7137
Electrician, theatre	7137
Electrician, building maintenance	7137
Electrician, building, electrical maintenance	7137
Electrician, building repairs	7137
Electrician, mine	7137
Electrician, neon-lighting	7137
Foreman, building electricians	7137
Supervisor, building electricians	7137
Brush-painter, construction	7141
Outside painter, construction	7141
Painter, building	7141
Painter, construction	7141
Painter, construction (not artisan)	7141
Painter, house	7141
Painter, outside, construction	7141
Painter-decorator, buildings	7141
Spray-painter, construction	7141
Painter, spray, construction	7141
Painter, ship's hull	7141
Painter, structural steel	7141
Painter, motion picture set	7141
Painter, stage scenery	7141
Whitewasher	7141
Painter-decorator, wallcarpeting	7141
Painter-decorator, wallcovering	7141
Painter-decorator, wallpapering	7141
Paperhanger	7141
Wallpaper hanger	7141
Foreman, painters	7141
Supervisor, painters	7141
Sprayer, metal	7142
Painter, manufactured articles	7142
Varnisher, manufactured articles	7142
Painter, automobile	7142
Painter, vehicle	7142
Spray painter, vehicle	7142
Painter, spray, vehicle	7142
Varnisher, vehicle	7142
Painter, metal	7142

Varnisher, metal	7142
Foreman, varnishers	7142
Supervisor, varnishers	7142
Chimney sweep	7143
Cleaner, chimney flue	7143
Sweep, chimney	7143
Exterminator	7143
Cleaner, building exteriors	7143
Sandblaster, building exteriors	7143
Foreman, building structure cleaners	7143
Supervisor, building structure cleaners	7143
Foreman, extraction and building workers	7190
Supervisor, extraction and building workers	7190
Ladler, metal	7211
Moulder, metal castings	7211
Moulder, metal castings, bench	7211
Moulder, metal castings, stump	7211
Moulder, metal castings, tub	7211
Moulder, metal castings, floor and pit	7211
Moulder, metal castings, pit	7211
Coremaker, metal	7211
Welder	7212
Welder, gas and electric	7212
Welder, acetylene	7212
Welder, gas	7212
Welder, oxyacetylene	7212
Welder, electric arc	7212
Welder, thermit	7212
Welder, butt	7212
Welder, contact	7212
Welder, flash	7212
Welder, resistance	7212
Welder, seam	7212
Welder, spot	7212
Burner, lead	7212
Brazier	7212
Brazier, flame	7212
Brazier, induction	7212
Flamecutter	7212
Solderer	7212
Brazier, furnace	7212
Setter-operator, soldering	7212
Setter-operator, soldering, jewellery	7212
Setter-operator, soldering, metal	7212
Solderer, dip	7212
Solderer, furnace	7212
Solderer, torch	7212
Sheet-metal worker	7213
Marker, sheet metal	7213
Coppersmith	7213
Sheet-metal worker, copper	7213
Sheet-metal worker, tin	7213
Tinsmith	7213
Boilersmith	7213
Boilermaker	7213
Maker, boiler	7213
Sheet-metal worker, ornamental	7213
Sheet-metal worker, vehicle, panel beater (not artisan)	7213
Sheet-metal/sheet worker nec (not artisan)	7213
Sheet-metal worker not elsewhere classified	7213

Beater, vehicle panel	7213
Panel beater	7213
Beater, aircraft panel	7213
Sheet-metal worker, aircraft	7213
Sheet-metal worker, vehicles	7213
Bodywork builder	7213
Sheet-metal worker, furniture	7213
Erector, structural metal	7214
Preparer, structural metal	7214
Loftsman, structural metal	7214
Loftswoman, structural metal	7214
Marker, structural metal	7214
Structural steel worker, workshop	7214
Erector, constructional steel	7214
Erector, ship's beam and frame	7214
Shipwright, metal	7214
Plater, ship	7214
Riveter	7214
Riveter, pneumatic	7214
Bender, metal plate	7214
Rigger/ropeman	7215
Rigger, hoisting equipment	7215
Splicer, cable and rope	7215
Rigger, hoisting equipment, construction	7215
Rigger, ship	7215
Rigger, aircraft	7215
Rigger, oil and gas well	7215
Cable worker, bridge	7215
Cable worker, suspension bridge	7215
Spinner-squeezer, cable	7215
Spinner-squeezer, wire	7215
Rigger, railway cable	7215
Rigger, ski-lift	7215
Frogman, salvage	7216
Frogwoman, salvage	7216
Diver, salvage	7216
Underwater worker	7216
Caster, metal	7221
Drawer, wire	7221
Blacksmith	7221
Farrier	7221
Smith, agricultural implement	7221
Smith, anvil	7221
Toolsmith	7221
Drop forger	7221
Hammersmith	7221
Hammersmith, forge	7221
Drop-hammer worker	7221
Forging-press worker	7221
Press-operator, forging/metal	7221
Smith, bulldozer	7221
Driver, forge hammer	7221
Former, metal	7221
Architectural metal worker	7221
Maker, press tool	7222
Maker, tap-die	7222
Maker, tool	7222
Maker, tool and die	7222
Die cutter and engraver	7222
Toolmaker	7222
Tool and machine assembler	7222

Toolmaker nec	7222
Maker, gauge	7222
Maker, jig-gauge	7222
Pattern-maker, metal foundry	7222
Marker, metal	7222
Finisher, die	7222
Maker, template	7222
Model-maker	7222
Maker, tool, diamond-pointed	7222
Gunsmith	7222
Armament fitter	7222
weapons assembler	7222
Locksmith	7222
Setter-operator, extruding machine, metalworking	7223
Setter, machine tool	7223
Setter, metalworking machine	7223
Setter-operator, machine tool	7223
Setter-operator, metalworking machine	7223
Setter-operator, lathe, metalworking	7223
Turner	7223
Setter-operator, milling machine, metalworking	7223
Setter-operator, planing machine, metalworking	7223
Setter-operator, boring machine, metalworking	7223
Setter-operator, drilling machine, metalworking	7223
Setter-operator, reaming machine, metalworking	7223
Setter-operator, grinding machine, metalworking	7223
Setter-operator, precision-grinding machine, metalworking	7223
Setter-operator, honing machine, metalworking	7223
Setter-operator, numerical control machine, metalworking	7223
Setter-operator, cutting machine, metalworking	7223
Setter-operator, die-sinking machine, metalworking	7223
Setter-operator, lapping machine, metalworking	7223
Setter-operator, routing machine, metalworking	7223
Setter-operator, shaping machine, metalworking	7223
Borer, metal	7223
Driller, metal	7223
Spinner, metal	7223
Spinner, sheet-metal	7223
Maker, toy, metal	7223
Toymaker, metal	7223
Bluer, metal	7224
Finisher, cast-metal articles	7224
Cleaner, metal	7224
Burnisher, metal	7224
Finisher, metal	7224
Grinder, machine tool	7224
Grinder, metal	7224
Wheel-grinder, metal	7224
Grinder, tool	7224
Sharpener, cutting instruments	7224
Sharpener, knife	7224
Sharpener, tool	7224
Repairer, saw	7224
Sharpener, saw	7224
Grinder, textile-carding machine	7224
Buffer, metal	7224
Polisher, metal	7224
Polisher, metal, emery polishing	7224
Polisher, metal, mirror-finish	7224

Polisher, metal, sand polishing	7224
Sharpener, itinerant	7224
Metal and engineering artisan nec	7224
Fitter	7231
Fitter, engine, motor-vehicle	7231
Assembler/fitter, engine, motor-vehicle	7231
Machinist and fitter/turner, motor-vehicle	7231
Fitter and turner, mechanical	7231
Passenger coach and truck fitter	7231
Mechanic, automobile	7231
Mechanic, car	7231
Mechanic, engine, diesel, motor vehicle	7231
Mechanic, engine, motor vehicle	7231
Machinist, motor vehicle	7231
Mechanic, garage	7231
Mechanic, motor vehicle	7231
Mechanic, motor truck	7231
Mechanic, truck	7231
Mechanic, motor cycle	7231
Mechanic, automobile transmission	7231
Mechanic, bus	7231
Mechanic, motor-vehicle transmission	7231
Mechanic, tractor	7231
Mechanic (unqualified)	7231
Repairer, motor vehicle	7231
Tuner, engine-driving	7231
Tuner, vehicle engine	7231
Repairer, bicycle	7231
Repairer, pedal cycle	7231
Fitter, engine, aircraft	7232
Fitter and turner, mechanical	7232
Erector, metal airframe	7232
Fitter-assembler, airframe	7232
Aeromechanic	7232
Repairer, engine, aircraft	7232
Mechanic, engine, aircraft	7232
Fitter, industrial machinery	7233
Fitter and turner, mechanical	7233
Fitter, diesel	7233
Fitter, engine, marine	7233
Fitter, turbine	7233
Fitter, machine-tool	7233
Fitter, metalworking machinery	7233
Fitter, mining machinery	7233
Fitter, printing machinery	7233
Fitter, textile machinery	7233
Fitter, woodworking machinery	7233
Fitter, agricultural machinery	7233
Fitter, earth-moving equipment	7233
Fitter, office machinery	7233
Erector-installer, agricultural machinery	7233
Erector-installer, industrial machinery	7233
Erector, refrigeration	7233
Erector, air-conditioning equipment	7233
Mechanic, air-conditioning equipment	7233
Mechanic, refrigeration	7233
Mechanic, refrigeration equipment	7233
Fitter, engine, steam	7233
Mechanic, industrial machinery	7233
Mechanic, engine, steam	7233
Mechanic, engine, diesel (except motor vehicle)	7233

Mechanic, turbine	7233
Mechanic, machine tool	7233
Mechanic, mining machinery	7233
Mechanic, printing machinery	7233
Mechanic, monotype-casting printing machine	7233
Mechanic, stationery and envelope machine adjuster	7233
Mechanic, printing machine nec	7233
Mechanic, textile machinery	7233
Mechanic, woodworking machinery	7233
Mechanic, agricultural machinery	7233
Mechanic, farm machinery	7233
Mechanic, construction machinery	7233
Mechanic, earth-moving equipment	7233
Mechanic, typewriter	7233
Fitter, plant maintenance	7233
Mechanic, plant maintenance	7233
Mechanic, lift	7233
Millwright	7233
Oiler and greaser	7233
Mechanic, ship	7233
Oiler and greaser, ship	7233
Fitter/turner nec	7233
Turner/fitter nec	7233
Mechanic nec	7233
Fitter, electrical	7241
Fitter, dynamo	7241
Fitter, electrical generator	7241
Fitter, electrical magneto	7241
Fitter, electrical motor	7241
Fitter, electrical transformer	7241
Fitter, electrical control apparatus	7241
Fitter, electrical rheostat	7241
Fitter, electrical switchgear	7241
Fitter, electrical instruments	7241
Fitter, electrical elevator and related equipment	7241
Builder, armature	7241
Builder, commutator	7241
Fitter, electrical, refrigeration	7241
Fitter, electrical, air-conditioning	7241
Fitter, electrical, signalling equipment	7241
Electrician, aircraft	7241
Electrician, ship	7241
Electrician, locomotive	7241
Electrician, motor vehicle	7241
Electrician, tram	7241
Electrician, vehicle	7241
Electrician, engineering	7241
Electrician, telecommunications	7241
Mechanic, electrical	7241
Repairer, electrical equipment	7241
Servicer, electrical equipment	7241
Electrician nec	7241
Fitter, electronics	7242
Fitter, electronics, prototype	7242
Fitter, electronics, audio-visual equipment	7242
Fitter, electronics, radar	7242
Fitter, electronics, radio	7242
Fitter, electronics, telecommunications equipment	7242
Fitter, electronics, television	7242
Fitter, electronics, medical equipment	7242
Fitter, electronics, computer equipment	7242

Fitter, electronics, data-processing equipment	7242
Fitter, electronics, industrial equipment	7242
Fitter, electronics, signalling equipment	7242
Fitter, electronics, signalling systems	7242
Fitter, electronics, instruments	7242
Fitter, electronics, meteorological equipment	7242
Mechanic, electronics, accounting-machine	7243
Mechanic, electronics, business machine	7243
Mechanic, electronics, calculating machine	7243
Mechanic, electronics, office machine	7243
Mechanic, electronics	7243
Technician, electronics	7243
Repairer, electronics equipment	7243
Servicer, electronics equipment	7243
Mechanic, electronics, computer	7243
Mechanic, electronics, audio-visual equipment	7243
Mechanic, electronics, radio	7243
Radiotrician	7243
Radiotrician, aircraft radar	7243
Radiotechnician, aircraft radar	7243
Radiotrician, home	7243
Mechanic, electronics, television	7243
Repairer, electronics equipment, audio-visual	7243
Repairer, electronics equipment, radio	7243
Repairer, electronics equipment, television	7243
Servicer, electronics equipment, audio-visual	7243
Servicer, electronics equipment, radio	7243
Servicer, electronics equipment, television	7243
Erector, radio aerial	7243
Erector, television aerial	7243
Radiotrician and related artisans nec	7243
Electrical and electronics artisans nec	7243
Installer, telegraph	7244
Installer, telephone	7244
Mechanic, telegraph	7244
Mechanic, telephone	7244
Servicer, telegraph	7244
Servicer, telephone	7244
Communication maintenance workers (not technician or artisan)	7244
Cable worker, electric power, overhead cables	7245
Line worker, electric power	7245
Wire worker, electric power, overhead wires	7245
Cable worker, electric traction, overhead cables	7245
Line worker, electric traction	7245
Wire worker, electric traction, overhead wires	7245
Cable worker, telegraph	7245
Cable worker, telephone	7245
Line worker, telegraph	7245
Line worker, telephone	7245
Wire worker, telegraph	7245
Wire worker, telephone	7245
Jointer, cable	7245
Jointer, cable, electric	7245
Jointer, cable, telegraph	7245
Jointer, cable, telephone	7245
Plumber-jointer, electric cable	7245
Cable worker, electric power, underground cables	7245
Wire worker, electric power, underground wires	7245
Layer, underground cable	7245
Mechanic, domestic appliances	7290

Mechanic/technician nec	7290
Trades in motor vehicle manufacturing and repair work nec	7290
Motor vehicle artisan nec	7290
Electrical and electronic semi-skilled worker nec	7290
Foreman, metal, machinery and related trades, nec	7290
Supervisor, metal, machinery and related trades, nec	7290
Maker, clock	7311
Maker, watch	7311
Repairer, clock	7311
Repairer, watch	7311
Watch adjuster	7311
Balancer, scale	7311
Calibrator, precision instrument	7311
Maker, barometer	7311
Maker, instrument, meteorological	7311
Instrument maker, meteorological	7311
Maker, instrument, nautical	7311
Instrument maker, nautical	7311
Maker, instrument, precision	7311
Instrument maker, precision	7311
Maker, instrument	7311
Instrument maker	7311
Repairer, instrument	7311
Maker/repairer, instrument nec (see unit groups 3114 and 3115 for instrument technicians)	7311
Repairer, instrument, precision	7311
Maker, instrument, optical	7311
Instrument maker, optical	7311
Repairer, camera	7311
Repairer, instrument, optical	7311
Maker, photographic equipment	7311
Maker, precision instrument	7311
Maker, artificial limb	7311
Maker, brace, orthopaedic	7311
Maker, orthopaedic appliance	7311
Maker, surgical appliance	7311
Repairer, orthopaedic appliance	7311
Maker, dental prosthesis	7311
Mechanic, dental	7311
Repairer, dental prosthesis	7311
Maker, instrument, dental	7311
Maker, instrument, scientific	7311
Maker, instrument, surgical	7311
Repairer, instrument, dental	7311
Repairer, instrument, scientific	7311
Repairer, instrument, surgical	7311
Repairer, photographic equipment	7311
Repairer, surgical appliance	7311
Foreman, instrument makers and repairers	7311
Supervisor, instrument makers and repairers	7311
Maker, instrument, musical, string	7312
Maker, violin	7312
Repairer, instrument, musical, string	7312
Maker, instrument, musical, woodwind	7312
Tone regulator, musical instruments	7312
Maker, instrument, musical, brass	7312
Maker, instrument, musical, metal-wind	7312
Repairer, instrument, musical, wind	7312
Maker, accordion	7312
Maker, piano accordion	7312

Builder, organ	7312
Maker, organ	7312
Maker, organ, bellow	7312
Maker, organ, pipe	7312
Maker, piano	7312
Maker, piano, key	7312
Maker, piano, sound-board	7312
Stringer, piano	7312
Tuner, accordion	7312
Tuner, musical instrument	7312
Tuner, organ	7312
Tuner, piano	7312
Voicer, organ	7312
Maker, drum	7312
Maker, xylophone	7312
Repairer, instrument, musical, percussion	7312
Maker, jewellery	7313
Jeweller	7313
Repairer, jewellery	7313
Cutter-polisher, gems	7313
Cutter-polisher, industrial diamonds	7313
Cutter, diamonds	7313
Girdler, diamonds	7313
Brillianteer, diamonds	7313
Cutter-polisher, jewels	7313
Lapidary	7313
Polisher, industrial diamonds	7313
Sawyer, industrial diamonds	7313
Sawyer, diamonds	7313
Setter, gem	7313
Setter, diamond	7313
Setter, jewels	7313
Goldsmith	7313
Pewtersmith	7313
Silversmith	7313
Roller, precious metal	7313
Gold beater	7313
Maker, precious-metal leaf	7313
Engraver, jewellery	7313
Caster, jewellery moulds	7313
Cutter, precious metal	7313
Driller, precious metal	7313
Enameller, jewellery	7313
Hammersmith, precious-metal articles	7313
Maker, precious-metal chain	7313
Mounter, jewellery	7313
Polisher, jewellery	7313
Spinner, precious metal	7313
Jewellery artisans nec	7313
Potter	7321
Modeller, pottery and porcelain	7321
Maker, pottery and porcelain mould	7321
Thrower, pottery and porcelain	7321
Jiggerer, pottery and porcelain	7321
Caster, pottery and porcelain	7321
Moulder, brick and tile	7321
Presser, pottery and porcelain	7321
Presser, clay extruding	7321
Moulder, abrasive wheel	7321
Driller, pottery	7321
Handler, pottery	7321

Maker, pottery, spout	7321
Turner, pottery and porcelain	7321
Dipper, ceramics	7321
Burnisher, ceramics	7321
Maker bricks	7321
Glass worker	7322
Grinder, glass	7322
Blower, glass	7322
Blower, scientific glass	7322
Moulder, glass lens	7322
Cutter, glass	7322
Cutter, glass, optical	7322
Slicer, optical glass	7322
Slitter, optical glass	7322
Beveller, glass	7322
Grinder, glass edge	7322
Grinder, glass lens	7322
Polisher, glass, lenses	7322
Bender, glass	7322
Borer, glass	7322
Driller, glass	7322
Finisher, glass	7322
Gatherer, glass	7322
Ladler, glass	7322
Moulder, glass	7322
Polisher, glass	7322
Setter-operator, lathe, glass	7322
Cutter, crystal glass	7323
Cutter, intaglio glass	7323
Engraver, glass	7323
Etcher, glass	7323
Froster, glass sandblasting	7323
Sandblaster, glass decorating	7323
Cutter-shaper, decorative glass	7323
Marker, glass engraving	7323
Waxer, glass sandblasting	7323
Enameller, glass	7324
Painter, decorative, glass	7324
Decorator, ceramics, freehand painting	7324
Decorator, pottery	7324
Enameller, ceramics	7324
Painter, decorative, ceramics	7324
Decorator, ceramics	7324
Rubber stamper, ceramics	7324
Stenciller, ceramics decoration	7324
Transferrer, ceramics decoration	7324
Decorator, ceramics, aerographing	7324
Decorator, ceramics, spray-painting	7324
Silverer, glass	7324
Silverer, mirror	7324
Enameller, metal articles	7324
Toucher-up, ceramics decoration	7324
Tracer, ceramics decoration	7324
Painter, decorative	7324
Brush-painter, except construction	7324
Spray-painter, except construction	7324
Dipper, metal articles	7324
Letterer, sign-writing	7324
Painter, decorative, sign	7324
Signwriter	7324
Signpainter	7324

Painter and decorator nec	7324
Handicraft worker, wooden articles (carving, saladbowls, serving-spoons, cutting-boards, trays, etc)	7331
Wooden articles, handicraft worker (carving, saladbowls, serving-spoons, cutting-boards, trays, etc)	7331
Handicraft worker, stone articles (carving, statues, sculptures, chess pieces, jewellery, etc)	7331
Stone articles, handicraft worker (carving, statues, sculptures, chess pieces, jewellery, etc)	7331
Handicraft worker, paper articles	7331
Paper articles, handicraft worker	7331
Handicraft worker, basketry	7331
Basketry, handicraft worker	7331
Handicraft worker, reed weaving (baskets, hats, mats)	7331
Reed weaving, handicraft worker (baskets, hats, mats)	7331
Handicraft worker, straw articles (baskets, hats, mats)	7331
Straw articles, handicraft worker (baskets, hats, mats)	7331
Handicraft worker, candlemaking	7331
Candlemaking, handicraft worker	7331
Handicraft worker, textile weaving	7332
Textile weaving, handicraft worker	7332
Handicraft worker, carpets	7332
Carpets, handicraft worker	7332
Handicraft worker, textiles	7332
Textile, handicraft worker	7332
Handicraft worker, garment knitting	7332
Garment knitting, handicraft worker	7332
Handicraft worker, garments	7332
Garments, handicraft worker	7332
Handicraft worker, leather (traditional footwear or handbags, belts)	7332
Leather, handicraft worker (traditional footwear or handbags, belts)	7332
Handicraft worker, leather accessories (traditional footwear or handbags, belts)	7332
Leather accessories, handicraft worker (traditional footwear or handbags, belts)	7332
Printer	7341
Printer, job	7341
Compositor, printing	7341
Compositor, hand	7341
Compositor, electronic	7341
Typesetter	7341
Typecaster	7341
Intertype operator	7341
Linotyper	7341
Typesetter, linotype	7341
Typographer	7341
Monotyper	7341
Setter, printing machine	7341
Setter-operator, casting machine, printing type	7341
Maker-up, printing	7341
Imposer, printing	7341
Stonehand, printing	7341
Operator, desktop publishing equipment	7341
Photo typesetter, printing	7341
Photo-composer, printing	7341
Typesetter, photo-type	7341
Maker, braille plate	7341
Maker-up, photo-typesetting	7341
Proof-presser	7341
Layer-on, printing press	7341

Taker-off, printing press	7341
Compositor, nec	7341
Caster, stereotype	7342
Moulder, stereotype	7342
Stereotyper	7342
Caster, electrotype	7342
Electrotyper	7342
Moulder, electrotype	7342
Engraver, printing, lithographic stone	7343
Engraver, printing, metal die	7343
Engraver, printing, metal plate	7343
Engraver, printing, linoleum block	7343
Engraver, printing, rubber block	7343
Engraver, printing, wood block	7343
Engraver, printing, metal roller	7343
Engraver, printing, pantograph	7343
Printer, pantograph	7343
Transferrer, lithographic	7343
Transferrer, lithographic, direct	7343
Transferrer, lithographic, printing	7343
Etcher, printing, metal engraving	7343
Etcher, printing, metal plate	7343
Etcher, printing, metal roller	7343
Engraver, printing, music printing	7343
Maker, stencil, printing plate	7343
Tuscher, lithographic	7343
Engraver, printing, photogravure	7343
Photo-engraver	7343
Cameraman, photogravure	7343
Camerawoman, photogravure	7343
Photographer, photogravure	7343
Lithographer	7343
Photolithographer	7343
Retoucher, photogravure	7343
Maker, photogravure, printing plate	7343
Transferrer, photo-mechanical, printing plates	7343
Etcher, printing, photogravure	7343
Finisher, photo-engraving, printing plates	7343
Retoucher, printing plates	7343
Cameraman, xerography, offset printing	7343
Camerawoman, xerography, offset printing	7343
Grainer, photo-engraving, printing plates	7343
Grainer, photogravure, printing plates	7343
Mounter, photo-engraving, printing plates	7343
Mounter, photogravure, printing	7343
Proofer, photogravure	7343
Prover, photo-engraving	7343
Prover, photogravure	7343
Darkroom worker, colour photography	7344
Film developing, colour photography	7344
Developer, film, colour	7344
Developer, negative, colour	7344
Developer, photograph, colour	7344
Developer, positive, colour	7344
Darkroom worker, black-and-white photography	7344
Film developing, black-and-white photography	7344
Developer, film, black-and-white	7344
Developer, negative, black-and-white	7344
Developer, photograph, black-and-white	7344
Developer, positive, black-and-white	7344
Darkroom worker, photograph printing	7344

Printer, film	7344
Printer, photograph	7344
Darkroom worker, photograph enlarging	7344
Enlarger, photograph	7344
Printer, projection	7344
Repairer, cinefilm	7344
Developer, film, x-ray	7344
Developer, photographic plate	7344
Developer, print	7344
Bookbinder	7345
Bookbinding sewer	7345
Collator, bookbinding	7345
Forwarder, bookbinding	7345
Embosser, book	7345
Finisher, book	7345
Edge gilder, bookbinding	7345
Edge marbler, bookbinding	7345
Cutter, stencil, silk-screen	7346
Printer, silk-screen	7346
Stenciller, silk-screen	7346
Printer, block	7346
Printer, textile	7346
Embosser, paper	7346
Maker, stencil, silk-screen	7346
Stamper, heraldic printing	7346
Precision, handicraft, printing and related trades workers nec (including apprentices/trainees)	7390
Butcher	7411
Assistant, butcher	7411
Butcher, assistant	7411
Dresser, meat	7411
Slaughterer	7411
Cutter, meat	7411
Meat cutter	7411
Maker, sausage	7411
Sausage maker	7411
Boner, meat	7411
Meat boner	7411
Dresser, poultry	7411
Dresser, tripe	7411
Eviscerator, animal	7411
Flayer	7411
Knacker	7411
Offal worker	7411
Skinner, animal	7411
Animal skinner	7411
Splitter, carcass	7411
Carcass splitter	7411
Sticker, animal	7411
Animal sticker	7411
Stripper, gut	7411
Stunner, animal	7411
Animal stunner	7411
Trimmer, meat	7411
Briner, foodstuffs	7411
Curer, bacon	7411
Curer, fish	7411
Curer, meat	7411
Pickler, fish	7411
Pickler, meat	7411
Salter, fish	7411

Salter, meat	7411
Smokehouse worker, fish	7411
Smokehouse worker, meat	7411
Preserver, sauces and condiments	7411
Boner, fish	7411
Cutter, fish	7411
Dresser, fish	7411
Filleter, fish	7411
Fishmonger	7411
Maker, string, gut	7411
Miller, maize	7412
Miller, grain	7412
Pastry-cook	7412
Baker	7412
Baker, bread	7412
Mixer, bread dough	7412
Oven worker, bread	7412
Table hand, bread	7412
Baker, pastry	7412
Maker, pastry	7412
Maker, pie	7412
Maker, sponge cake	7412
Mixer, flour confectionery	7412
Mixer, pie paste	7412
Oven worker, flour confectionery	7412
Table hand, flour confectionery	7412
Maker, noodle	7412
Presser, noodle extruding	7412
Concher, chocolate	7412
Confectioner	7412
Grinder, chocolate	7412
Maker, chocolate	7412
Mixer, chocolate	7412
Presser, chocolate production	7412
Refiner, chocolate	7412
Cutter, sugar confectionery	7412
Maker, confectionery	7412
Mixer, sugar confectionery	7412
Roller, sugar confectionery	7412
Baker, biscuit	7412
Dipper, sugar confectionery	7412
Maker, biscuit	7412
Maker, chewing-gum	7412
Moulder, chocolate	7412
Oven worker, biscuits	7412
Temperer, chocolate	7412
Maker, yeast	7412
Maker, dairy products	7413
Maker, butter	7413
Maker, cheese	7413
Maker, ice cream	7413
Maker, sugar, traditional methods	7414
Pickler, fruit	7414
Pickler, vegetables	7414
Canner, fruit	7414
Canner, vegetable	7414
Preserver, fruit	7414
Preserver, vegetable	7414
Expeller, oil	7414
Maker, fruit juice	7414
Maker, vegetable juice	7414

Preserver, fruit juice	7414
Preserver, vegetable juice	7414
Grader, meat	7415
Grader, food	7415
Grader, vegetable	7415
Taster, food	7415
Taster, juice	7415
Taster, coffee	7415
Taster, tea	7415
Taster, liquor	7415
Taster, wine	7415
Grader, fruit	7415
Grader, oil	7415
Grader, tobacco	7416
Blender, tobacco	7416
Bulker, tobacco	7416
Mixer, tobacco	7416
Conditioner, tobacco leaves	7416
Dipper, tobacco	7416
Tobacco worker, conditioning	7416
Stemmer, tobacco	7416
Stripper, tobacco leaf	7416
Tobacco worker, leaf stemming	7416
Tobacco worker, leaf stripping	7416
Cutter, tobacco	7416
Tobacco worker, cutting	7416
Drier, tobacco	7416
Dryer, tobacco	7416
Flavourer, tobacco	7416
Stover, tobacco	7416
Tobacco worker, drying	7416
Maker, cigar	7416
Moulder, cigar	7416
Roller, cigar	7416
Presser, cigar	7416
Sorter, cigar	7416
Maker, cigarette	7416
Blender, snuff	7416
Drier, snuff	7416
Grinder, snuff	7416
Maker, snuff	7416
Mixer, snuff	7416
Screener, snuff	7416
Maker, tobacco cake	7416
Maker, tobacco plug	7416
Food processing and related trades workers nec	7419
Wood seasoner	7421
Dipper, wood treatment	7421
Impregnator, wood	7421
Wood treater	7421
Wood incising worker	7421
Woodworker, treating	7421
Grader, wood	7421
Wood grader	7421
Maker, paper	7422
Cabinetmaker	7422
Maker, cabinet	7422
Maker, chair	7422
Maker, clock case	7422
Maker, instrument case	7422
Maker, frame	7422

Maker, piano case	7422
Tenoner	7422
Builder, coach body, wooden	7422
Builder, vehicle body, wooden	7422
Builder, vehicle frame, wooden	7422
Cartwright	7422
Wheelwright	7422
Cooper	7422
Maker, barrel	7422
Maker, cask	7422
Maker, tank, wooden	7422
Pattern-maker, wood patterns	7422
Maker, model, wooden	7422
Carver, wood, wood carving	7422
Veneer applier	7422
Finisher, wooden furniture	7422
Stainer, wooden furniture	7422
Varnisher, wooden furniture	7422
Maker, pipe, smoking	7422
Maker, pipe, smoking, wood	7422
Inlayer, marquetry	7422
Bender, wood	7422
Maker, clog	7422
Maker, coffin	7422
Maker, ladder, wood	7422
Maker, picture frame	7422
Maker, sports equipment, wood	7422
Marker, woodworking	7422
Maker, furniture/cane	7422
Furniture artisans nec	7422
Setter, woodworking machine	7423
Setter-operator, woodworking machine	7423
Sawyer, precision woodworking	7423
Sawyer, wood	7423
Setter-operator, fretsaw, woodworking	7423
Setter-operator, jigsaw, woodworking	7423
Tuner, wood	7423
Turner, wood	7423
Wood tuner	7423
Wood turner	7423
Setter-operator, lathe, woodworking	7423
Setter-operator, shaping machine, woodworking	7423
Setter-operator, routing machine, woodworking	7423
Setter-operator, planing machine, woodworking	7423
Setter-operator, carving machine, woodworking	7423
Borer, wood	7423
Woodworker, dovetailing	7423
Woodworker, dowelling	7423
Woodworker, morticing	7423
Woodworker, sanding	7423
Woodworker, tenoning	7423
Creeler	7424
Maker, basket	7424
Weaver, basket	7424
Maker, brush	7424
Maker, broom	7424
Maker, furniture, basket	7424
Maker, furniture, wicker	7424
Weaver, straw	7424
Maker, footwear, raffia	7424
Maker, toy, wooden	7424

Preparer, fibre, textiles	7431
Classer, fibre, textiles	7431
Grader, fibre, textiles	7431
Scourer, wool	7431
Blender, fibre, textiles	7431
Picker, fibre, textiles	7431
Carder, fibre, textiles	7431
Fibre lapper, textiles	7431
Sliver lapper	7431
Comber, fibre, textiles	7431
Drawer, fibre, textiles	7431
Rover, fibre, textiles	7431
Opener, fibre, textiles	7431
Teaser, textiles	7431
Bleacher, fibre, textiles	7431
Spinner, thread and yarn	7432
Fixer, loom	7432
Fixer, loom, jacquard	7432
Fixer, loom, weaving	7432
Setter, loom	7432
Setter, knitting-machine	7432
Drawer-in, textile weaving	7432
Threader, loom	7432
Weaver, cloth	7432
Maker, tapestry	7432
Weaver, tapestry	7432
Weaver, jacquard	7432
Weaver, carpet	7432
Repairer, fabrics	7432
Stripper, bobbin	7432
Tufter, carpet weaving	7432
Knitter	7432
Knitter, garments	7432
Ribbon lapper	7432
Maker, braid	7432
Crocheter	7432
Maker, fishing net	7432
Maker, net	7432
Maker, safety net	7432
Wardrobe mistress, stage and studio	7433
Coner, hat forms	7433
Tailor	7433
Tailor, bespoke	7433
Tailor, garment, made-to-measure	7433
Tailor, garment, ready-to-wear	7433
Dressmaker, male	7433
Dressmaker, female	7433
Maker, gown	7433
Clothes finisher	7433
Dressmaker, theatrical	7433
Maker, blouse	7433
Maker, corset	7433
Maker, lingerie	7433
Maker, shirt	7433
Tailor, alteration	7433
Tailor, theatrical	7433
Maker, hat	7433
Milliner	7433
Maker, cap	7433
Maker, wig	7433
Fur tailor	7434

Furrier	7434
Grader, fur	7434
Matcher, fur	7434
Sorter, fur	7434
Cutter, fur	7434
Nailer, fur	7434
Trimmer, fur	7434
Jacquard design copyist	7435
Pattern-maker, fur	7435
Pattern-maker, garment	7435
Pattern-maker, caps	7435
Pattern-maker, hats	7435
Marker, garment	7435
Cutter, garment	7435
Cutter, tailor's	7435
Cutter, glove	7435
Cutter, mattress	7435
Cutter, sail	7435
Cutter, tent	7435
Cutter, umbrella	7435
Cutter, upholstery	7435
Pattern-maker, gloves	7435
Pattern-maker, mattresses	7435
Pattern-maker, sails	7435
Pattern-maker, tents	7435
Pattern-maker, umbrellas	7435
Pattern-maker, upholstery	7435
Seamstress	7436
Sewer	7436
Sewer, garments	7436
Sewer, textile	7436
Sewer, fur	7436
Embroiderer	7436
Sewer, hat	7436
Sewer, mattress	7436
Sewer, sail	7436
Sewer, tent	7436
Sewer, upholstery	7436
Maker, awning	7436
Maker, sail, tent and awning	7436
Maker, tent	7436
Maker, umbrella	7436
Maker, artificial flower	7436
Maker, carpet	7436
Sewer, footwear	7436
Sewer, leather	7436
Maker, toy, dolls and stuffed toys	7436
Maker, toy, stuffed toys	7436
Maker, toy, soft toys	7436
Upholsterer, furniture	7437
Upholsterer, aircraft	7437
Upholsterer, automobile	7437
Upholsterer, railway carriage	7437
Upholsterer, vehicle	7437
Maker, mattress	7437
Maker, bedding	7437
Maker, furniture, soft furnishing	7437
Maker, quilt	7437
Maker, soft furnishing	7437
Upholsterer, soft furnishing	7437
Classer, hide	7441

Classer, skin	7441
Grader, hide	7441
Grader, skin	7441
Fellmonger	7441
Dehairer, hide	7441
Flesher, hide	7441
Flesher-dehairer, hide	7441
Splitter, hide	7441
Tanner	7441
Tanner, hide	7441
Tanner, leather	7441
Currier, leather	7441
Dyer, vat, leather	7441
Dyer-stainer, leather	7441
Stainer, leather	7441
Buffer, leather	7441
Dyer, leather	7441
Dyer-stainer	7441
Dyer-stainer, spray	7441
Polisher, leather	7441
Stretcher, leather	7441
Dresser, pelt	7441
Classer, pelt	7441
Grader, pelt	7441
Flesher, pelt	7441
Plucker-trimmer, pelt	7441
Puller, pelt	7441
Dyer, pelt	7441
Finisher, pelt	7441
Stretcher, pelt	7441
Dyer, vat, pelt	7441
Pickler, pelt	7441
Shaver, fur	7441
Maker, footwear	7442
Shoemaker	7442
Shoemaker, bespoke	7442
Maker, footwear, orthopaedic	7442
Maker, surgical footwear	7442
Shoemaker, orthopaedic	7442
Cobbler	7442
Repairer, footwear	7442
Maker, footwear, sport	7442
Maker, sports equipment, footwear	7442
Shoemaker, sports	7442
Pattern-maker, footwear	7442
Cutter, footwear, clicker	7442
Cutter, footwear	7442
Burnisher, footwear, uppers	7442
Cementer, footwear, uppers	7442
Fitter, footwear, uppers	7442
Folder, footwear, uppers	7442
Preparer, footwear, uppers	7442
Skiver, footwear	7442
Presser, footwear, soles	7442
Channeller, footwear, soles	7442
Fitter, footwear, soles	7442
Grader, footwear, soles	7442
Preparer, footwear, soles	7442
Rounder, footwear	7442
Sorter, footwear	7442
Splitter, footwear	7442

Laster, footwear	7442
Burnisher, footwear, heels	7442
Finisher, footwear	7442
Stainer, footwear	7442
Taker-off, footwear finishing	7442
Trimmer, footwear finishing	7442
Eyeletter, footwear	7442
Polisher, footwear	7442
Socket, footwear	7442
Maker, leather goods	7442
Maker, harness	7442
Maker, saddle	7442
Saddler	7442
Cutter, leather	7442
Maker, horse collar	7442
Maker, panel, saddlery	7442
Maker, whip	7442
Shoemaker, raffia	7442
Plastics and glass fibre worker	7490
Artisan nec	7490
Trade test official	7490
Grader, ostrich feather	7490
Beads handy craft worker	7490
Florist	7490
Foreman/supervisor, production nec	7490
Machine-operator, channelling, mine	8111
Machine-operator, cutting, mine	8111
Machine-operator, drilling, mine	8111
Machine-operator, drilling, quarry	8111
Machine-operator, mining, continuous	8111
Drill operator (diamond, pneumatic, electric drill, etc.), mining auxiliary services (underground)	8111
Machine-operator, mineral processing	8112
Machine-operator, stone processing	8112
Operator, mineral-processing plant	8112
Operator, stone-processing plant	8112
Machine-operator, splitting, stone	8112
Machine-operator, crushing, coal	8112
Machine-operator, crushing, mineral ore	8112
Machine-operator, crushing, rock	8112
Machine-operator, crushing, stone	8112
Machine-operator, milling, minerals	8112
Machine-operator, milling, stone	8112
Machine-operator, pulverising, minerals	8112
Tender, jig	8112
Flotation worker, minerals	8112
Flotation worker, molybdenum	8112
Precipitator, gold	8112
Precipitator, silver	8112
Operator, breaker, gyratory	8112
Operator, cone, mine	8112
Operator, gravitation equipment, mine	8112
Cyanide worker, separation equipment	8112
Machine-operator, magnetic ore processing	8112
Machine-operator, washing, minerals	8112
Machine-operator, cutting, stone	8112
Machine-operator, grinding, stone	8112
Machine-operator, planing, stone	8112
Machine-operator, sawing, stone	8112
Machine-operator, drilling, stone	8112
Foreman/supervisor, production	8112

Operator, derrick, oil and gas wells	8113
Operator, drilling equipment, rotary, oil and gas wells	8113
Operator, drilling equipment, cable, oil and gas wells	8113
Operator, pulling equipment, oil and gas wells	8113
Operator, boring equipment, wells	8113
Operator, drilling equipment, wells	8113
Furnace-operator, converting, steel	8121
Furnace-operator, refining, steel	8121
Furnace-operator, smelting, metal	8121
Furnace-operator, smelting, metal (blast furnace)	8121
Furnace-operator, refining, steel (open-hearth furnace)	8121
Furnace-operator, converting, steel (oxygen furnace)	8121
Furnace-operator, converting, steel (Bessemer furnace)	8121
Furnace-operator, converting, steel (Thomas furnace)	8121
Furnace-operator, refining, steel (electric-arc furnace)	8121
Furnace-operator, converting, non-ferrous metal	8121
Furnace-operator, refining, non-ferrous metal	8121
Furnace-operator, puddling	8121
Foreman, ore and metal furnace operators	8121
Supervisor, ore and metal furnace operators	8121
Operator, rolling-mill, steel (hot-rolling)	8122
Operator, rolling-mill, steel (continuous)	8122
Operator, rolling-mill, steel (cold-rolling)	8122
Operator, rolling-mill, non-ferrous metal	8122
Operator, rolling-mill, seamless pipe and tube	8122
Manipulator, rolling-mill	8122
Furnace-operator, melting, metal	8122
Furnace-operator, melting, metal (crucible furnace)	8122
Furnace-operator, melting, metal (electric-arc furnace)	8122
Furnace-operator, melting, metal (open-hearth furnace)	8122
Furnace-operator, melting, metal (reverberatory furnace)	8122
Furnace-operator, melting, metal (cupola furnace)	8122
Furnace-operator, reheating, metal	8122
Machine-operator, casting, metal	8122
Machine-operator, pouring, metal	8122
Operator, ladle, metal pouring	8122
Machine-operator, casting, centrifugal (cylindrical metal products)	8122
Machine-operator, casting, die (non-ferrous metal)	8122
Machine-operator, casting, continuous rod (non-ferrous metal)	8122
Foreman, metal melters, casters and rolling-mill operators	8122
Supervisor, metal melters, casters and rolling-mill operators	8122
Annealer	8123
Furnace-operator, annealing, metal	8123
Furnace-operator, hardening, metal	8123
Furnace-operator, heat-treating, metal	8123
Operator, heat-treating plant, metal	8123
Furnace-operator, case-hardening, metal	8123
Nitrider	8123
Operator, carbonation equipment, metal	8123
Machine-operator, tempering, metal	8123
Machine-operator, mixing, metal	8123
Foreman, metal-heating plant operators	8123
Supervisor, metal-heating plant operators	8123
Machine-operator, drawing, wire	8124
Machine-operator, drawing, metal	8124

Machine-operator, drawing, seamless pipe	8124
Machine-operator, drawing, seamless tube	8124
Machine-operator, extruding, metal	8124
Press-operator, extruding, metal	8124
Foreman/supervisor, production	8124
Machine-operator, bending, glass	8131
Machine-operator, cutting, glass	8131
Machine-operator, grinding, glass	8131
Machine-operator, blowing, glass	8131
Machine-operator, bottle production	8131
Machine-operator, moulding, glass	8131
Machine-operator, pressing, glass	8131
Machine-operator, drawing, glass	8131
Machine-operator, rolling, plate glass	8131
Machine-operator, polishing, plate glass	8131
Kiln-operator, float glass bath	8131
Machine-operator, polishing, glass lens	8131
Machine-operator, glass rod production	8131
Machine-operator, glass tube production	8131
Machine-operator, drilling, glass	8131
Operator, ladle, glass	8131
Machine-operator, pottery and porcelain production	8131
Machine-operator, casting, pottery and porcelain	8131
Machine-operator, drilling, pottery	8131
Machine-operator, glass production	8131
Machine-operator, glass products	8131
Furnace-operator, glass production	8131
Furnace-operator, smelting, glass	8131
Furnace-operator, annealing, glass	8131
Furnace-operator, lehr	8131
Furnace-operator, tempering, glass	8131
Machine-operator, tempering, glass	8131
Kiln-operator, pottery and porcelain	8131
Kiln-operator, pottery and porcelain, bisque kiln	8131
Kiln-operator, pottery and porcelain, dry kiln	8131
Kiln-operator, pottery and porcelain, glost kiln	8131
Machine-operator, ceramics production	8131
Kiln-operator, brick and tile	8131
Kiln-operator, brick and tile, dry kiln	8131
Kiln-operator, brick and tile, retort kiln	8131
Kiln-operator, tile, bisque kiln	8131
Kiln-operator, tile, glost kiln	8131
Machine-operator, engraving, glass	8131
Machine-operator, etching, glass	8131
Operator, sandblasting equipment, glass	8131
Machine-operator, finishing, glass	8131
Machine-operator, polishing, glass	8131
Machine-operator, painting, glass	8131
Machine-operator, painting, ceramics	8131
Machine-operator, plating, glass	8131
Foreman/supervisor, production	8131
Operator, die-press, pottery and porcelain	8139
Press-operator, extruding, clay	8139
Machine-operator, mixing, glass	8139
Machine-operator, grinding, clay	8139
Machine-operator, mixing, clay	8139
Kiln-operator, frit	8139
Machine-operator, glaze production	8139
Machine-operator, grinding, glaze	8139
Machine-operator, mixing, glaze	8139
Machine-operator, mixing, abrasives	8139

Machine-operator, glass-fibre production	8139
Operator, pug-mill, clay	8139
Press-operator, filtering, clay	8139
Foreman, glass, ceramics and related plant operators	8139
Supervisor, glass, ceramics and related plant operators	8139
Machine-operator, seasoning, wood	8141
Machine-operator, treating, wood	8141
Lathe-operator, cutting, wood	8141
Machine-operator, boring, wood	8141
Machine-operator, drilling, wood	8141
Machine-operator, milling, wood	8141
Machine-operator, planing, wood	8141
Machine-operator, wood processing	8141
Operator, sawmill	8141
Operator, wood-processing plant	8141
Sawyer, sawmill	8141
Machine-operator, sawing, wood	8141
Sawyer, edge	8141
Operator, bandsaw	8141
Operator, sawmill, bandsaw	8141
Lathe-operator, cutting, veneer	8141
Machine-operator, cutting, veneer	8141
Machine-operator, cutting, wood	8141
Machine-operator, plywood core laying	8141
Press-operator, plywood	8141
Press-operator, veneer	8141
Machine-operator, shaping, wood	8141
Machine-operator, shaving, wood	8141
Machine-operator, tempering, wood	8141
Operator, cut-off saw, barrel staves	8141
Operator, cut-off saw, log staves	8141
Operator/production worker, wood-processing nec	8141
Production/operator worker, wood-processing nec	8141
Operator, paper-pulp plant	8142
Machine-operator, grinding, wood	8142
Machine-operator, pulping, wood	8142
Machine-operator, chipping, wood	8142
Operator/chipper, paper pulp	8142
Chipper/operator, paper pulp	8142
Operator/boiler, paper pulp	8142
Boiler/operator, paper pulp	8142
Operator/digester, paper pulp	8142
Digester/operator, paper pulp	8142
Operator/bleacher, paper	8142
Bleacher/operator, paper	8142
Operator/beater, paper pulp	8142
Beater/operator, paper pulp	8142
Operator, refinery, paper pulp	8142
Operator/screener, paper pulp	8142
Machine-operator, cardboard production	8143
Machine-operator, papermaking	8143
Machine-operator, papermaking, back end	8143
Operator, papermaking plant	8143
Machine-operator, papermaking, wet end	8143
Operator, supercalender	8143
Machine-operator, coating, paper	8143
Operator/combiner, paper production	8143
Combiner/operator, paper production	8143
Press-operator, hardboard	8143
Machine-operator, crushing, chemical and related	8151

processes	
Machine-operator, grinding, chemical and related processes	8151
Machine-operator, milling, chemical and related processes	8151
Machine-operator, pulverising, chemical and related processes	8151
Operator, mill, chemical and related processes	8151
Machine-operator, blending, chemical and related processes	8151
Machine-operator, compounding, chemical and related processes	8151
Machine-operator, mixing, chemical and related processes	8151
Foreman, crushing, grinding and chemical machinery operators	8151
Supervisor, crushing, grinding and chemical machinery operators	8151
Operator, heat-treating plant, chemical and related processes	8152
Operator, boiler, chemical and related processes	8152
Operator, cooking equipment, chemical and related processes	8152
Operator, kettle, chemical and related processes	8152
Operator, roasting equipment, chemical and related processes	8152
Furnace-operator, chemical and related processes	8152
Kiln-operator, chemical and related processes	8152
Operator, burner, chemical and related processes	8152
Operator, calciner, chemical and related processes	8152
Operator, chemical and related processing plant	8152
Operator, drier, chemical and related processes	8152
Operator, oven, chemical and related processes	8152
Operator, retort, chemical and related processes	8152
Kiln-operator, cement production	8152
Operator, autoclave, chemical and related processes	8152
Operator, cement production plant	8152
Operator, spray-drier, chemical and related processes	8152
Foreman, chemical heat-treating plant operators	8152
Supervisor, chemical heat-treating plant operators	8152
Operator, filter, chemical and related processes	8153
Filter-press operator, chemical and related materials	8153
Operator, expeller, chemical and related materials	8153
Operator, filter, rotary drum	8153
Operator, centrifugal separator, chemical and related processes	8153
Operator, separator, chemical and related processes	8153
Operator, dehydrator, oilfield	8153
Operator, treating equipment, crude oil	8153
Operator, extractor, chemical and related materials	8153
Operator, sifting, chemical and related materials	8153
Operator, sifting equipment, chemical and related materials	8153
Foreman, chemical filtering and separating equipment operators	8153
Supervisor, chemical filtering and separating equipment operators	8153
Operator, distiller, batch chemical processes (except petroleum and natural gas)	8154
Operator, still, batch chemical processes (except petroleum and natural gas)	8154
Operator, distiller, continuous chemical processes	8154

(except petroleum and natural gas)	
Operator, still, continuous chemical processes	8154
Operator, converter, chemical processes (except petroleum and natural gas)	8154
Operator, reactor-converter, chemical processes	8154
Operator, reactor, chemical processes (except petroleum and natural gas)	8154
Operator, evaporator, chemical processes (except petroleum and natural gas)	8154
Operator, vacuum pan, chemical and related processes (except petroleum and natural gas)	8154
Operator, extractor, wood distillation	8154
Operator, distiller, turpentine	8154
Operator, still, turpentine	8154
Foreman, chemical still and reactor operators (except petroleum and natural gas)	8154
Supervisor, chemical still and reactor operators (except petroleum and natural gas)	8154
Operator, treater, desulphurisation (petroleum and natural gas refining)	8155
Operator, treater, petroleum and natural gas refining	8155
Operator, pumping-station, petroleum and natural gas	8155
Operator, refinery, petroleum and natural gas	8155
Operator, stillpump, petroleum and natural gas refining	8155
Operator, distiller, petroleum and natural gas refining	8155
Operator, still, petroleum and natural gas refining	8155
Operator, controlpanel, petroleum and natural gas refinery	8155
Operator, blender, petroleum and natural gas refining (ethyl)	8155
Operator, compounder, petroleum and natural gas refining	8155
Operator, paraffin plant	8155
Foreman, petroleum and natural gas refining plant operators	8155
Supervisor, petroleum and natural gas refining plant operators	8155
Operator, bleacher, chemicals	8159
Kiln-operator, coke, retort kiln	8159
Machine-operator, coke production	8159
Operator, burner, coke production	8159
Operator, coke production plant	8159
Operator, oven, coke production	8159
Machine-operator, coal gas, liquid fuel production	8159
Operator, retort, coal gas	8159
Kiln-operator, charcoal production	8159
Machine-operator, charcoal production	8159
Operator, burner, charcoal production	8159
Machine-operator, synthetic fibre production	8159
Operator, synthetic fibre production plant	8159
Hot cell technician	8159
Technician, hot cell	8159
Operator, chemical processing plant, radioactive materials	8159
Operator, treater, radioactive waste	8159
Machine-operator, fertiliser production	8159
Operator, chemical processing plant, electric cells	8159
Operator, fertiliser plant	8159
Operator, liquefaction plant, gases	8159
Operator, rubber processing plant	8159

Laboratory assistant (general, unqualified)	8159
Assistant, technical, laboratory	8159
Foreman, chemical-processing plant operators nec	8159
Supervisor, chemical-processing plant operators nec	8159
Operator, generator, electric power	8161
Operator, generator, electric power (steam)	8161
Operator, steam power plant	8161
Operator, generator, electric power (hydroelectric)	8161
Operator, hydroelectric power plant	8161
Operator, nuclear power plant	8161
Operator, reactor, nuclear power	8161
Operator, turbine, electricity generation	8161
Operator, turbine, power station	8161
Operator, switchboard, electrical power station	8161
Operator, switchboard, power station generator	8161
Dispatcher, load, electrical power station	8161
Operator, electric power plant	8161
Operator, gas plant, electric power generation	8161
Operator, geothermal power plant	8161
Operator, natural gas plant, electric power generating	8161
Operator, rectifier, electric current	8161
Operator, solar power plant	8161
Operator, tidal power plant	8161
Operator, wind-energy plant, electric power generating	8161
Foreman, power-production plant operators	8161
Supervisor, power-production plant operators	8161
Operator, power production	8161
Fireperson, boiler plant	8162
Operator, boiler plant, steam	8162
Operator, steam engine	8162
Fireperson, ship	8162
Operator, boiler, ship	8162
Boiler, operator, ship	8162
Stoker, ship	8162
Fireperson, locomotive boiler	8162
Operator, boiler, locomotive	8162
Boiler, operator, locomotive	8162
Foreman, steam-engine and boiler operators	8162
Supervisor, steam-engine and boiler operators	8162
Operator, compressor, air	8163
Operator, compressor, gas	8163
Operator, pumping-station, water	8163
Operator, pumping-station (except petroleum and natural gas)	8163
Operator, filter, water	8163
Operator, purification plant, water	8163
Operator, treater, water	8163
Operator, water purification plant	8163
Operator, water treatment plant	8163
Furnace-operator, refuse disposal	8163
Operator, incinerator, refuse disposal	8163
Machine-operator, ice production	8163
Operator, cooling plant	8163
Operator, freezer	8163
Operator, refrigeration system	8163
Operator, heating plant	8163
Operator, ventilation equipment	8163
Operator, desilting basin	8163
Operator, reservoir, water	8163

Operator, sewage plant	8163
Tender, water dam	8163
Foreman, incinerator, water-treatment and related plant operators	8163
Supervisor, incinerator, water-treatment and related plant operators	8163
Machine-operator, automated assembly line	8171
Operator, assembly line, automated	8171
Operator, robot	8172
Stationary-plant and related operators nec	8190
Machine-operator, jewellery production	8211
Machine-operator, moulding, metal	8211
Machine-operator, core-blowing	8211
Machine-operator, coremaking, metal	8211
Machine-operator, coremaking, tube	8211
Machine-operator, forging, metal	8211
Machine-operator, tool production	8211
Machine-operator, machine tool	8211
Machine-operator, metal products	8211
Operator, machine-tool	8211
Lathe-operator, capstan, metalworking	8211
Lathe-operator, centre, metalworking	8211
Lathe-operator, engine, metalworking	8211
Lathe-operator, metalworking	8211
Lathe-operator, turret, metalworking	8211
Machine-operator, milling, metal	8211
Machine-operator, planing, metal	8211
Machine-operator, boring, metal	8211
Machine-operator, drilling, metal	8211
Machine-operator, reaming, metal	8211
Machine-operator, grinding, metal	8211
Machine-operator, precision grinding, metal	8211
Machine-operator, honing, metal	8211
Machine-operator, sawing, metal	8211
Machine-operator, automatic transfer, components	8211
Machine-operator, lapping, metal	8211
Machine-operator, shaping, metal	8211
Machine-operator, burnishing, metal	8211
Machine-operator, sharpening, metal	8211
Machine-operator, grinding, machine-tool	8211
Machine-operator, grinding, tool	8211
Machine-operator, buffing, metal	8211
Machine-operator, spinning, metal	8211
Machine-operator, forming, metal	8211
Press-operator, metal (except forging)	8211
Press-operator, punching, metal	8211
Press-operator, stamping, metal	8211
Machine-operator, bending, metal	8211
Machine-operator, cutting, metal	8211
Machine-operator, shearing, metal	8211
Operator, power-shear	8211
Machine-operator, cable production	8211
Machine-operator, engraving, metal	8211
Machine-operator, minting, metal	8211
Machine-operator, needle production	8211
Machine-operator, nut production, metal	8211
Machine-operator, pipe production	8211
Machine-operator, rivet production	8211
Machine-operator, sports equipment, metal	8211
Machine-operator, wire goods production	8211
Machine-operator, wiring, electric	8211

Machine-operator, clock production	8211
Machine-operator, watch production	8211
Machine-operator, armature production	8211
Machine-operator, commutator production	8211
Machine-operator, welding, metal	8211
Machine-operator, flamecutting, metal	8211
Machine-operator, boiler production	8211
Machine-operator, riveting	8211
Machine-operator, etching, metal	8211
Machine-operator, toy production, metal	8211
Machine-tool operator nec	8211
Foreman, machine-tool operators	8211
Supervisor, machine-tool operators	8211
Machine-operator, mineral products	8212
Machine-operator, stone products	8212
Machine-operator, finishing, stone	8212
Machine-operator, polishing, stone	8212
Lathe-operator, stoneworking	8212
Machine-operator, cutting, stone products	8212
Machine-operator, carving, stone products	8212
Machine-operator, engraving, stone	8212
Machine-operator, industrial diamonds production	8212
Machine-operator, cutting, industrial diamonds	8212
Machine-operator, polishing, industrial diamonds	8212
Machine-operator, cast-concrete products	8212
Machine-operator, asbestos-cement products	8212
Machine-operator, cement products	8212
Machine-operator, artificial stone products	8212
Machine-operator, cast-stone products	8212
Machine-operator, abrasive-coatings production	8212
Machine-operator, cutting, mosiac	8212
Machine-operator, finishing, concrete	8212
Operator, concrete-mixing plant	8212
Operator, non-metallic mineral products manufacturing nec	8212
Foreman, cement and other mineral products machine operators	8212
Supervisor, cement and other mineral products machine operators	8212
Machine-operator, detergent production	8221
Machine-operator, pharmaceutical products	8221
Machine-operator, toiletries production	8221
Operator, distilling equipment, perfume	8221
Operator, granulation equipment, pharmaceutical and toiletry products	8221
Operator, moulding equipment, toiletries	8221
Operator, still, perfume	8221
Foreman, pharmaceutical and toiletry products machine operators	8221
Supervisor, pharmaceutical and toiletry products machine operators	8221
Machine-operator, ammunition products	8222
Machine-operator, explosives production	8222
Machine-operator, fireworks production	8222
Machine-operator, match production	8222
Foreman, ammunition and explosive products machine operators	8222
Supervisor, ammunition and explosive products machine operators	8222
Electroplater	8223
Machine-operator, electroplating, metal	8223

Machine-operator, refining, metal	8223
Machine-operator, dipping, metal	8223
Machine-operator, galvanising, metal	8223
Machine-operator, plating, metal	8223
Machine-operator, coating, metal	8223
Machine-operator, coating, wire	8223
Machine-operator, plating, wire	8223
Machine-operator, spraying, metal	8223
Anodiser	8223
Sherardiser	8223
Machine-operator, blueing, metal	8223
Fettler	8223
Machine-operator, finishing, cast metal articles	8223
Machine-operator, shotblasting, metal	8223
Operator, sandblasting equipment, metal	8223
Machine-operator, degreasing, metal	8223
Operator, cleaning equipment, metal	8223
Machine-operator, finishing, metal	8223
Machine-operator, laminating, metal	8223
Machine-operator, polishing, metal	8223
Machine-operator, painting, metal	8223
Foreman, metal finishing, plating and coating machine operators	8223
Supervisor, metal finishing, plating and coating machine operators	8223
Machine-operator, photographic products	8224
Machine-operator, developing, photography	8224
Machine-operator, film developing	8224
Machine-operator, photographic film developing	8224
Machine-operator, printing, photography, black-and-white	8224
Machine-operator, printing, photography, colour	8224
Machine-operator, enlarging, photography	8224
Machine-operator, developing, motion picture film	8224
Machine-operator, film paper production	8224
Machine-operator, photographic film production	8224
Machine-operator, photographic paper production	8224
Machine-operator, photographic plate production	8224
Foreman, photographic products machine operators	8224
Supervisor, photographic products machine operators	8224
Machine-operator, chlorine gas production	8229
Machine-operator, halogen gas production	8229
Machine-operator, hydrogen gas production	8229
Machine-operator, lead production	8229
Machine-operator, washing, chemical and related materials	8229
Machine-operator, linoleum production	8229
Machine-operator, candle production	8229
Machine-operator, pencil production	8229
Foreman, chemical products machine operators nec	8229
Supervisor, chemical products machine operators nec	8229
Machine-operator, compounding, rubber	8231
Machine-operator, extruding, rubber	8231
Machine-operator, milling, rubber	8231
Machine-operator, rubber processing	8231
Operator, calender, rubber	8231
Machine-operator, moulding, tyres	8231
Machine-operator, moulding, rubber	8231
Machine-operator, coating, rubber	8231
Machine-operator, embossing, rubber	8231
Machine-operator, rubber products	8231

Machine-operator, vulcanising, rubber goods	8231
Machine-operator, vulcanising, tyres	8231
Machine-operator, rebuilding, tyres	8231
Machine-operator, tyre production	8231
Machine-operator, rubber stamp production	8231
Foreman, rubber products machine operators	8231
Supervisor, rubber products machine operators	8231
Machine-operator, plastic products	8232
Machine-operator, plastics production	8232
Machine-operator, injection moulding, plastics	8232
Machine-operator, compression moulding, plastics	8232
Machine-operator, extruding, plastics	8232
Machine-operator, laminating, plastics	8232
Machine-operator, fabrication, plastic products	8232
Machine-operator, buffing, plastics	8232
Machine-operator, carving, plastics	8232
Machine-operator, casting, plastic products	8232
Machine-operator, cutting, plastics	8232
Machine-operator, drilling, plastics	8232
Machine-operator, etching, plastics	8232
Machine-operator, finishing, plastics	8232
Machine-operator, grinding, plastics	8232
Machine-operator, moulding, plastics	8232
Foreman, plastic products machine operators	8232
Supervisor, plastic products machine operators	8232
Machine-operator, wood products	8240
Production worker, wood products	8240
Machine-operator, woodworking	8240
Lathe-operator, woodworking	8240
Machine-operator, carving, wood	8240
Machine-operator, engraving, wood	8240
Machine-operator, etching, wood	8240
Machine-operator, finishing, wood	8240
Machine-operator, polishing, wood	8240
Machine-operator, furniture production	8240
Machine-operator, bending, wood	8240
Machine-operator, marking, wood	8240
Machine-operator, sports equipment, wood	8240
Machine-operator, painting, wood	8240
Machine-operator, toy production, wood	8240
Foreman, wood products machine operators	8240
Supervisor, wood products machine operators	8240
Machine-operator, casting, printing type	8251
Machine-operator, photo-typesetting	8251
Machine-operator, printing	8251
Operator, letterpress, cylinder	8251
Press-operator, printing, cylinder	8251
Operator, letterpress, platen	8251
Press-operator, printing, platen	8251
Operator, letterpress, rotary	8251
Press-operator, printing, rotary	8251
Press-operator, printing, offset	8251
Press-operator, printing, rotary offset	8251
Press-operator, printing, offset lithographic	8251
Press-operator, printing, direct lithographic	8251
Press-operator, printing, rotogravure	8251
Press-operator, printing, wallpaper	8251
Machine-operator, printing, textiles	8251
Press-operator, relief pressman	8251
Press-operator, intaglio	8251
Operator, cardboard-press	8251

Operator, paper box cutting and creasing-press	8251
Operator, container production	8251
Printing machine minder nec	8251
Machine-operator, bookbinding	8252
Machine-operator, embossing, books	8252
Machine-operator, paper products	8253
Machine-operator, paperboard products	8253
Machine-operator, paper box production	8253
Machine-operator, lining, cardboard	8253
Machine-operator, cutting, paper-boxes	8253
Machine-operator, folding, paper boxes	8253
Machine-operator, envelope and paper bag production	8253
Machine-operator, cellophane bag production	8253
Machine-operator, polythene bag production	8253
Machine-operator, cardboard products	8253
Machine-operator, embossing, paper	8253
Foreman, paper products machine operators	8253
Supervisor, paper products machine operators	8253
Machine-operator, spinning, synthetic fibre	8261
Machine-operator, fibre preparing	8261
Machine-operator, textile fibre preparing	8261
Machine-operator, blending, textile fibres	8261
Machine-operator, lapping, ribbon	8261
Machine-operator, lapping, sliver	8261
Machine-operator, lapping, textile fibres	8261
Machine-operator, combing, textile fibres	8261
Machine-operator, drawing-frame, textile fibres	8261
Machine-operator, roving-frame, textile fibres	8261
Machine-operator, washing, textile fibres	8261
Machine-operator, spinning, thread and yarn	8261
Machine-operator, doubling, thread and yarn	8261
Machine-operator, twining, thread and yarn	8261
Machine-operator, twisting, thread and yarn	8261
Machine-operator, reeling, thread and yarn	8261
Machine-operator, skeining, thread and yarn	8261
Machine-operator, spooling, thread and yarn	8261
Machine-operator, winding, thread and yarn	8261
Baller, thread and yarn	8261
Foreman, fibre preparing, spinning and winding machine operators	8261
Supervisor, fibre preparing, spinning and winding machine operators	8261
Jacquard card cutter	8262
Jacquard card lacer	8262
Machine-operator, warping, beam, textile weaving	8262
Machine-operator, drawing-in, textile weaving	8262
Machine-operator, threading, loom	8262
Machine-operator, cloth production	8262
Machine-operator, weaving	8262
Machine-operator, weaving, setter	8262
Machine-operator, weaving, fabrics	8262
Machine-operator, weaving, jacquard	8262
Operator, loom, jacquard	8262
Machine-operator, lace production	8262
Machine-operator, weaving, laces	8262
Operator, loom, lace production	8262
Machine-operator, weaving, carpets	8262
Operator, loom, carpet weaving	8262
Machine-operator, net production	8262
Machine-operator, knitting	8262
Machine-operator, knitting, setter	8262

Machine-operator, knitting, garment	8262
Machine-operator, knitting, hand knitter, ready knitted clothing	8262
Machine-operator, knitting, hosiery	8262
Machine-operator, crocheting	8262
Machine-operator, embroidery	8262
Machine-operator, carpet production	8262
Foreman, weaving and knitting machine operators	8262
Supervisor, weaving and knitting machine operators	8262
Machine-operator, sewing	8263
Machine-operator, sewing, embroidery	8263
Machine-operator, sewing, fur	8263
Machine-operator, sewing, garments	8263
Machine-operator, sewing, hats	8263
Machine-operator, sewing, textile products	8263
Machine-operator, sewing, upholstery	8263
Machine-operator, sewing, footwear	8263
Machine-operator, sewing, leather	8263
Foreman, sewing- machine operators	8263
Supervisor, sewing- machine operators	8263
Machine-operator, laundering	8264
Machine-operator, washing, laundry	8264
Operator, cleaning equipment, laundry	8264
Machine-operator, dry-cleaning	8264
Machine-operator, laundry	8264
Machine-operator, pressing, laundry	8264
Calenderer, laundry	8264
Machine-operator, drying, laundry	8264
Operator, cleaning equipment, carpets	8264
Machine-operator, bleaching, textiles	8264
Machine-operator, dyeing, yarn	8264
Machine-operator, dyeing, fabric	8264
Machine-operator, dyeing, garments	8264
Machine-operator, washing, cloth	8264
Machine-operator, washing, yarn	8264
Operator, cleaning equipment, cloth	8264
Operator, cleaning equipment, textiles	8264
Machine-operator, degumming, silk	8264
Machine-operator, shrinking, textiles	8264
Operator, fulling-mill, textiles	8264
Machine-operator, waterproofing, cloth	8264
Machine-operator, waterproofing, fabric	8264
Machine-operator, waterproofing, textiles	8264
Machine-operator, silk weighting	8264
Calenderer, cloth	8264
Operator, calender, textiles	8264
Press-operator, steam, textiles	8264
Press-operator, textile	8264
Machine-operator, drying, textiles	8264
Machine-operator, dyeing, textile fibres	8264
Foreman, bleaching, dyeing and cleaning machine operators	8264
Supervisor, bleaching, dyeing and cleaning machine operators	8264
Machine-operator, mixing, fur fibre	8265
Machine-operator, dehairing, hide	8265
Machine-operator, fleshing, hide	8265
Machine-operator, hide processing	8265
Machine-operator, tanning	8265
Machine-operator, leather preparing	8265
Machine-operator, staining, leather	8265

Machine-operator, washing, hide	8265
Machine-operator, fleshing, pelt	8265
Machine-operator, finishing, pelt	8265
Machine-operator, fur preparing	8265
Machine-operator, pelt processing	8265
Machine-operator, cutting, leather	8265
Foreman, fur and leather preparing machine operators	8265
Supervisor, fur and leather preparing machine operators	8265
Machine-operator, footwear production	8266
Machine-operator, shoe production	8266
Machine-operator, footwear production, orthopaedic	8266
Machine-operator, footwear production, raffia	8266
Machine-operator, footwear production, sports	8266
Foreman, shoemaking and related machine operators	8266
Supervisor, shoemaking and related machine operators	8266
Machine-operator, braid production	8269
Machine-operator, forming, felt hoods	8269
Machine-operator, hat-making	8269
Blocker, hat	8269
Machine-operator, blocking, hats	8269
Machine-operator, pattern-making, fur	8269
Machine-operator, pattern-making, leather	8269
Machine-operator, pattern-making, textiles	8269
Machine-operator, mattress production	8269
Machine-operator, cutting, garments	8269
Machine-operator, cutting, textiles	8269
Machine-operator, cutter/clicker/trimmer/plyer	8269
Operator, fibre processing, nec	8269
Operator, textile manufacturing, nec	8269
Production worker, fibre processing, nec	8269
Production worker, textile manufacturing, nec	8269
Operator, textile processing, nec	8269
Operator, leather goods manufacture	8269
Operator, leather preparation, nec	8269
Operator, artificial leather preparation, nec	8269
Foreman, textile, products machine operators nec	8269
Foreman, fur, products machine operators nec	8269
Foreman, leather, products machine operators nec	8269
Supervisor, textile, products machine operators nec	8269
Supervisor, fur, products machine operators nec	8269
Supervisor, leather, products machine operators nec	8269
Machine-operator, meat processing	8271
Machine-operator, meat products	8271
Machine-operator, washing, carcasses	8271
Machine-operator, preserving, meat	8271
Machine-operator, canning, fish	8271
Machine-operator, canning, meat	8271
Machine-operator, preserving, fish	8271
Machine-operator, sterilising, fish	8271
Machine-operator, sterilising, meat	8271
Operator, autoclave, meat and fish	8271
Machine-operator, freezing, fish	8271
Machine-operator, freezing, meat	8271
Machine-operator, curing, meat	8271
Machine-operator, fish processing	8271
Machine-operator, fish products	8271
Foreman, meat and fish processing machine operators	8271
Supervisor, meat and fish processing machine operators	8271

Machine-operator, dairy products	8272
Machine-operator, pasteurising, dairy products	8272
Machine-operator, pasteurising, milk	8272
Machine-operator, freezing, dairy products	8272
Machine-operator, milk powder production	8272
Machine-operator, milk processing	8272
Operator, vacuum pan, condensed milk	8272
Salter, cheese	8272
Foreman, dairy products machine operators	8272
Supervisor, dairy products machine operators	8272
Machine-operator, milling, grain	8273
Operator, rolling-mill, grain	8273
Machine-operator, milling, rice	8273
Machine-operator, milling, spices	8273
Operator, rolling-mill, spices	8273
Machine-operator, grain processing	8273
Machine-operator, hulling, grain	8273
Machine-operator, husking, grain	8273
Machine-operator, milling, mustard seeds	8273
Foreman, grain and spice milling machine operators	8273
Supervisor, grain and spice milling machine operators	8273
Machine-operator, cereal products	8274
Machine-operator, bread production	8274
Machine-operator, chocolate products	8274
Machine-operator, pastry production	8274
Machine-operator, noodle production	8274
Machine-operator, chocolate production	8274
Machine-operator, conching, chocolate	8274
Machine-operator, confectionery production	8274
Machine-operator, sweets	8274
Machine-operator, bakery products	8274
Machine-operator, pasta production	8274
Foreman, baked goods products machine operators	8274
Foreman, cereal products machine operators	8274
Foreman, chocolate products machine operators	8274
Supervisor, baked goods products machine operators	8274
Supervisor, cereal products machine operators	8274
Supervisor, chocolate products machine operators	8274
Machine-operator, sterilising, fruit	8275
Machine-operator, sterilising, vegetables	8275
Operator, autoclave, fruit and vegetables	8275
Machine-operator, freezing, fruit	8275
Machine-operator, freezing, vegetables	8275
Machine-operator, dehydrating, foodstuffs	8275
Machine-operator, drying, foodstuffs	8275
Operator, vacuum oven, foodstuffs	8275
Machine-operator, canning, fruit	8275
Machine-operator, canning, vegetables	8275
Machine-operator, fruit processing	8275
Machine-operator, preserving, fruit	8275
Machine-operator, preserving, vegetables	8275
Machine-operator, vegetable processing	8275
Machine-operator, washing, fruit	8275
Machine-operator, washing, vegetables	8275
Operator, evaporation equipment, food essences	8275
Operator, vacuum pan, food essences	8275
Press-operator, fruit	8275
Machine-operator, edible oil production	8275
Machine-operator, milling, oil-seed	8275
Press-operator, edible oils	8275
Machine-operator, refining, oils and fats	8275

Operator, autoclave, oils and fats	8275
Operator, hydrogenation equipment, oils and fats	8275
Machine-operator, blanching, edible nuts	8275
Machine-operator, edible nut processing	8275
Machine-operator, fruit juice production	8275
Machine-operator, margarine processing	8275
Machine-operator, vegetable juice production	8275
Foreman, fruit processing machine operators	8275
Foreman, vegetable processing machine operators	8275
Foreman, nut processing machine operators	8275
Supervisor, fruit processing machine operators	8275
Supervisor, vegetable processing machine operators	8275
Supervisor, nut processing machine operators	8275
Machine-operator, refining, sugar	8276
Machine-operator, sugar production	8276
Operator, grinding equipment, sugar-cane	8276
Operator, diffuser, beet sugar	8276
Operator, carbonation equipment, sugar refining	8276
Operator, crystallising equipment, sugar refining	8276
Machine-operator, refining, sugar, continuous	8276
Foreman, sugar production machine operators	8276
Supervisor, sugar production machine operators	8276
Machine-operator, coffee-bean processing	8277
Machine-operator, tea-leaf processing	8277
Machine-operator, blending, coffee	8277
Machine-operator, blending, tea	8277
Operator, roasting equipment, coffee	8277
Operator, roasting equipment, cocoa bean	8277
Machine-operator, cocoa-bean processing	8277
Winnower, cocoa bean	8277
Foreman, tea, coffee and cocoa processing machine operators	8277
Supervisor, tea, coffee and cocoa processing machine operators	8277
Machine-operator, distilling, spirits	8278
Operator, still, spirits	8278
Brewer	8278
Machine-operator, brewing, spirits	8278
Machine-operator, soft-drinks production	8278
Machine-operator, malting, spirits	8278
Maltster	8278
Operator, germination equipment, malting, spirits	8278
Steeper, malting	8278
Kiln-operator, malting, spirits	8278
Operator, cooking equipment, malt	8278
Operator, fermentation equipment, spirits	8278
Operator, winemaking plant	8278
Machine-operator, vinegar making	8278
Machine-operator, blending, spirits	8278
Machine-operator, blending, wine	8278
Machine-operator, liqueur production	8278
Machine-operator, washing, bottles	8278
Foreman, brewers, wine and other beverage machine operators	8278
Supervisor, brewers, wine and other beverage machine operators	8278
Machine-operator, tobacco processing	8279
Machine-operator, tobacco products	8279
Machine-operator, blending, tobacco	8279
Operator, vacuum-conditioner, tobacco processing	8279
Machine-operator, stripping, tobacco leaf	8279

Machine-operator, cutting, tobacco leaf	8279
Machine-operator, cigar production	8279
Machine-operator, cigarette production	8279
Foreman, tobacco production machine operators	8279
Supervisor, tobacco production machine operators	8279
Assembler, industrial machinery	8281
Assembler, mechanical machinery	8281
Assembler, vehicle	8281
Machine-operator, assembly line, vehicles	8281
Machine-operator, assembly-line, aircraft	8281
Assembler, engine, internal combustion	8281
Assembler, engine, motor vehicles	8281
Assembler, aircraft	8281
Assembler, engine, aircraft	8281
Assembler, engine, marine	8281
Assembler, turbine	8281
Assembler, machine-tool	8281
Assembler, mining machinery	8281
Assembler, printing machinery	8281
Assembler, textile machinery	8281
Assembler, woodworking machinery	8281
Assembler, agricultural machinery	8281
Assembler, earth-moving equipment	8281
Assembler, engines, steam	8281
Machine-operator, assembly-line (except vehicles and aircraft)	8281
Machine-operator, vehicle assembly	8281
Assembler, electrical equipment	8282
Machine-operator, winding, armature	8282
Machine-operator, winding, rotor coil	8282
Machine-operator, winding, stator coil	8282
Machine-operator, winding, transformer coil	8282
Assembler, electrical components	8282
Assembler, office machinery	8283
Assembler, chronometer	8283
Assembler, clock	8283
Assembler, watch	8283
Assembler, precision instrument	8283
Assembler, audio-visual equipment	8283
Assembler, electronic equipment	8283
Assembler, radio	8283
Assembler, television	8283
Assembler, electronic components	8283
Assembler, hearing aid	8283
Assembler, microelectronics equipment	8283
Machine-operator, winding, filament	8283
Assembler, metal products	8284
Assembler, furniture, sheet metal	8284
Assembler, rubber products	8284
Assembler, plastic products	8284
Assembler, furniture, wood and related materials	8285
Assembler, wood products	8285
Assembler, textile products	8286
Assembler, leather products	8286
Assembler, paperboard products	8286
Operator, merry-go-round	8290
Machine-operator, pelletising	8290
Assembler, composite products	8290
Machine-operator, silicon chip production	8290
Operator, marking equipment, roads	8290
Machine-operator, insulation	8290

Machine-operator, drain installation	8290
Machine-operator, pipe installation	8290
Machine-operator, cable installation	8290
Machine-operator, electrical line installation	8290
Machine-operator, bottling	8290
Machine-operator, capping	8290
Machine-operator, filling, containers	8290
Machine-operator, packing	8290
Machine-operator, sealing	8290
Machine-operator, wrapping	8290
Machine-operator, branding	8290
Machine-operator, labelling	8290
Machine-operator, marking, goods	8290
Press-operator, baling	8290
Machine-operator, splicing, cable and rope	8290
Operator, food and beverage manufacturing, nec	8290
Operator, manufacturing of chemical products, nec	8290
Production worker, manufacturing of chemical products, nec	8290
Operator, manufacturing of petroleum and coal products, nec	8290
Production worker, manufacturing of petroleum and coal products, nec	8290
Operator, manufacturing of rubber and plastic products, nec	8290
Production worker, manufacturing of rubber and plastic products, nec	8290
Motor, motorcycle and tractor mechanic (not artisan)	8290
Mechanic (not motor) (not artisan)	8290
Operator, metal products, machinery and transport equipment manufacturing and maintenance, nec	8290
Production worker, measuring and control instruments, scientific, professional	8290
Operator, measuring and control instruments, scientific, professional	8290
Operator, electricity, gas and water supply, nec	8290
Serviceman, cycle/sewing/knitting/office machines/scale	8290
Operator/production worker and related semi-skilled worker nec	8290
Foreman, other machine operators and assemblers nec	8290
Supervisor, other machine operators and assemblers nec	8290
Driver, locomotive	8311
locomotive driver	8311
Driver, railway engine	8311
Driver, railway engine, mine	8311
Driver, railway engine, quarry	8311
Driver, train	8311
Train driver	8311
Driver-assistant/stoker, locomotive	8311
Driver-assistant, railway-engine	8311
Driver-assistant, train	8311
Driver, elevated train	8311
Driver, train, elevated	8311
Driver, train, underground	8311
Driver, underground train	8311
Train driver, underground	8311
Driver, engine, mine	8311
Engine driver, mine and quarry	8311
Driver, engine, quarry	8311

Driver, locomotive, mine	8311
Driver, locomotive, quarry	8311
Locomotive driver, mine and quarry	8311
Driver, shunting-engine	8311
Braker, train, freight	8312
Guard, freight train	8312
Guard, goods train	8312
Signaller, railway	8312
Braker, railway	8312
Coupler, railway yard	8312
Shunter, railway	8312
Braker, train, mine	8312
Braker, train, quarry	8312
Load master	8312
Rail transport occupations nec	8312
Driver, taxi informal	8320
Dispatch rider	8321
Driver, dispatch	8321
Driver, motorcycle	8321
Driver, motor-tricycle	8321
Driver, motor-tricycle, goods	8321
Motorcyclist	8321
Rider, dispatch	8321
Rider, motorcycle	8321
Foreman, motor cycle drivers	8321
Supervisor, motor cycle drivers	8321
Driver, cab	8322
Cab driver	8322
Driver, taxi	8322
Taxi driver	8322
Driver, van	8322
Van driver	8322
Chauffeur, motor car	8322
Driver, ambulance	8322
Ambulance driver	8322
Driver, car	8322
Car driver	8322
Driver, car delivery	8322
Driver, mail van	8322
Driver, motor car	8322
Driver, postal van	8322
Foreman, car, taxi and van drivers	8322
Supervisor, car, taxi and van drivers	8322
Driver, streetcar	8323
Driver, tram	8323
Driver, tramcar	8323
Driver, bus	8323
Bus driver	8323
Driver, motor bus	8323
Driver, trolley bus	8323
Foreman, bus and tram drivers	8323
Supervisor, bus and tram drivers	8323
Driver, dumper truck	8324
Driver, truck, dumper	8324
Operator, shuttle-car, mine	8324
Operator, shuttle-car, quarry	8324
Driver, lorry	8324
Lorry driver	8324
Driver, tanker	8324
Driver, trailer-truck	8324
Driver, truck	8324

Truck driver	8324
Foreman, heavy truck and lorry drivers	8324
Supervisor, heavy truck and lorry drivers	8324
Driver, tractor	8331
Tractor driver	8331
Operator, agricultural machinery	8331
Operator, baler, farm	8331
Operator, combiner, agricultural	8331
Operator, harvester	8331
Operator, motorised farm equipment	8331
Operator, thresher	8331
Operator, motorised forestry equipment	8331
Operator, forestry machinery	8331
Driver, lumber carrier	8331
Driver, timber carrier	8331
Operator, earth-moving equipment	8332
Driver, excavating machine	8332
Operator, excavator	8332
Operator, shovel, mechanical	8332
Driver, digger, trench digging	8332
Driver, trench-digging machine	8332
Operator, digger, trench digging	8332
Driver, bulldozer	8332
Bulldozer driver	8332
Operator, bulldozer	8332
Bulldozer operator	8332
Operator, dredge	8332
Operator, piledriver	8332
Driver, road grader and scraper	8332
Operator, grader and scraper, construction	8332
Driver, road roller	8332
Driver, steamroller	8332
Steamroller driver	8332
Operator, roadroller	8332
Operator, paving machinery, concrete	8332
Operator, spreader, concrete paving, construction	8332
Driver, tar-spreading machine	8332
Operator, paving machinery, bituminous	8332
Operator, road-surface-laying machinery	8332
Concreter/cementation operator/terrazzo/asphalt/road surface worker	8332
Operator, spreader, asphalt	8332
Operator, spreader, tar	8332
Operator, drilling plant	8332
Operator, earth-boring machinery, construction	8332
Operator, spreader, stone, construction	8332
Operator, tamping machinery, construction	8332
Operator, tunnelling machinery, construction	8332
Operator, crane	8333
Crane operator	8333
Operator, hoist	8333
Operator, crane, bridge	8333
Operator, crane, gantry	8333
Operator, crane, stationary jib	8333
Operator, crane, tower	8333
Operator, crane, crawler	8333
Operator, crane, mobile	8333
Operator, crane, tractor	8333
Operator, hoist, construction	8333
Driver, cage, mine	8333
Operator, hoist, mine	8333

Banksman, mine	8333
Bankswoman, mine	8333
Onsetter, mine	8333
Operator, cage, mine	8333
Tender, skip	8333
Operator, donkey engine	8333
Operator, winch	8333
Driver, winch	8333
Operator, bridge	8333
Operator, bridge, bascule	8333
Operator, bridge, opening	8333
Operator, bridge, swing	8333
Operator, drawbridge	8333
Operator, stationary engine and related operator	8333
Operator, boat, derrick	8333
Operator, crane, floating	8333
Operator, crane, locomotive	8333
Operator, crane, railway	8333
Operator, cable car	8333
Operator, chair-lift	8333
Operator, conveyer	8333
Operator, elevator, material-handling	8333
Operator, ropeway, aerial	8333
Lock-keeper, canal or port	8333
Operator, lock, canal or port	8333
Attendant, dry dock	8333
Operator, sluice, dock	8333
Sluiceman, dock	8333
Sluicewoman, dock	8333
Operator, truck, fork-lift	8334
Driver, fork-lift	8334
Operator, truck, industrial	8334
Operator, truck, lifting	8334
Driver, lifting truck	8334
Boatswain	8340
Crewman	8340
Crewwoman	8340
Sailor	8340
Seaman, able	8340
Seawoman, able	8340
Deck hand, ship	8340
Hand, deck	8340
Seaman, ordinary	8340
Seawoman, ordinary	8340
Boatman	8340
Boatman, ferry	8340
Boatman, motor	8340
Boatman, tug	8340
Boatwoman	8340
Boatwoman, ferry	8340
Boatwoman, motor	8340
Boatwoman, tug	8340
Coxswain, lifeboat	8340
Crewman, dredger	8340
Crewman, yacht	8340
Crewwoman, dredger	8340
Crewwoman, yacht	8340
Hand, cable-ship	8340
Lifeboatman	8340
Lifeboatwoman	8340
Lighterman	8340

Lighterwoman	8340
Lightshipman	8340
Lightshipwoman	8340
Operator, barge	8340
Waterman	8340
Waterwoman	8340
Merchant navy occupations not elsewhere classified	8340
Keeper, lighthouse	8340
Lighthouse keeper	8340
Foreman, drivers and mobile plant operators, nec	8390
Supervisor, drivers and mobile plant operators, nec	8390
Vendor, fresh-water	9111
Vendor, street, food	9111
Vendor, refreshments	9111
Vendor, refreshments, cinema	9111
Vendor, refreshments, theatre	9111
Owner, satelite telephone, street	9112
Hawker	9112
Pedlar	9112
Tinker	9112
Vendor, street, non-food products	9112
Newsvendor	9112
Vendor, newspapers	9112
Vendor, theatre programme	9112
Roundsman, distribution, retail	9113
Roundswoman, distribution, retail	9113
Salesperson, door-to-door	9113
Salesperson, telephone	9113
Errand boy	9120
Errand girl	9120
Billposter	9120
Polisher, shoes	9120
Shiner, shoes	9120
Shoe-black	9120
Shoe-polisher	9120
Washer, hand, street, car windows	9120
Babysitter, private household (not farm)	9131
Charworker, domestic (not farm)	9131
Cleaner, domestic (not farm)	9131
Cook, private household (not farm)	9131
General domestic worker, full-time (not farm)	9131
General domestic worker, day worker, part-time (not farm)	9131
Helper, domestic (not farm)	9131
Houseboy (not farm)	9131
Housemaid (not farm)	9131
Helper, domestic, parlour (not farm)	9131
Helper, kitchen, domestic (not farm)	9131
Domestic worker, private household (not farm)	9131
Babysitter, private household (farm)	9131
Charworker, domestic (farm)	9131
Cleaner, domestic (farm)	9131
Cook, private household (farm)	9131
General domestic worker, full-time (farm)	9131
General domestic worker, day worker, part-time (farm)	9131
Helper, domestic (farm)	9131
Houseboy (farm)	9131
Housemaid (farm)	9131
Helper, domestic, parlour (farm)	9131
Helper, kitchen, domestic (farm)	9131
Domestic worker, private household (farm)	9131

Helper, kitchen, non-domestic	9132
Chambermaid	9132
Maid, chamber	9132
Charworker, factory	9132
Charworker, hotel	9132
Charworker, office	9132
Charworker, restaurant	9132
Cleaner, hotel	9132
Cleaner, office	9132
Cleaner, restaurant	9132
Cleaner, aircraft	9132
Cleaner, bus	9132
Cleaner, train	9132
Hand, kitchen	9132
Cleaner, factory	9132
Washer, hand, dishes	9132
Kitchen worker/pantry man/tea servant	9132
Teagirl	9132
Worker, businesses/hotels	9132
Maid, linen	9133
Launderer, hand	9133
Washer, hand, laundry	9133
Dry-cleaner, hand	9133
Spotter, dry-cleaning	9133
Ironer, hand	9133
Presser, hand	9133
Concierge, building	9141
Concierge, building, cleaning	9141
Caretaker, building	9141
Caretaker, building, cleaning	9141
Caretaker, buildings and grounds (including security guard, nightguard, site supervisor)	9141
Janitor	9141
Sexton	9141
Verger	9141
Cleaner, window	9142
Cleaner, vehicles	9142
Washer, hand, vehicle	9142
Deliverer, hand	9151
Messenger	9151
Messenger boy	9151
Messenger girl	9151
Messenger, office	9151
Messenger, telegraph	9151
Post-runner	9151
Runner post	9151
Runner, messages	9151
Deliverer, hand, newspapers	9151
Attendant, lift	9151
Bellboy	9151
Caddie, golf	9151
Cellarman	9151
Cellarwoman	9151
Porter, luggage	9151
Assistant, delivery	9151
Distributor, pamphlet	9151
Pamphlet distributor	9151
Collector, ticket	9152
Ticket collector	9152
Concierge, hotel desk	9152
Porter, hotel	9152

Gatekeeper	9152
Guard, art gallery	9152
Guard, museum	9152
Porter, hospital	9152
Watchman	9152
Watchman, night	9152
Watchwoman	9152
Watchwoman, night	9152
Attendant, amusement park	9152
Attendant, cloakroom	9152
Attendant, fairground	9152
Attendant, fun-fair	9152
Attendant, lavatory	9152
Attendant, parking lot	9152
Attendant, rest-room	9152
Doorkeeper	9152
Usher	9152
Collector, coin machine	9153
Collector, coin meter	9153
Collector, turnstile	9153
Collector, taxi fare	9153
Collector, vending machine	9153
Collector, vending machine, money	9153
Collector, vending machine, tokens	9153
Meter reader	9153
Collector, money from pay phone	9153
Collector, garbage	9161
Collector, refuse	9161
Collector, bone	9161
Collector, bottle	9161
Collector, dung	9161
Collector, fuel	9161
Collector, water	9161
Collector, water and wood	9161
Collector, wood	9161
Dustman	9161
Dustwoman	9161
Scavenger, carton	9161
Scavenger, paper	9161
Scavenger, garbage dump	9161
Scavenger, garbage tin	9161
Coalman	9162
Coalwoman	9162
Labourer, odd-jobbing	9162
Odd-job person	9162
Sweeper, factory	9162
Sweeper, house	9162
Sweeper, park	9162
Sweeper, street	9162
Cleaner/sweeper, street	9162
Sweeper, yard	9162
Groomer, dog	9190
Attendant, animal	9190
Services occupations nec	9190
Feeders at schools	9190
Fund raisers informal	9190
Helpers trollies shops	9190
Pastoralist	9211
Hand, farm	9211
Hand, harvest	9211
Helper, farm	9211

Labourer, farm	9211
Labourer, farm, casual	9211
Labourer, farm, migrant	9211
Labourer, farm, seasonal	9211
Hand, farm, field crops	9211
Labourer, farm, field crops	9211
Hand, farm, cotton picking	9211
Labourer, farm, cotton	9211
Cutter, sugar cane	9211
Hand, harvest, field crops	9211
Labourer, farm, potato digging	9211
Picker, cotton	9211
Hand, farm, citrus fruit	9211
Hand, farm, fruit picking	9211
Hand, farm, orchard	9211
Hand, farm, tea plucking	9211
Hand, harvest, orchard	9211
Picker, fruit	9211
Plucker, tea	9211
Hand, farm, livestock	9211
Stockman, livestock	9211
Stockwoman, livestock	9211
Cowherd	9211
Hand, ranch, cattle	9211
Labourer, cattle station	9211
Stockman, beef cattle	9211
Stockwoman, beef cattle	9211
Hand, ranch, sheep	9211
Stockman, sheep	9211
Stockwoman, sheep	9211
Hand, farm, fur-bearing animals	9211
Cowboy	9211
Cowgirl	9211
Drover, cattle	9211
Groom, stud	9211
Stable lad	9211
Hand, farm, dairy	9211
Hand, farm, milch	9211
Hand, farm, milking	9211
Hand, farm, silk worms	9211
Labourer, roustabout	9211
Gardener	9211
Labourer, forestry	9212
Stump-grubber	9212
Beachcomber	9213
Gatherer, seaweed	9213
Gatherer, shellfish	9213
Labourer, fishery	9213
Labourer, hunting	9213
Labourer, trapping	9213
Agricultural, fishery and related labourers nec	9290
Labourer, digging/quarry	9311
Labourer, mining	9311
Labourer, construction	9312
Labourer, construction, dams	9312
Labourer, construction, roads	9312
Labourer, digging, ditch	9312
Labourer, digging, grave	9312
Labourer, digging, trench	9312
Labourer, maintenance	9312
Labourer, maintenance, dams	9312

Labourer, maintenance, roads	9312
Labourer, tube well	9312
Labourer, water well	9312
Land clearer	9312
Navvy	9312
Shoveller	9312
Trackman, railway	9312
Trackwoman, railway	9312
Handyman, building maintenance	9313
Handywoman, building maintenance	9313
Handyman	9313
Handywoman	9313
Hod carrier	9313
Labourer, construction, buildings	9313
Labourer, demolition	9313
Stacker, building construction	9313
Winder, armature, hand	9321
Winder, coil, hand	9321
Winder, filament, hand	9321
Winder, rotor coil, hand	9321
Winder, stator coil, hand	9321
Winder, transformer coil, hand	9321
Bottle sorter	9321
Labourer, assembling	9321
Washer, hand, cloth	9322
Washer, hand, yarn	9322
Doffer, cloth	9322
Hand, shuttle	9322
Washer, hand, fibre	9322
Washer, hand, hide	9322
Washer, hand, carcass	9322
Hand, cannery	9322
Labourer, wine production	9322
Striker, blacksmith's	9322
Bagger, hand	9322
Bottler, hand	9322
Crater, hand	9322
Packer, hand	9322
Wrapper, hand	9322
Labeller, hand	9322
Labourer, manufacturing	9322
Washer, hand, manufacturing process	9322
Machine feeder and related unskilled worker	9322
Material handler and related unskilled worker	9322
Picker (picking products for quality checking)	9322
Packers	9322
Bicyclist	9331
Driver, pedal vehicle	9331
Driver, tricycle, non-motorised	9331
Rider, bicycle	9331
Rider, tricycle	9331
Tricyclist	9331
Berther, dock	9331
Driver, rickshaw	9331
Driver, handtruck	9331
Driver, farm equipment, non-motorised	9332
Driver, animal-drawn vehicle, road	9332
Driver, animal-drawn vehicle, mine	9332
Driver, animal-drawn vehicle, quarry	9332
Driver, animal, mine	9332
Driver, animal, quarry	9332

Driver, animal train	9332
Driver, animal train, camel	9332
Driver, animal train, mule	9332
Driver, elephant	9332
Mahout	9332
Docker	9333
Freight handler	9333
Handler, freight	9333
Loader, boat, liquids	9333
Loader, ship	9333
Loader, ship, liquids	9333
Longshoreman	9333
Longshorewoman	9333
Stevedore	9333
Stevedore, assistant	9333
Loader, railway vehicles	9333
Loader, road vehicles	9333
Loader, road vehicles, lorry	9333
Loader, road vehicles, truck	9333
Porter, goods-loading	9333
Loader, aircraft	9333
Loader, boat	9333
Loader, boat, gases/liquids/petroleum	9333
Loader, ship, gases/liquids/petroleum	9333
Porter, cold-storage	9333
Porter, fish	9333
Porter, food market	9333
Porter, fruit	9333
Porter, meat	9333
Porter, shop	9333
Porter, warehouse	9333
Furniture mover	9333
Loader, furniture	9333
Remover, furniture	9333
Remover, household goods	9333
Road transport occupations nec	9333
Labourers in mining, construction, manufacturing and transport nec	9390
Beggar	9888
Bootlegger	9998

Particulars of the household

PSU number

Dwelling unit number

Physical identification of the dwelling unit/household _____

Telephone number of enumerated household (if any)

Total number of persons in the household

Questionnaire no. for this household (for persons no. 01 - 10 = 1, etc.)

Households at the selected dwelling unit

Household number for this household

Total number of households at the selected dwelling unit

Field staff

Interviewer _____	Number <input style="width: 70px; height: 25px;" type="text"/>	Interview date <input style="width: 40px; height: 25px;" type="text"/>
Supervisor _____	Number <input style="width: 70px; height: 25px;" type="text"/>	Date checked <input style="width: 40px; height: 25px;" type="text"/>
RSM _____	Number <input style="width: 70px; height: 25px;" type="text"/>	Date checked <input style="width: 40px; height: 25px;" type="text"/>

For office use

Response details

Visit no	Date (actual)	Result code	Next visit (planned)
1			
2			
3			
4			

FINAL RESULT

Comments and full details of all non-response

RESULT CODES (for response details)

- | | |
|---|-----------------------|
| 1 | Completed |
| 2 | Non-contact |
| 3 | Refused |
| 4 | Partly complete |
| 5 | No usable information |
| 6 | Vacant dwelling |
| 7 | Listing error |
| 8 | Other |

Comment and give full details above of all non-response

+

Questionnaire number

+

+

1

+

+

+

FLAP This section covers particulars of each person in the household

The following information must be obtained for every person who has stayed in this household for at least four nights on average per week during the last four weeks.

Do not forget babies. If there are more than 10 persons in the household, use a second questionnaire.

		Person (respondent) number									
Ask who the <u>head</u> (or the <u>acting head</u>) of the household is		01 Head/ Acting head	02	03	04	05	06	07	08	09	10
A	First name and surname First name: Write down first name and surname of each member of the household, starting with the head or acting head.										
	If more than one head or acting head, take the oldest Surname: Write sideways if necessary										
B	Has stayed here for at least four nights on average per week during the last four weeks? 1 = YES 2 = NO → End of questions for this person	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2
C	Is a male or a female? 1 = MALE 2 = FEMALE	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2
D	How old is? (In completed years - In figures only) Less than 1 year = 00										
E	What population group does belong to? 1 = AFRICAN/BLACK 2 = COLOURED 3 = INDIAN/ASIAN 4 = WHITE 5 = OTHER, specify.....	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 3 <input type="checkbox"/> 4 <input type="checkbox"/> 5	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 3 <input type="checkbox"/> 4 <input type="checkbox"/> 5	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 3 <input type="checkbox"/> 4 <input type="checkbox"/> 5	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 3 <input type="checkbox"/> 4 <input type="checkbox"/> 5	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 3 <input type="checkbox"/> 4 <input type="checkbox"/> 5	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 3 <input type="checkbox"/> 4 <input type="checkbox"/> 5	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 3 <input type="checkbox"/> 4 <input type="checkbox"/> 5	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 3 <input type="checkbox"/> 4 <input type="checkbox"/> 5	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 3 <input type="checkbox"/> 4 <input type="checkbox"/> 5	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 3 <input type="checkbox"/> 4 <input type="checkbox"/> 5
F	Is there any other person residing in this household, than those already mentioned, who is not presently here?	<input type="checkbox"/> YES <input type="checkbox"/> NO	→ If "YES", Go back to A								

+

+

+

Questionnaire number

+

		01	02	03	04	05	06	07	08	09	10
1.7.b	Can write in at least one language? 1 = YES 2 = NO	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2
1.8	Which of the following educational institutions, if any, does currently attend? <i>Include distance and correspondence education</i> 1 = School 2 = University 3 = Technikon 4 = College 5 = Adult basic education and training/literacy classes 6 = Other adult education classes 7 = Other than any of the above 8 = None → Go to Q 1.11	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 3 <input type="checkbox"/> 4 <input type="checkbox"/> 5 <input type="checkbox"/> 6 <input type="checkbox"/> 7 <input type="checkbox"/> 8	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 3 <input type="checkbox"/> 4 <input type="checkbox"/> 5 <input type="checkbox"/> 6 <input type="checkbox"/> 7 <input type="checkbox"/> 8	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 3 <input type="checkbox"/> 4 <input type="checkbox"/> 5 <input type="checkbox"/> 6 <input type="checkbox"/> 7 <input type="checkbox"/> 8	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 3 <input type="checkbox"/> 4 <input type="checkbox"/> 5 <input type="checkbox"/> 6 <input type="checkbox"/> 7 <input type="checkbox"/> 8	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 3 <input type="checkbox"/> 4 <input type="checkbox"/> 5 <input type="checkbox"/> 6 <input type="checkbox"/> 7 <input type="checkbox"/> 8	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 3 <input type="checkbox"/> 4 <input type="checkbox"/> 5 <input type="checkbox"/> 6 <input type="checkbox"/> 7 <input type="checkbox"/> 8	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 3 <input type="checkbox"/> 4 <input type="checkbox"/> 5 <input type="checkbox"/> 6 <input type="checkbox"/> 7 <input type="checkbox"/> 8	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 3 <input type="checkbox"/> 4 <input type="checkbox"/> 5 <input type="checkbox"/> 6 <input type="checkbox"/> 7 <input type="checkbox"/> 8	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 3 <input type="checkbox"/> 4 <input type="checkbox"/> 5 <input type="checkbox"/> 6 <input type="checkbox"/> 7 <input type="checkbox"/> 8	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 3 <input type="checkbox"/> 4 <input type="checkbox"/> 5 <input type="checkbox"/> 6 <input type="checkbox"/> 7 <input type="checkbox"/> 8
1.9	Is this full time or part-time? 1 = FULL TIME 2 = PART-TIME	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2
1.10	Is mainly studying through attending classes or through distance learning? 1 = ATTENDING CLASSES 2 = DISTANCE LEARNING	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2
1.11	In the last seven days, did spend at least one hour fetching water for home use (not for sale)? 1 = YES 2 = NO → Go to Q 1.13	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2
1.12	How many hours did spend on fetching water in the last seven days?										

+

7

+

+

+

		01	02	03	04	05	06	07	08	09	10
1.13	In the last seven days, did spend at least one hour fetching wood/dung for home use (not for sale)? 1 = YES 2 = No → <i>Go to Q 1.15</i>	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2
1.14	How many hours did spend on fetching wood/dung in the last seven days?										

1.15	Who is the person who usually brings in the most money into the household? Give person number	
	1 = If there is one person who brings in the highest amount, give person number of this person and mark box 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 1
	2 = If two persons or more bring in the same highest amount, give person number of the oldest of them and mark box 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 2
	3 = If the respondent does not know, give person number of the oldest person who brings in money and mark box 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 3
	4 = If no-one brings in money, give person number of the oldest person in the household and mark box 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 4

+

+

+

Questionnaire number

+

SECTION 2 This section covers activities in the last seven days

Ask for all household members aged 15 and above. **It is very important that you try to ask these questions of each person themselves if at all possible.**

Read out: **Now I am going to ask some questions about activities in the last seven days for each household member aged 15 and above**

		01	02	03	04	05	06	07	08	09	10
2.0	<p>Interviewer to answer</p> <p>Is the person him/herself responding to questions?</p> <p>1 = YES 2 = No</p>	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2
2.1	<p>In the last seven days, did do any of the following activities, even for only one hour? Show prompt card 2.</p> <p>a) Run or do any kind of business, big or small, for himself/herself or with one or more partners? <i>Examples: Selling things, making things for sale, repairing things, guarding cars, brewing beer, hairdressing, crèche businesses, taxi or other transport business, having a legal or medical practice, etc.</i></p> <p>b) Do any work for a wage, salary, commission or any payment in kind (excl. domestic work)? <i>Examples: a regular job, contract, casual or piece work for pay, work in exchange for food or housing.</i></p> <p>c) Do any work as a domestic worker for a wage, salary, or any payment in kind?</p> <p>d) Help unpaid in a household business of any kind? <i>Examples: Help to sell things, make things for sale or exchange, doing the accounts, cleaning up for the business, etc. Don't count normal housework.</i></p> <p>e) Do any work on his/her own or the household's plot, farm, food garden, cattle post or kraal, or help in growing farm produce or in looking after animals for the household? <i>Examples: ploughing, harvesting, looking after livestock.</i></p> <p>f) Do any construction or major repair work on his/her own home, plot, cattle post or business or those of the household?</p> <p>g) Catch any fish, prawns, shells, wild animals or other food for sale or household food?</p> <p>h) Beg for money or food in public?</p>	YES NO <input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2	YES NO <input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2	YES NO <input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2	YES NO <input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2	YES NO <input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2	YES NO <input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2	YES NO <input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2	YES NO <input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2	YES NO <input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2	YES NO <input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2

If "YES" for a person to any part of Question 2.1 → **Go to Section 4 for that person.**

+

+

+

+

		01	02	03	04	05	06	07	08	09	10	
2.2	<p><i>If "No" to all parts of Question 2.1</i></p> <p>Even though did not do any of these activities in the last seven days, does he/she have a job, business, or other economic or farming activity that he/she will definitely return to?</p> <p><i>For agricultural activities, the off season in agriculture is not a temporary absence.</i></p> <p>1 = YES 2 = NO</p> <p>→Go to Section 3</p>	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2	
2.3	<p>What was the main reason was absent from this activity in the last seven days? Mark only one reason.</p> <p>01 = OWN ILLNESS OR INJURY 02 = CARING FOR FAMILY OR OTHERS (EXCEPT MATERNITY/PATERNITY LEAVE) 03 = MATERNITY OR PATERNITY LEAVE 04 = OTHER FAMILY/COMMUNITY OBLIGATIONS (FUNERALS, MEETINGS) 05 = STRIKE/STAY-AWAY/LOCKOUT 06 = PROBLEMS WITH TRANSPORT 07 = BAD WEATHER 08 = VACATION, LEAVE 09 = STUDY OR TRAINING LEAVE 10 = UNREST (VIOLENCE) 11 = TEMPORARILY LAID OFF/REDUCTION IN ECONOMIC ACTIVITY 12 = OTHER REASON, <i>specify</i></p>	<input type="checkbox"/> 01 <input type="checkbox"/> 02 <input type="checkbox"/> 03 <input type="checkbox"/> 04 <input type="checkbox"/> 05 <input type="checkbox"/> 06 <input type="checkbox"/> 07 <input type="checkbox"/> 08 <input type="checkbox"/> 09 <input type="checkbox"/> 10 <input type="checkbox"/> 11 <input type="checkbox"/> 12	<input type="checkbox"/> 01 <input type="checkbox"/> 02 <input type="checkbox"/> 03 <input type="checkbox"/> 04 <input type="checkbox"/> 05 <input type="checkbox"/> 06 <input type="checkbox"/> 07 <input type="checkbox"/> 08 <input type="checkbox"/> 09 <input type="checkbox"/> 10 <input type="checkbox"/> 11 <input type="checkbox"/> 12	<input type="checkbox"/> 01 <input type="checkbox"/> 02 <input type="checkbox"/> 03 <input type="checkbox"/> 04 <input type="checkbox"/> 05 <input type="checkbox"/> 06 <input type="checkbox"/> 07 <input type="checkbox"/> 08 <input type="checkbox"/> 09 <input type="checkbox"/> 10 <input type="checkbox"/> 11 <input type="checkbox"/> 12	<input type="checkbox"/> 01 <input type="checkbox"/> 02 <input type="checkbox"/> 03 <input type="checkbox"/> 04 <input type="checkbox"/> 05 <input type="checkbox"/> 06 <input type="checkbox"/> 07 <input type="checkbox"/> 08 <input type="checkbox"/> 09 <input type="checkbox"/> 10 <input type="checkbox"/> 11 <input type="checkbox"/> 12	<input type="checkbox"/> 01 <input type="checkbox"/> 02 <input type="checkbox"/> 03 <input type="checkbox"/> 04 <input type="checkbox"/> 05 <input type="checkbox"/> 06 <input type="checkbox"/> 07 <input type="checkbox"/> 08 <input type="checkbox"/> 09 <input type="checkbox"/> 10 <input type="checkbox"/> 11 <input type="checkbox"/> 12	<input type="checkbox"/> 01 <input type="checkbox"/> 02 <input type="checkbox"/> 03 <input type="checkbox"/> 04 <input type="checkbox"/> 05 <input type="checkbox"/> 06 <input type="checkbox"/> 07 <input type="checkbox"/> 08 <input type="checkbox"/> 09 <input type="checkbox"/> 10 <input type="checkbox"/> 11 <input type="checkbox"/> 12	<input type="checkbox"/> 01 <input type="checkbox"/> 02 <input type="checkbox"/> 03 <input type="checkbox"/> 04 <input type="checkbox"/> 05 <input type="checkbox"/> 06 <input type="checkbox"/> 07 <input type="checkbox"/> 08 <input type="checkbox"/> 09 <input type="checkbox"/> 10 <input type="checkbox"/> 11 <input type="checkbox"/> 12	<input type="checkbox"/> 01 <input type="checkbox"/> 02 <input type="checkbox"/> 03 <input type="checkbox"/> 04 <input type="checkbox"/> 05 <input type="checkbox"/> 06 <input type="checkbox"/> 07 <input type="checkbox"/> 08 <input type="checkbox"/> 09 <input type="checkbox"/> 10 <input type="checkbox"/> 11 <input type="checkbox"/> 12	<input type="checkbox"/> 01 <input type="checkbox"/> 02 <input type="checkbox"/> 03 <input type="checkbox"/> 04 <input type="checkbox"/> 05 <input type="checkbox"/> 06 <input type="checkbox"/> 07 <input type="checkbox"/> 08 <input type="checkbox"/> 09 <input type="checkbox"/> 10 <input type="checkbox"/> 11 <input type="checkbox"/> 12	<input type="checkbox"/> 01 <input type="checkbox"/> 02 <input type="checkbox"/> 03 <input type="checkbox"/> 04 <input type="checkbox"/> 05 <input type="checkbox"/> 06 <input type="checkbox"/> 07 <input type="checkbox"/> 08 <input type="checkbox"/> 09 <input type="checkbox"/> 10 <input type="checkbox"/> 11 <input type="checkbox"/> 12	<input type="checkbox"/> 01 <input type="checkbox"/> 02 <input type="checkbox"/> 03 <input type="checkbox"/> 04 <input type="checkbox"/> 05 <input type="checkbox"/> 06 <input type="checkbox"/> 07 <input type="checkbox"/> 08 <input type="checkbox"/> 09 <input type="checkbox"/> 10 <input type="checkbox"/> 11 <input type="checkbox"/> 12
2.4	<p>When does intend to start working?</p> <p>1 = WITHIN A WEEK 2 = WITHIN TWO WEEKS 3 = WITHIN FOUR WEEKS 4 = LATER THAN FOUR WEEKS FROM NOW 5 = DON'T KNOW</p>	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 3 <input type="checkbox"/> 4 <input type="checkbox"/> 5	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 3 <input type="checkbox"/> 4 <input type="checkbox"/> 5	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 3 <input type="checkbox"/> 4 <input type="checkbox"/> 5	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 3 <input type="checkbox"/> 4 <input type="checkbox"/> 5	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 3 <input type="checkbox"/> 4 <input type="checkbox"/> 5	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 3 <input type="checkbox"/> 4 <input type="checkbox"/> 5	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 3 <input type="checkbox"/> 4 <input type="checkbox"/> 5	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 3 <input type="checkbox"/> 4 <input type="checkbox"/> 5	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 3 <input type="checkbox"/> 4 <input type="checkbox"/> 5	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 3 <input type="checkbox"/> 4 <input type="checkbox"/> 5	

→Go to Section 4

+

+

+

Questionnaire number

+

		01	02	03	04	05	06	07	08	09	10	
3.7	<i>If "No" to both Q 3.4.a and b (has not been looking for work or trying to start a business in the past four weeks)</i>											
	What was the main reason why did not try to find work or start a business in the past four weeks?											
	01 = HAS BEEN TEMPORARILY LAID OFF WORK	<input type="checkbox"/> 01	<input type="checkbox"/> 01	<input type="checkbox"/> 01	<input type="checkbox"/> 01	<input type="checkbox"/> 01	<input type="checkbox"/> 01	<input type="checkbox"/> 01	<input type="checkbox"/> 01	<input type="checkbox"/> 01	<input type="checkbox"/> 01	<input type="checkbox"/> 01
	02 = ILL HEALTH/INJURY/PHYSICAL DISABILITY	<input type="checkbox"/> 02	<input type="checkbox"/> 02	<input type="checkbox"/> 02	<input type="checkbox"/> 02	<input type="checkbox"/> 02	<input type="checkbox"/> 02	<input type="checkbox"/> 02	<input type="checkbox"/> 02	<input type="checkbox"/> 02	<input type="checkbox"/> 02	<input type="checkbox"/> 02
	03 = PREGNANCY	<input type="checkbox"/> 03	<input type="checkbox"/> 03	<input type="checkbox"/> 03	<input type="checkbox"/> 03	<input type="checkbox"/> 03	<input type="checkbox"/> 03	<input type="checkbox"/> 03	<input type="checkbox"/> 03	<input type="checkbox"/> 03	<input type="checkbox"/> 03	<input type="checkbox"/> 03
	04 = FAMILY CONSIDERATIONS/CHILD CARE	<input type="checkbox"/> 04	<input type="checkbox"/> 04	<input type="checkbox"/> 04	<input type="checkbox"/> 04	<input type="checkbox"/> 04	<input type="checkbox"/> 04	<input type="checkbox"/> 04	<input type="checkbox"/> 04	<input type="checkbox"/> 04	<input type="checkbox"/> 04	<input type="checkbox"/> 04
	05 = UNDERGOING TRAINING TO HELP FIND WORK	<input type="checkbox"/> 05	<input type="checkbox"/> 05	<input type="checkbox"/> 05	<input type="checkbox"/> 05	<input type="checkbox"/> 05	<input type="checkbox"/> 05	<input type="checkbox"/> 05	<input type="checkbox"/> 05	<input type="checkbox"/> 05	<input type="checkbox"/> 05	<input type="checkbox"/> 05
	06 = NO JOBS AVAILABLE IN THE AREA	<input type="checkbox"/> 06	<input type="checkbox"/> 06	<input type="checkbox"/> 06	<input type="checkbox"/> 06	<input type="checkbox"/> 06	<input type="checkbox"/> 06	<input type="checkbox"/> 06	<input type="checkbox"/> 06	<input type="checkbox"/> 06	<input type="checkbox"/> 06	<input type="checkbox"/> 06
	07 = LACK OF MONEY TO PAY FOR TRANSPORT TO LOOK FOR WORK	<input type="checkbox"/> 07	<input type="checkbox"/> 07	<input type="checkbox"/> 07	<input type="checkbox"/> 07	<input type="checkbox"/> 07	<input type="checkbox"/> 07	<input type="checkbox"/> 07	<input type="checkbox"/> 07	<input type="checkbox"/> 07	<input type="checkbox"/> 07	<input type="checkbox"/> 07
	08 = UNABLE TO FIND WORK REQUIRING HIS/HER SKILLS	<input type="checkbox"/> 08	<input type="checkbox"/> 08	<input type="checkbox"/> 08	<input type="checkbox"/> 08	<input type="checkbox"/> 08	<input type="checkbox"/> 08	<input type="checkbox"/> 08	<input type="checkbox"/> 08	<input type="checkbox"/> 08	<input type="checkbox"/> 08	<input type="checkbox"/> 08
	09 = LOST HOPE OF FINDING ANY KIND OF WORK	<input type="checkbox"/> 09	<input type="checkbox"/> 09	<input type="checkbox"/> 09	<input type="checkbox"/> 09	<input type="checkbox"/> 09	<input type="checkbox"/> 09	<input type="checkbox"/> 09	<input type="checkbox"/> 09	<input type="checkbox"/> 09	<input type="checkbox"/> 09	<input type="checkbox"/> 09
	10 = NO TRANSPORT AVAILABLE	<input type="checkbox"/> 10	<input type="checkbox"/> 10	<input type="checkbox"/> 10	<input type="checkbox"/> 10	<input type="checkbox"/> 10	<input type="checkbox"/> 10	<input type="checkbox"/> 10	<input type="checkbox"/> 10	<input type="checkbox"/> 10	<input type="checkbox"/> 10	<input type="checkbox"/> 10
11 = OTHER REASON	<input type="checkbox"/> 11	<input type="checkbox"/> 11	<input type="checkbox"/> 11	<input type="checkbox"/> 11	<input type="checkbox"/> 11	<input type="checkbox"/> 11	<input type="checkbox"/> 11	<input type="checkbox"/> 11	<input type="checkbox"/> 11	<input type="checkbox"/> 11	<input type="checkbox"/> 11	

Ask for everyone who has come to Section 3

3.8	Has ever worked before?										
	1 = YES	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 1
	2 = No → Go to Q 3.12	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 2

+

+

+

+

		01	02	03	04	05	06	07	08	09	10
3.9	How long ago was it since last worked? 01 = 1 WEEK - LESS THAN 1 MONTH 02 = 1 MONTH - LESS THAN 2 MONTHS 03 = 2 MONTHS - LESS THAN 3 MONTHS 04 = 3 MONTHS - LESS THAN 4 MONTHS 05 = 4 MONTHS - LESS THAN 5 MONTHS 06 = 5 MONTHS - LESS THAN 6 MONTHS 07 = 6 MONTHS - LESS THAN 1 YEAR 08 = 1 YEAR - LESS THAN 2 YEARS 09 = 2 YEARS - LESS THAN 3 YEARS 10 = 3 YEARS OR MORE 11 = DON'T KNOW	<input type="checkbox"/> 01	<input type="checkbox"/> 01	<input type="checkbox"/> 01	<input type="checkbox"/> 01	<input type="checkbox"/> 01	<input type="checkbox"/> 01	<input type="checkbox"/> 01	<input type="checkbox"/> 01	<input type="checkbox"/> 01	<input type="checkbox"/> 01
3.10.a	What kind of work did do in his/her last job? Give occupation or job title. <i>Work includes all the activities mentioned earlier</i> <i>Record at least two words: Car sales person, Office cleaner, Vegetable farmer, Primary School teacher, etc.</i> <i>For agricultural work on own/family farm/plot, state whether for <u>own</u> use or for <u>sale</u> mostly.</i>										
3.10.b	What were 's <u>main</u> tasks or duties in this job? <i>Examples: Selling fruit, repairing watches, keeping accounts, feeding and watering cattle, teaching children.</i>										
	CODE BOX FOR OFFICE USE										

+

Questionnaire number

--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

+

		01	02	03	04	05	06	07	08	09	10
3.11.a	What was the name of’s place of work? <i>For government or large organisations, give the name of the establishment and branch or division: e.g. Education Dept – Rapele Primary School; ABC Gold Mining, Maintenance Div. Write ‘Own house’ or ‘No fixed location’, if relevant.</i>										
3.11.b	What were the main goods and services produced at’s place of work? What were its main functions? <i>Examples: Repairing cars, Selling commercial real estate, Sell food wholesale to restaurants, Retail clothing shop, Manufacture electrical appliances, Bar/ restaurant, Primary Education, Delivering newspapers to homes, Transporting goods by rail.</i>										
	CODE BOX FOR OFFICE USE										
3.12	How does support him/herself? 1 = Did odd jobs during the past seven days 2 = Supported by persons in the household 3 = Supported by persons not in the household 4 = Supported by charity, church, welfare, etc. 5 = Unemployment Insurance Fund (UIF) 6 = Savings or money previously earned 7 = Old age or disability pension 8 = Other sources, e.g. bursary, study loan If “YES” to response category 1 → Go back to Q 2.1 for that person	YES NO <input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2	YES NO <input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2	YES NO <input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2	YES NO <input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2	YES NO <input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2	YES NO <input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2	YES NO <input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2	YES NO <input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2	YES NO <input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2	YES NO <input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2

→ Go to Section 5

+

+

+

+

SECTION 4 This section covers main work activity in the last seven days

Ask for all persons 15 years and over who were working or absent from work in the last seven days.

Read out: The next several questions refer to your (.....'s) main job or activity. That is the one where you (he/she) usually work (-s) the most hours per week, even if you (he/she) were (was) absent the last seven days.

		01	02	03	04	05	06	07	08	09	10
4.1.a	<p>Read out: You said was doing these activities during the last seven days (or was temporarily absent). <i>Refer to Q 2.1</i></p> <p>What kind of work did do in his/her <u>main</u> job during the last seven days (or usually does, even if he/she was absent in the last seven days)? Give occupation or job title. <i>Work includes all the activities mentioned earlier</i> <i>Record at least two words: Car sales person, Office cleaner, Vegetable farmer, Primary school teacher, etc.</i> <i>For agricultural work on own/family farm/plot, state whether for <u>own</u> use or for <u>sale</u> mostly.</i></p>										
4.1.b	<p>What were 's <u>main</u> tasks or duties in this job? <i>Examples: Selling fruit, repairing watches, keeping accounts, feeding and watering cattle.</i></p>										
	CODE BOX FOR OFFICE USE										

+

Questionnaire number

--

+

		01	02	03	04	05	06	07	08	09	10
4.2.a	<p>What is the name of’s place of work?</p> <p><i>For government or large organisations, give the name of the establishment and branch or division: e.g. Education Dept – Rapele Primary School; ABC Gold Mining, Maintenance Div.</i></p> <p><i>Write ‘Own house’ or ‘No fixed location’, if relevant.</i></p>										
4.2.b	<p>What are the main goods and services produced at’s place of work? What are its main functions?</p> <p><i>Examples: Repairing cars, Selling commercial real estate, Sell food wholesale to restaurants, Retail clothing shop, Manufacture electrical appliances, Bar/ restaurant, Primary Education, Delivering newspapers to homes.</i></p>										
	CODE BOX FOR OFFICE USE										

+

+

+

+

		01	02	03	04	05	06	07	08	09	10
4.3	In 's main work was he/she										
	1 = Working for someone else for pay? <i>Payment in cash kind or accommodation. Category 1 includes all employees: Full-time, part-time, casual work, piecework, <u>except</u> private household work. → Go to Q 4.4</i>	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 1
	2 = Working for one or more private households as a domestic employee, gardener or security guard? <i>Payment in cash, kind or accommodation. → Go to Q 4.4</i>	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 2
	3 = Working on his/her own or on a small household farm/plot or collecting natural products from the forest or sea? <i>→ Go to Q 4.14</i>	<input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 3
	4 = Working on his/her own or with a partner, in any type of business (including commercial farms)? <i>→ Go to Q 4.14</i>	<input type="checkbox"/> 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 4
	5 = Helping without pay in a household business? <i>→ Go to Q 4.14</i>	<input type="checkbox"/> 5	<input type="checkbox"/> 5	<input type="checkbox"/> 5	<input type="checkbox"/> 5	<input type="checkbox"/> 5	<input type="checkbox"/> 5	<input type="checkbox"/> 5	<input type="checkbox"/> 5	<input type="checkbox"/> 5	<input type="checkbox"/> 5
4.4	Does work for										
	1 = One employer 2 = More than one employer	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2
4.5	When did start working with the (main) employer mentioned above (firm, institution or private individual)? Give year and month.										
	<i>State year in four figures, e.g. 1998</i> Year										
	<i>State month in two figures, e.g. 08 for August</i> Month										

+

Questionnaire number

+

		01	02	03	04	05	06	07	08	09	10
4.6	Is 's work										
	1 = Permanent	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 1
	2 = A fixed period contract	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 2
	3 = Temporary	<input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 3
	4 = Casual	<input type="checkbox"/> 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 4
	5 = Seasonal	<input type="checkbox"/> 5	<input type="checkbox"/> 5	<input type="checkbox"/> 5	<input type="checkbox"/> 5	<input type="checkbox"/> 5	<input type="checkbox"/> 5	<input type="checkbox"/> 5	<input type="checkbox"/> 5	<input type="checkbox"/> 5	<input type="checkbox"/> 5
	6 = DON'T KNOW	<input type="checkbox"/> 6	<input type="checkbox"/> 6	<input type="checkbox"/> 6	<input type="checkbox"/> 6	<input type="checkbox"/> 6	<input type="checkbox"/> 6	<input type="checkbox"/> 6	<input type="checkbox"/> 6	<input type="checkbox"/> 6	<input type="checkbox"/> 6
4.7	Who owns the tools and/or equipment that uses at work?										
	1 = The employer	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 1
	2 = The person him/herself	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 2
	3 = Both the employer and the person him/herself	<input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 3
	4 = Tools and/or equipment are rented/hired or owned by an outside person or organisation	<input type="checkbox"/> 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 4
	5 = Not applicable - equipment not used	<input type="checkbox"/> 5	<input type="checkbox"/> 5	<input type="checkbox"/> 5	<input type="checkbox"/> 5	<input type="checkbox"/> 5	<input type="checkbox"/> 5	<input type="checkbox"/> 5	<input type="checkbox"/> 5	<input type="checkbox"/> 5	<input type="checkbox"/> 5
	6 = DON'T KNOW	<input type="checkbox"/> 6	<input type="checkbox"/> 6	<input type="checkbox"/> 6	<input type="checkbox"/> 6	<input type="checkbox"/> 6	<input type="checkbox"/> 6	<input type="checkbox"/> 6	<input type="checkbox"/> 6	<input type="checkbox"/> 6	<input type="checkbox"/> 6
4.8	Does have a written contract with the employer?										
	1 = YES	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 1
	2 = No	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 2
	3 = DON'T KNOW	<input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 3
4.9	Does anyone directly supervise the work does or does he/she work independently?										
	1 = WORK SUPERVISED	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 1
	2 = WORK INDEPENDENTLY	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 2
	3 = DON'T KNOW	<input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 3

+

+

+

+

		01	02	03	04	05	06	07	08	09	10
4.10	Who pays ? 1 = The establishment/enterprise/individual for which he/she works 2 = A labour broker 3 = A contractor or agency 4 = Other 5 = DON'T KNOW	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 1
		<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 2
		<input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 3
		<input type="checkbox"/> 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 4
		<input type="checkbox"/> 5	<input type="checkbox"/> 5	<input type="checkbox"/> 5	<input type="checkbox"/> 5	<input type="checkbox"/> 5	<input type="checkbox"/> 5	<input type="checkbox"/> 5	<input type="checkbox"/> 5	<input type="checkbox"/> 5	<input type="checkbox"/> 5
4.11	Does 's employer contribute to any pension/retirement fund? 1 = YES 2 = No 3 = DON'T KNOW	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 1
		<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 2
		<input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 3
4.12	Does get any paid leave? 1 = YES 2 = No 3 = DON'T KNOW	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 1
		<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 2
		<input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 3
4.13	Is a member of a trade union? 1 = YES 2 = No 3 = DON'T KNOW	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 1
		<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 2
		<input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 3

+

Questionnaire number

--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

+

		01	02	03	04	05	06	07	08	09	10
4.14	Is the business or enterprise/branch where works										
	1 = Central government	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 1
	2 = Provincial government	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 2
	3 = Local government	<input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 3
	4 = A government enterprise (<i>Transnet, Telkom, etc.</i>)	<input type="checkbox"/> 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 4
	5 = A club, community organisation, welfare organisation, NGO, or a church	<input type="checkbox"/> 5	<input type="checkbox"/> 5	<input type="checkbox"/> 5	<input type="checkbox"/> 5	<input type="checkbox"/> 5	<input type="checkbox"/> 5	<input type="checkbox"/> 5	<input type="checkbox"/> 5	<input type="checkbox"/> 5	<input type="checkbox"/> 5
	6 = A co-operative, self-help association, labour union, professional association, or business league	<input type="checkbox"/> 6	<input type="checkbox"/> 6	<input type="checkbox"/> 6	<input type="checkbox"/> 6	<input type="checkbox"/> 6	<input type="checkbox"/> 6	<input type="checkbox"/> 6	<input type="checkbox"/> 6	<input type="checkbox"/> 6	<input type="checkbox"/> 6
	7 = A private business	<input type="checkbox"/> 7	<input type="checkbox"/> 7	<input type="checkbox"/> 7	<input type="checkbox"/> 7	<input type="checkbox"/> 7	<input type="checkbox"/> 7	<input type="checkbox"/> 7	<input type="checkbox"/> 7	<input type="checkbox"/> 7	<input type="checkbox"/> 7
	8 = Self-employed	<input type="checkbox"/> 8	<input type="checkbox"/> 8	<input type="checkbox"/> 8	<input type="checkbox"/> 8	<input type="checkbox"/> 8	<input type="checkbox"/> 8	<input type="checkbox"/> 8	<input type="checkbox"/> 8	<input type="checkbox"/> 8	<input type="checkbox"/> 8
9 = DON'T KNOW	<input type="checkbox"/> 9	<input type="checkbox"/> 9	<input type="checkbox"/> 9	<input type="checkbox"/> 9	<input type="checkbox"/> 9	<input type="checkbox"/> 9	<input type="checkbox"/> 9	<input type="checkbox"/> 9	<input type="checkbox"/> 9	<input type="checkbox"/> 9	
4.15.a	What is’s total salary/pay at his/her main job?										
	<i>Including overtime, allowances and bonus, before any tax or deductions.</i>										
	Rand <i>Give amount in whole figures, without any text or decimals</i> If “REFUSE” or “DON’T KNOW” → Go to Q 4.15.c										
4.15.b	Only if amount given in 4.15.a										
	Is this										
	1 = Per week	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 1
	2 = Per month	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 2
3 = Annually	<input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 3	

+

+

				01	02	03	04	05	06	07	08	09	10
4.15.c	Only if "REFUSE" or "DON'T KNOW" in 4.15.a												
	Show the categories. Make sure the respondent points at the correct income column (weekly, monthly, annually) on prompt card 3 and mark the applicable code.												
	Weekly	Monthly	Annually										
01	NONE	NONE	NONE	<input type="checkbox"/> 01	<input type="checkbox"/> 01	<input type="checkbox"/> 01	<input type="checkbox"/> 01	<input type="checkbox"/> 01	<input type="checkbox"/> 01	<input type="checkbox"/> 01	<input type="checkbox"/> 01	<input type="checkbox"/> 01	<input type="checkbox"/> 01
02	R1 - R46	R1 - R200	R1 - R2 400	<input type="checkbox"/> 02	<input type="checkbox"/> 02	<input type="checkbox"/> 02	<input type="checkbox"/> 02	<input type="checkbox"/> 02	<input type="checkbox"/> 02	<input type="checkbox"/> 02	<input type="checkbox"/> 02	<input type="checkbox"/> 02	<input type="checkbox"/> 02
03	R47 - R115	R201 - R500	R2 401 - R6 000	<input type="checkbox"/> 03	<input type="checkbox"/> 03	<input type="checkbox"/> 03	<input type="checkbox"/> 03	<input type="checkbox"/> 03	<input type="checkbox"/> 03	<input type="checkbox"/> 03	<input type="checkbox"/> 03	<input type="checkbox"/> 03	<input type="checkbox"/> 03
04	R116 - R231	R501 - R1 000	R6 001 - R12 000	<input type="checkbox"/> 04	<input type="checkbox"/> 04	<input type="checkbox"/> 04	<input type="checkbox"/> 04	<input type="checkbox"/> 04	<input type="checkbox"/> 04	<input type="checkbox"/> 04	<input type="checkbox"/> 04	<input type="checkbox"/> 04	<input type="checkbox"/> 04
05	R232 - R346	R1 001 - R1 500	R12 001 - R18 000	<input type="checkbox"/> 05	<input type="checkbox"/> 05	<input type="checkbox"/> 05	<input type="checkbox"/> 05	<input type="checkbox"/> 05	<input type="checkbox"/> 05	<input type="checkbox"/> 05	<input type="checkbox"/> 05	<input type="checkbox"/> 05	<input type="checkbox"/> 05
06	R347 - R577	R1 501 - R2 500	R18 001 - R30 000	<input type="checkbox"/> 06	<input type="checkbox"/> 06	<input type="checkbox"/> 06	<input type="checkbox"/> 06	<input type="checkbox"/> 06	<input type="checkbox"/> 06	<input type="checkbox"/> 06	<input type="checkbox"/> 06	<input type="checkbox"/> 06	<input type="checkbox"/> 06
07	R578 - R808	R2 501 - R3 500	R30 001 - R42 000	<input type="checkbox"/> 07	<input type="checkbox"/> 07	<input type="checkbox"/> 07	<input type="checkbox"/> 07	<input type="checkbox"/> 07	<input type="checkbox"/> 07	<input type="checkbox"/> 07	<input type="checkbox"/> 07	<input type="checkbox"/> 07	<input type="checkbox"/> 07
08	R809 - R1 039	R3 501 - R4 500	R42 001 - R54 000	<input type="checkbox"/> 08	<input type="checkbox"/> 08	<input type="checkbox"/> 08	<input type="checkbox"/> 08	<input type="checkbox"/> 08	<input type="checkbox"/> 08	<input type="checkbox"/> 08	<input type="checkbox"/> 08	<input type="checkbox"/> 08	<input type="checkbox"/> 08
09	R1 040 - R1 386	R4 501 - R6 000	R54 001 - R72 000	<input type="checkbox"/> 09	<input type="checkbox"/> 09	<input type="checkbox"/> 09	<input type="checkbox"/> 09	<input type="checkbox"/> 09	<input type="checkbox"/> 09	<input type="checkbox"/> 09	<input type="checkbox"/> 09	<input type="checkbox"/> 09	<input type="checkbox"/> 09
10	R1 387 - R1 848	R6 001 - R8 000	R72 001 - R96 000	<input type="checkbox"/> 10	<input type="checkbox"/> 10	<input type="checkbox"/> 10	<input type="checkbox"/> 10	<input type="checkbox"/> 10	<input type="checkbox"/> 10	<input type="checkbox"/> 10	<input type="checkbox"/> 10	<input type="checkbox"/> 10	<input type="checkbox"/> 10
11	R1 849 - R2 540	R8 001 - R11 000	R96 001 - R132 000	<input type="checkbox"/> 11	<input type="checkbox"/> 11	<input type="checkbox"/> 11	<input type="checkbox"/> 11	<input type="checkbox"/> 11	<input type="checkbox"/> 11	<input type="checkbox"/> 11	<input type="checkbox"/> 11	<input type="checkbox"/> 11	<input type="checkbox"/> 11
12	R2 541 - R3 695	R11 001 - R16 000	R132 001 - R192 000	<input type="checkbox"/> 12	<input type="checkbox"/> 12	<input type="checkbox"/> 12	<input type="checkbox"/> 12	<input type="checkbox"/> 12	<input type="checkbox"/> 12	<input type="checkbox"/> 12	<input type="checkbox"/> 12	<input type="checkbox"/> 12	<input type="checkbox"/> 12
13	R3 696 - R6 928	R16 001 - R30 000	R192 001 - R360 000	<input type="checkbox"/> 13	<input type="checkbox"/> 13	<input type="checkbox"/> 13	<input type="checkbox"/> 13	<input type="checkbox"/> 13	<input type="checkbox"/> 13	<input type="checkbox"/> 13	<input type="checkbox"/> 13	<input type="checkbox"/> 13	<input type="checkbox"/> 13
14	R6 929 OR MORE	R30 001 OR MORE	R360 001 OR MORE	<input type="checkbox"/> 14	<input type="checkbox"/> 14	<input type="checkbox"/> 14	<input type="checkbox"/> 14	<input type="checkbox"/> 14	<input type="checkbox"/> 14	<input type="checkbox"/> 14	<input type="checkbox"/> 14	<input type="checkbox"/> 14	<input type="checkbox"/> 14
15	DON'T KNOW	DON'T KNOW	DON'T KNOW	<input type="checkbox"/> 15	<input type="checkbox"/> 15	<input type="checkbox"/> 15	<input type="checkbox"/> 15	<input type="checkbox"/> 15	<input type="checkbox"/> 15	<input type="checkbox"/> 15	<input type="checkbox"/> 15	<input type="checkbox"/> 15	<input type="checkbox"/> 15
16	REFUSE	REFUSE	REFUSE	<input type="checkbox"/> 16	<input type="checkbox"/> 16	<input type="checkbox"/> 16	<input type="checkbox"/> 16	<input type="checkbox"/> 16	<input type="checkbox"/> 16	<input type="checkbox"/> 16	<input type="checkbox"/> 16	<input type="checkbox"/> 16	<input type="checkbox"/> 16

--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

	01	02	03	04	05	06	07	08	09	10
<p>4.16 How many regular workers has the organisation/ business/ enterprise/ branch where works, including him/herself?</p> <p>1 = 1</p> <p>2 = 2 - 4</p> <p>3 = 5 - 9</p> <p>4 = 10 - 19</p> <p>5 = 20 - 49</p> <p>6 = 50 OR MORE</p> <p>7 = DON'T KNOW</p>	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 3 <input type="checkbox"/> 4 <input type="checkbox"/> 5 <input type="checkbox"/> 6 <input type="checkbox"/> 7	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 3 <input type="checkbox"/> 4 <input type="checkbox"/> 5 <input type="checkbox"/> 6 <input type="checkbox"/> 7	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 3 <input type="checkbox"/> 4 <input type="checkbox"/> 5 <input type="checkbox"/> 6 <input type="checkbox"/> 7	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 3 <input type="checkbox"/> 4 <input type="checkbox"/> 5 <input type="checkbox"/> 6 <input type="checkbox"/> 7	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 3 <input type="checkbox"/> 4 <input type="checkbox"/> 5 <input type="checkbox"/> 6 <input type="checkbox"/> 7	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 3 <input type="checkbox"/> 4 <input type="checkbox"/> 5 <input type="checkbox"/> 6 <input type="checkbox"/> 7	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 3 <input type="checkbox"/> 4 <input type="checkbox"/> 5 <input type="checkbox"/> 6 <input type="checkbox"/> 7	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 3 <input type="checkbox"/> 4 <input type="checkbox"/> 5 <input type="checkbox"/> 6 <input type="checkbox"/> 7	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 3 <input type="checkbox"/> 4 <input type="checkbox"/> 5 <input type="checkbox"/> 6 <input type="checkbox"/> 7	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 3 <input type="checkbox"/> 4 <input type="checkbox"/> 5 <input type="checkbox"/> 6 <input type="checkbox"/> 7
<p>4.17 Is the organisation/ business/ enterprise/ branch whereworks</p> <p>a) a registered company or close corporation?</p> <p>1 = YES</p> <p>2 = No</p> <p>3 = DON'T KNOW</p> <p>b) deducting UIF contributions for him/her?</p> <p>1 = YES</p> <p>2 = No, because his/her income is above UIF limit</p> <p>3 = No, for other reasons</p> <p>4 = DON'T KNOW</p> <p>c) providing for membership of, or contributions towards, membership of a medical aid fund or health insurance?</p> <p>1 = Yes, for him/herself only</p> <p>2 = Yes, for him/herself and his/her dependants</p> <p>3 = No medical aid benefits provided</p> <p>4 = DON'T KNOW</p> <p>d) registered for VAT?</p> <p>1 = Yes</p> <p>2 = No</p> <p>3 = DON'T KNOW</p>	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 3 <input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 3 <input type="checkbox"/> 4 <input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 3 <input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 3 <input type="checkbox"/> 4 <input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 3 <input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 3 <input type="checkbox"/> 4 <input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 3 <input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 3 <input type="checkbox"/> 4 <input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 3 <input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 3 <input type="checkbox"/> 4 <input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 3 <input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 3 <input type="checkbox"/> 4 <input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 3 <input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 3 <input type="checkbox"/> 4 <input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 3 <input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 3 <input type="checkbox"/> 4 <input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 3 <input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 3 <input type="checkbox"/> 4 <input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 3	

+

+

		01	02	03	04	05	06	07	08	09	10
4.18	<p>Is the organisation/ business/ enterprise/ branch where works</p> <p>1 = In the formal sector</p> <p>2 = In the informal sector (including domestic work)</p> <p>3 = DON'T KNOW</p> <p><i>Formal sector employment is where the employer (institution, business or private individual) is registered to perform the activity. Informal sector employment is where the employer is not registered.</i></p>	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 1
		<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 2
		<input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 3
4.19	<p>Where is the business/enterprise/branch where works located?</p> <p>1 = In the owner's home / On the owner's farm</p> <p>2 = In someone else's home</p> <p>3 = Inside a formal business premises such as factory or office</p> <p>4 = At a service outlet such as a shop, school, post office, etc</p> <p>5 = At a market</p> <p>6 = On a footpath, street, street corner, open space or field</p> <p>7 = No fixed location</p> <p>8 = Other</p>	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 1
		<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 2
		<input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 3
		<input type="checkbox"/> 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 4
		<input type="checkbox"/> 5	<input type="checkbox"/> 5	<input type="checkbox"/> 5	<input type="checkbox"/> 5	<input type="checkbox"/> 5	<input type="checkbox"/> 5	<input type="checkbox"/> 5	<input type="checkbox"/> 5	<input type="checkbox"/> 5	<input type="checkbox"/> 5
		<input type="checkbox"/> 6	<input type="checkbox"/> 6	<input type="checkbox"/> 6	<input type="checkbox"/> 6	<input type="checkbox"/> 6	<input type="checkbox"/> 6	<input type="checkbox"/> 6	<input type="checkbox"/> 6	<input type="checkbox"/> 6	<input type="checkbox"/> 6
		<input type="checkbox"/> 7	<input type="checkbox"/> 7	<input type="checkbox"/> 7	<input type="checkbox"/> 7	<input type="checkbox"/> 7	<input type="checkbox"/> 7	<input type="checkbox"/> 7	<input type="checkbox"/> 7	<input type="checkbox"/> 7	<input type="checkbox"/> 7
		<input type="checkbox"/> 8	<input type="checkbox"/> 8	<input type="checkbox"/> 8	<input type="checkbox"/> 8	<input type="checkbox"/> 8	<input type="checkbox"/> 8	<input type="checkbox"/> 8	<input type="checkbox"/> 8	<input type="checkbox"/> 8	<input type="checkbox"/> 8

+

Questionnaire number

--

+

Working hours

		01	02	03	04	05	06	07	08	09	10
4.20	How many hours, including overtime, did work during the last seven days										
	a. In his/her main job/activity										
	b. In all other work activities (See Q 2.1)										
	c. In total										
<i>Add a + b and confirm that this is correct.</i>											
4.21	How many hours per week, including overtime, does usually work										
	a. In his/her main job/activity										
	b. In all other work activities (See Q 2.1)										
	c. In total										
<i>Add a + b and confirm that this is correct.</i>											
4.22	Can decide on the number of hours per week during which he/she works, or are these fixed by the employer?										
	1 = He/she can decide fully for him/herself	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 1
	2 = He/she can decide, but within a limited range (e.g. flexitime)	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 2
	3 = Number of hours are fixed by his/her employer	<input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 3
	4 = DON'T KNOW	<input type="checkbox"/> 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 4
4.23	Does want to work longer hours?										
	1 = YES	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 1
	2 = NO → <i>End of section for this person</i>	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 2
	3 = DON'T KNOW	<input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 3

+

+

+

+

		01	02	03	04	05	06	07	08	09	10
4.24	If extra work was available, would be able to start such work in the next four weeks? 1 = YES 2 = NO → <i>End of section for this person</i> 3 = DON'T KNOW	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 3
4.25	During the past four weeks, has taken any action to look for or prepare for any extra work? 1 = YES 2 = NO } → <i>End of section for this person</i> 3 = DON'T KNOW }	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 3
4.26	What activities did do to look or prepare for extra work? <i>Give only one answer, the main one</i> 1 = ENQUIRED AT WORKPLACES, FARMS, FACTORIES OR CALLED ON OTHER POSSIBLE EMPLOYERS 2 = WAITED/REGISTERED AT EMPLOYMENT AGENCY, LABOUR BROKER, DEPARTMENT OF LABOUR OR TRADE UNION 3 = PLACED OR ANSWERED ADVERTISEMENTS 4 = SOUGHT ASSISTANCE FROM FRIENDS OR RELATIVES 5 = LOOKED FOR LAND, BUILDINGS OR EQUIPMENT OR APPLIED FOR PERMIT TO START OWN BUSINESS OR FARMING 6 = WAITING AT THE STREET-SIDE 7 = OTHER 8 = DON'T KNOW	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 3 <input type="checkbox"/> 4 <input type="checkbox"/> 5 <input type="checkbox"/> 6 <input type="checkbox"/> 7 <input type="checkbox"/> 8	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 3 <input type="checkbox"/> 4 <input type="checkbox"/> 5 <input type="checkbox"/> 6 <input type="checkbox"/> 7 <input type="checkbox"/> 8	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 3 <input type="checkbox"/> 4 <input type="checkbox"/> 5 <input type="checkbox"/> 6 <input type="checkbox"/> 7 <input type="checkbox"/> 8	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 3 <input type="checkbox"/> 4 <input type="checkbox"/> 5 <input type="checkbox"/> 6 <input type="checkbox"/> 7 <input type="checkbox"/> 8	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 3 <input type="checkbox"/> 4 <input type="checkbox"/> 5 <input type="checkbox"/> 6 <input type="checkbox"/> 7 <input type="checkbox"/> 8	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 3 <input type="checkbox"/> 4 <input type="checkbox"/> 5 <input type="checkbox"/> 6 <input type="checkbox"/> 7 <input type="checkbox"/> 8	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 3 <input type="checkbox"/> 4 <input type="checkbox"/> 5 <input type="checkbox"/> 6 <input type="checkbox"/> 7 <input type="checkbox"/> 8	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 3 <input type="checkbox"/> 4 <input type="checkbox"/> 5 <input type="checkbox"/> 6 <input type="checkbox"/> 7 <input type="checkbox"/> 8	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 3 <input type="checkbox"/> 4 <input type="checkbox"/> 5 <input type="checkbox"/> 6 <input type="checkbox"/> 7 <input type="checkbox"/> 8	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 3 <input type="checkbox"/> 4 <input type="checkbox"/> 5 <input type="checkbox"/> 6 <input type="checkbox"/> 7 <input type="checkbox"/> 8
4.27	Was mostly looking for 1 = The same work with more hours 2 = Different work with more hours 3 = DON'T KNOW	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 3

SECTION 5 This section covers information regarding agricultural activities and uncompensated activities in the past 12 months

Ask for all persons 15 years and over.

		01	02	03	04	05	06	07	08	09	10	
5.1	<p>Did grow or help to grow any produce, e.g. maize or other crops, vegetables or fruit, or keep any stock, such as cattle, sheep, goats, horses, even chickens, for sale or for household use during the last 12 months?</p> <p>1 = YES 2 = NO → Go to Q 5.4.</p>	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2	
5.2	<p>During which months was engaged in growing produce or keeping stock in the last 12 months?</p> <p><i>Mark a "YES" or a "No" for all months</i></p> <p>September 2000</p> <p>October 2000</p> <p>November 2000</p> <p>December 2000</p> <p>January 2001</p> <p>February 2001</p> <p>March 2001</p> <p>April 2001</p> <p>May 2001</p> <p>June 2001.....</p> <p>July 2001</p> <p>August 2001</p>	YES NO <input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2	YES NO <input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2	YES NO <input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2	YES NO <input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2	YES NO <input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2	YES NO <input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2	YES NO <input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2	YES NO <input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2	YES NO <input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2	YES NO <input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2	YES NO <input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2
5.3	<p>Why does grow or help in growing farm produce or keep stock for the household?</p> <p>1 = As a main source of food for the household</p> <p>2 = As the main source of income/earning a living</p> <p>3 = As an extra source of income</p> <p>4 = As an extra source of food for the household</p> <p>5 = As a leisure activity or hobby, e.g. gardening</p>	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 3 <input type="checkbox"/> 4 <input type="checkbox"/> 5	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 3 <input type="checkbox"/> 4 <input type="checkbox"/> 5	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 3 <input type="checkbox"/> 4 <input type="checkbox"/> 5	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 3 <input type="checkbox"/> 4 <input type="checkbox"/> 5	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 3 <input type="checkbox"/> 4 <input type="checkbox"/> 5	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 3 <input type="checkbox"/> 4 <input type="checkbox"/> 5	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 3 <input type="checkbox"/> 4 <input type="checkbox"/> 5	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 3 <input type="checkbox"/> 4 <input type="checkbox"/> 5	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 3 <input type="checkbox"/> 4 <input type="checkbox"/> 5	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 3 <input type="checkbox"/> 4 <input type="checkbox"/> 5	

+

+

5.4	<p>In the last 12 months , did do any uncompensated work for the benefit of a community, neighbourhood, or an interest group?</p> <p>1 = YES 2 = No → <i>End of Section 5 for this person.</i></p>	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2
5.5	<p>In which of the following areas was the uncompensated work did in the last 12 months? Was it</p> <p>a = to help sick or handicapped people in their everyday life activities</p> <p>b = to provide medical care, or counselling, to sick or handicapped people</p> <p>c = to provide training or instruction to others</p> <p>d = to keep law and order in a community</p> <p>e.= to maintain or replenish community resources (e.g.building or improving roads, water supply, structures, green areas, etc.)</p> <p>f = to organise cultural events (e.g. music, dance, or performance), sporting events, or recreational activities for a community, neighbourhood, or a group</p> <p>g = to collect money for an organisation/institution</p> <p>h = to organise events to collect money for an organisation/institution</p> <p>i = something else, <i>specify</i>.....</p>	YES NO <input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2	YES NO <input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2	YES NO <input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2	YES NO <input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2	YES NO <input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2	YES NO <input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2	YES NO <input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2	YES NO <input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2	YES NO <input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2	YES NO <input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2

+

Questionnaire number

--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

+

SECTION 6 This section covers information regarding the household.

Ask a responsible adult in the household

6.1	Indicate the type of main dwelling and other dwelling that the household occupies?	Main dwelling	Other dwelling
	01 = DWELLING OR BRICK STRUCTURE ON A SEPARATE STAND OR YARD OR ON FARM	<input type="checkbox"/> 01	<input type="checkbox"/> 01
	02 = TRADITIONAL DWELLING/HUT/STRUCTURE MADE OF TRADITIONAL MATERIALS	<input type="checkbox"/> 02	<input type="checkbox"/> 02
	03 = FLAT OR APARTMENT IN A BLOCK OF FLATS	<input type="checkbox"/> 03	<input type="checkbox"/> 03
	04 = TOWN/CLUSTER/SEMI-DETACHED HOUSE (<i>Simplex, Duplex or Triplex</i>)	<input type="checkbox"/> 04	<input type="checkbox"/> 04
	05 = UNIT IN RETIREMENT VILLAGE	<input type="checkbox"/> 05	<input type="checkbox"/> 05
	06 = DWELLING/FLAT/ROOM IN BACKYARD	<input type="checkbox"/> 06	<input type="checkbox"/> 06
	07 = INFORMAL DWELLING/SHACK IN BACKYARD	<input type="checkbox"/> 07	<input type="checkbox"/> 07
	08 = INFORMAL DWELLING/SHACK NOT IN BACKYARD, E.G. IN AN INFORMAL/SQUATTER SETTLEMENT OR ON FARM	<input type="checkbox"/> 08	<input type="checkbox"/> 08
	09 = ROOM/FLATLET	<input type="checkbox"/> 09	<input type="checkbox"/> 09
	10 = CARAVAN/TENT	<input type="checkbox"/> 10	<input type="checkbox"/> 10
	11 = OTHER, <i>specify</i>	<input type="checkbox"/> 11	<input type="checkbox"/> 11

6.2	What is the main material used for the roof and the walls of the main dwelling?	Roof	Walls
	<i>Mark one code in each column.</i>		
	01 = BRICKS	<input type="checkbox"/> 01	<input type="checkbox"/> 01
	02 = CEMENT BLOCK/CONCRETE	<input type="checkbox"/> 02	<input type="checkbox"/> 02
	03 = CORRUGATED IRON/ZINC	<input type="checkbox"/> 03	<input type="checkbox"/> 03
	04 = WOOD	<input type="checkbox"/> 04	<input type="checkbox"/> 04
	05 = PLASTIC	<input type="checkbox"/> 05	<input type="checkbox"/> 05
	06 = CARDBOARD	<input type="checkbox"/> 06	<input type="checkbox"/> 06
	07 = MIXTURE OF MUD AND CEMENT	<input type="checkbox"/> 07	<input type="checkbox"/> 07
	08 = WATTLE AND DAUB	<input type="checkbox"/> 08	<input type="checkbox"/> 08
	09 = TILE	<input type="checkbox"/> 09	<input type="checkbox"/> 09
	10 = MUD	<input type="checkbox"/> 10	<input type="checkbox"/> 10
	11 = THATCHING	<input type="checkbox"/> 11	<input type="checkbox"/> 11
	12 = ASBESTOS	<input type="checkbox"/> 12	<input type="checkbox"/> 12
	13 = OTHER, <i>specify</i>	<input type="checkbox"/> 13	<input type="checkbox"/> 13
	14 = NOT APPLICABLE	<input type="checkbox"/> 14	<input type="checkbox"/> 14
6.3	In what condition are the roof and the walls of the main dwelling?	Roof	Walls
	1 = Very weak	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 1
	2 = Weak	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 2
	3 = Needs minor repairs	<input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 3
	4 = Good	<input type="checkbox"/> 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 4
	5 = Very good	<input type="checkbox"/> 5	<input type="checkbox"/> 5

+

+

+

+

6.4	Is the dwelling 1 = Owned and fully paid off 2 = Owned, but not yet fully paid off (e.g. with a mortgage) 3 = Rented 4 = Occupied rent-free as part of employment contract of family member 5 = Occupied rent-free not as part of employment contract of family member 6 = Other, <i>specify</i>	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 3 <input type="checkbox"/> 4 <input type="checkbox"/> 5 <input type="checkbox"/> 6
6.5	What is the total number of rooms in the dwelling(s) that the household occupies? <i>Give the total number of rooms, including living rooms, bedrooms and kitchens, but excluding bathrooms and toilets.</i>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>
6.6	Did any member of this household receive a government housing subsidy to obtain this dwelling or any other dwelling? <i>Do not include housing subsidies for government employees.</i> 1 = YES 2 = NO 3 = DON'T KNOW	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 3
6.7	Did the household receive a government land grant to obtain a plot of land for residence or for farming? 1 = YES 2 = NO 3 = DON'T KNOW	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 3

6.8	What is the household's main source of water? <i>Mark one code only</i> 01 = PIPED (TAP) WATER IN DWELLING 02 = PIPED (TAP) WATER ON SITE OR IN YARD 03 = NEIGHBOUR'S TAP 04 = BOREHOLE ON SITE 05 = RAIN-WATER TANK ON SITE 06 = PUBLIC TAP 07 = WATER-CARRIER/TANKER 08 = BOREHOLE OFF SITE/COMMUNAL 09 = FLOWING WATER/STREAM/RIVER 10 = DAM/POOL/STAGNANT WATER 11 = WELL 12 = SPRING 13 = OTHER, <i>specify</i>	<input type="checkbox"/> 01 <input type="checkbox"/> 02 <input type="checkbox"/> 03 <input type="checkbox"/> 04 <input type="checkbox"/> 05 <input type="checkbox"/> 06 <input type="checkbox"/> 07 <input type="checkbox"/> 08 <input type="checkbox"/> 09 <input type="checkbox"/> 10 <input type="checkbox"/> 11 <input type="checkbox"/> 12 <input type="checkbox"/> 13
-----	---	---

} → **Go to Q 6.10**

Ask if water is not in dwelling, yard or site, otherwise go to Q 6.10

6.9	How long does it take members of this household to get to the water source? 1 = 0 - 14 MIN 2 = 15 - 29 MIN 3 = 30 - 44 MIN 4 = 45 - 59 MIN 5 = 60 MIN OR MORE	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 3 <input type="checkbox"/> 4 <input type="checkbox"/> 5
6.10	Does the household pay for water? 1 = YES 2 = NO	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2

+

Questionnaire number

--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

+

6.11	What is the main source of energy/fuel for this household?	Cooking	Heating	Lighting	
		01 = ELECTRICITY FROM MAINS	<input type="checkbox"/> 01	<input type="checkbox"/> 01	<input type="checkbox"/> 01
		02 = ELECTRICITY FROM GENERATOR	<input type="checkbox"/> 02	<input type="checkbox"/> 02	<input type="checkbox"/> 02
		03 = GAS	<input type="checkbox"/> 03	<input type="checkbox"/> 03	<input type="checkbox"/> 03
		04 = PARAFFIN	<input type="checkbox"/> 04	<input type="checkbox"/> 04	<input type="checkbox"/> 04
		05 = WOOD	<input type="checkbox"/> 05	<input type="checkbox"/> 05	<input type="checkbox"/> 05
		06 = COAL	<input type="checkbox"/> 06	<input type="checkbox"/> 06	<input type="checkbox"/> 06
		07 = CANDLES	<input type="checkbox"/> 07	<input type="checkbox"/> 07	<input type="checkbox"/> 07
		08 = ANIMAL DUNG	<input type="checkbox"/> 08	<input type="checkbox"/> 08	<input type="checkbox"/> 08
		09 = SOLAR ENERGY	<input type="checkbox"/> 09	<input type="checkbox"/> 09	<input type="checkbox"/> 09
		10 = OTHER, <i>specify</i>	<input type="checkbox"/> 10	<input type="checkbox"/> 10	<input type="checkbox"/> 10
11 = NONE	<input type="checkbox"/> 11	<input type="checkbox"/> 11	<input type="checkbox"/> 11		
6.12	What type of toilet facility is available for this household? <i>Mark only one, the main toilet</i>	In dwelling	On site	Off site	
		1 = FLUSH TOILET CONNECTED TO A PUBLIC SEWAGE SYSTEM	<input type="checkbox"/> 11	<input type="checkbox"/> 12	<input type="checkbox"/> 13
		2 = FLUSH TOILET CONNECTED TO A SEPTIC TANK	<input type="checkbox"/> 21	<input type="checkbox"/> 22	<input type="checkbox"/> 23
		3 = CHEMICAL TOILET	<input type="checkbox"/> 31	<input type="checkbox"/> 32	<input type="checkbox"/> 33
		4 = PIT LATRINE WITH VENTILATION PIPE	<input type="checkbox"/> 41	<input type="checkbox"/> 42	<input type="checkbox"/> 43
		5 = PIT LATRINE WITHOUT VENTILATION PIPE	<input type="checkbox"/> 51	<input type="checkbox"/> 52	<input type="checkbox"/> 53
		6 = BUCKET TOILET	<input type="checkbox"/> 61	<input type="checkbox"/> 62	<input type="checkbox"/> 63
		7 = NONE → Go to Q 6.15	<input type="checkbox"/> 71	<input type="checkbox"/> 72	<input type="checkbox"/> 73

Ask if toilet is "ON SITE" or "OFF SITE". Otherwise Go to Q 6.14

6.13	How far is the nearest toilet facility to which the household has access?	1 = LESS THAN 2 MINUTES (LESS THAN 200M)	<input type="checkbox"/> 1
		2 = 2 MINUTES BUT LESS THAN 5 MINUTES (200M - 500M)	<input type="checkbox"/> 2
		3 = MORE THAN 5 MINUTES (MORE THAN 500M)	<input type="checkbox"/> 3

Ask if answer to Q 6.12 is "BUCKET TOILET". Otherwise Go to Q 6.15

6.14	How frequently is it removed?	1 = ONCE A WEEK OR MORE OFTEN	<input type="checkbox"/> 1
		2 = ABOUT ONCE A FORTNIGHT	<input type="checkbox"/> 2
		3 = ABOUT ONCE A MONTH	<input type="checkbox"/> 3
		4 = LESS OFTEN THAN ONCE A MONTH	<input type="checkbox"/> 4

Ask for all households

6.15	How is the refuse or rubbish of this household taken care of?	1 = REMOVED BY LOCAL AUTHORITY AT LEAST ONCE A WEEK	<input type="checkbox"/> 1
		2 = REMOVED BY LOCAL AUTHORITY LESS OFTEN THAN ONCE A WEEK	<input type="checkbox"/> 2
		3 = REMOVED BY COMMUNITY MEMBERS AT LEAST ONCE A WEEK	<input type="checkbox"/> 3
		4 = REMOVED BY COMMUNITY MEMBERS LESS OFTEN THAN ONCE A WEEK	<input type="checkbox"/> 4
		5 = COMMUNAL REFUSE DUMP/COMMUNAL CONTAINER	<input type="checkbox"/> 5
		6 = OWN REFUSE DUMP	<input type="checkbox"/> 6
		7 = NO RUBBISH REMOVAL	<input type="checkbox"/> 7
		8 = OTHER, <i>specify</i>	<input type="checkbox"/> 8

+

+

+

+

6.16	Does this household	YES	NO
	a. have a fixed telephone in the dwelling	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2
	b. own a cellular telephone	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2
If any "YES" Go to Q 6.18			

Ask if "No" to both a and b in Q 6.16, Otherwise go to Q 6.18

6.17	How long in minutes does it take from here to the nearest accessible telephone, using your usual means of transport?	
	1 = 0 - 14 MIN	<input type="checkbox"/> 1
	2 = 15 - 29 MIN	<input type="checkbox"/> 2
	3 = 30 - 44 MIN	<input type="checkbox"/> 3
	4 = 45 - 59 MIN	<input type="checkbox"/> 4
	5 = 60 MIN OR MORE	<input type="checkbox"/> 5
6.18	How does this household receive most of its mail/post?	
	1 = DELIVERED TO THE DWELLING	<input type="checkbox"/> 1
	2 = DELIVERED TO A POST BOX/PRIVATE BAG	<input type="checkbox"/> 2
	3 = THROUGH FRIEND OR NEIGHBOUR	<input type="checkbox"/> 3
	4 = THROUGH SHOP	<input type="checkbox"/> 4
	5 = THROUGH SCHOOL	<input type="checkbox"/> 5
	6 = THROUGH WORKPLACE	<input type="checkbox"/> 6
	7 = THROUGH AUTHORITY	<input type="checkbox"/> 7
	8 = DO NOT RECEIVE MAIL	<input type="checkbox"/> 8
9 = OTHER, <i>specify</i>	<input type="checkbox"/> 9	

6.19	What means of transport are usually used, or would be used, by members of this household to get to the nearest of each of these facilities?						
	<i>If more than one means of transport, take the one used over the longest distance</i>						
Facility	ON FOOT	TAXI	BUS (PUBLIC)	TRAIN	OWN TRANSPORT	OTHER, specify below	
a Food market	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 5	<input type="checkbox"/> 6	
b Public transport	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 5	<input type="checkbox"/> 6	
c Pre-Primary/Pre-school centre	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 5	<input type="checkbox"/> 6	
d Primary school	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 5	<input type="checkbox"/> 6	
e Secondary school	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 5	<input type="checkbox"/> 6	
f Clinic	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 5	<input type="checkbox"/> 6	
g Hospital	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 5	<input type="checkbox"/> 6	
h Post office or post office agent	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 5	<input type="checkbox"/> 6	
i Welfare office	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 5	<input type="checkbox"/> 6	

If "Other" in Q 6.19, specify:

+

Questionnaire number

+

6.20 How long in minutes does or would it take, from here to reach the nearest of each of these facilities using the usual means of transport?						
Facility	0 - 14 MIN	15 - 29 MIN	30 - 44 MIN	45 - 59 MIN	60 MIN OR MORE	DON'T KNOW
a Food market	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 5	<input type="checkbox"/> 6
b Public transport	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 5	<input type="checkbox"/> 6
c Pre-Primary/Pre-school centre	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 5	<input type="checkbox"/> 6
d Primary school	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 5	<input type="checkbox"/> 6
e Secondary school	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 5	<input type="checkbox"/> 6
f Clinic	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 5	<input type="checkbox"/> 6
g Hospital	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 5	<input type="checkbox"/> 6
h Post office or post office agent	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 5	<input type="checkbox"/> 6
i Welfare office	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 5	<input type="checkbox"/> 6

6.21	Does the household own any of the following? 01 = Vehicle (e.g. car, truck, bakkie, van) 02 = Motorcycle 03 = Tractor 04 = Plough 05 = Television 06 = Bicycle 07 = Radio 08 = Bed 09 = Watch or clock 10 = Books	YES No <input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2
6.22	In the past 12 months, how often, if ever, did this household have problems satisfying their food needs? 1 = NEVER 2 = SELDOM 3 = SOMETIMES 4 = OFTEN 5 = ALWAYS	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 3 <input type="checkbox"/> 4 <input type="checkbox"/> 5
6.23	Does any member of this household receive any of the following welfare grants? 1 = Old age pension 2 = Disability grant 3 = Child support grant 4 = Care dependency grant 5 = Foster care grant 6 = Grant in aid 7 = Social relief	YES No <input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2

+

+

+

+

6.24	<p>What is the main source of income for this household?</p> <p>1 = SALARIES AND/OR WAGES <input type="checkbox"/> 1</p> <p>2 = REMITTANCES <input type="checkbox"/> 2</p> <p>3 = PENSIONS AND GRANTS <input type="checkbox"/> 3</p> <p>4 = SALES OF FARM PRODUCTS <input type="checkbox"/> 4</p> <p>5 = OTHER NON-FARM INCOME <input type="checkbox"/> 5</p> <p>6 = NO INCOME <input type="checkbox"/> 6</p>	
6.25	<p>What was the total household expenditure in the last month?</p> <p><i>Include everything that the household and its members spent money on, including food, clothing, transport, rent and rates, alcohol and tobacco, school fees, entertainment and any other expenses.</i></p> <p>01 = R 0 – R 399 <input type="checkbox"/> 01</p> <p>02 = R 400 – R 799 <input type="checkbox"/> 02</p> <p>03 = R 800 – R 1 199 <input type="checkbox"/> 03</p> <p>04 = R 1 200 – R 1 799 <input type="checkbox"/> 04</p> <p>05 = R 1 800 – R 2 499 <input type="checkbox"/> 05</p> <p>06 = R 2 500 – R 4 999 <input type="checkbox"/> 06</p> <p>07 = R 5 000 – R 9 999 <input type="checkbox"/> 07</p> <p>08 = 10 000 OR MORE <input type="checkbox"/> 08</p> <p>09 = DON'T KNOW <input type="checkbox"/> 09</p> <p>10 = REFUSE <input type="checkbox"/> 10</p>	

6.26	<p>Does this household, or a household member, own any of the following financial assets?</p> <p>1 = Money in a savings account at a bank <input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2</p> <p>2 = Savings in a stokvel <input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2</p> <p>3 = Savings in pension plan or retirement annuity <input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2</p> <p>4 = Unit trust, stocks or shares <input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2</p> <p>5 = Cash loans which are expected to be repaid <input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2</p> <p>6 = Life insurance <input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2</p> <p>7 = Other savings, <i>specify</i> <input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2</p>	<p>YES NO</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2</p>
6.27	<p>Did the household, or a household member, receive cash loans or buy on credit from any of the following in the past 12 months?</p> <p>01 = Family member <input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2</p> <p>02 = Neighbour <input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2</p> <p>03 = Local dealer/shop <input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2</p> <p>04 = Co-operative <input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2</p> <p>05 = Commercial bank or building society (including credit card) <input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2</p> <p>06 = Land Bank <input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2</p> <p>07 = Other government agency <input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2</p> <p>08 = Stokvel <input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2</p> <p>09 = Non-governmental organisation (NGO) <input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2</p> <p>10 = Money lender/mashonisa <input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2</p> <p>11 = Commercial farmer <input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2</p> <p>12 = Other, <i>specify</i>. <input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2</p>	<p>YES NO</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2</p>
6.28	<p>In the past 12 months, did the household, or a household member, make any cash contributions to a member/ members or relatives of the family, who is/are not part of this household?</p> <p>1 = YES <input type="checkbox"/> 1</p> <p>2 = No <input type="checkbox"/> 2</p> <p>3 = DON'T KNOW <input type="checkbox"/> 3</p> <p style="text-align: right;">} → Go to Q 6.30</p>	

+

Questionnaire number

+

6.29	What is an estimated total value of those cash contributions?	
6.30	In the past 12 months, did the household, or a household member, make any contributions in kind to a member or members of the family, who is/are not part of this household? 1 = YES 2 = NO 3 = DON'T KNOW	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 3
	} → Go to Q 6.32	
6.31	What is an estimated total value of those in kind contributions?	
6.32	In the past 12 months did the household, or a household member, make any contributions in cash or in kind to formal charity, a church or any similar organisation (not to a savings club)? 1 = YES 2 = NO 3 = DON'T KNOW	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 3
	} End of interview	
6.33	What is an estimated total value of those cash and/or in kind contributions?	

End of the interview. Thank the respondent for his/her co-operation

6.34	Indicate the column number of the person who answered the questions in Section 6	
6.35	In what language was the main part of the interview conducted? 01 = AFRIKAANS 02 = ENGLISH 03 = ISINDEBELE/SOUTH NDEBELE/NORTH NDEBELE 04 = ISIXHOSA/XHOSA 05 = ISIZULU/ZULU 06 = SEPEDI/NORTHERN SOTHO 07 = SESOTHO/SOUTHERN SOTHO/SOTHO 08 = SETSWANA/TSWANA 09 = SISWATI/SWAZI 10 = TSHIVENDA/VENDA 11 = XITSONGA/TSONGA 12 = OTHER, specify	<input type="checkbox"/> 01 <input type="checkbox"/> 02 <input type="checkbox"/> 03 <input type="checkbox"/> 04 <input type="checkbox"/> 05 <input type="checkbox"/> 06 <input type="checkbox"/> 07 <input type="checkbox"/> 08 <input type="checkbox"/> 09 <input type="checkbox"/> 10 <input type="checkbox"/> 11 <input type="checkbox"/> 12

+

+

+

+

+

Questionnaire number

+

FOR PROCESSING

	NAME	NUMBER	DATE
HQ CHECK			
CODING 1			
VERIFICATION CODING 1			
CODING 2			
VERIFICATION CODING 2			
DATA ENTRY			
CHECK DATA ENTRY			

+

+

Particulars of the household

PSU number

Dwelling unit number

Physical identification of the dwelling unit/household

Did the household stay here in September 2001? YES

 No

Telephone number of enumerated household (if any)

Total number of persons in the household

Questionnaire no. for this household (for persons no. 01 - 10 = 1, etc.)

Households at the selected dwelling unit

Household number for this household

Total number of households at the selected dwelling unit

Field staff

Interviewer

Number

Interview date

Supervisor

Number

Date checked

RSM

Number

Date checked

+

+

FOR OFFICE

Response details

Visit no	Date (actual)	Result code	Next visit (planned)
1			
2			
3			
4			

FINAL RESULT

<i>Comments and full details of all non-response / unusual circumstances</i>

RESULT CODES (for response details)	
1	Completed
2	Non-contact
3	Refused
4	Partly complete
5	No usable information
6	Vacant dwelling
7	Listing error
8	Other

} **Comment and give full details above of all non-response**

FLAP This section covers particulars of each person in the household

The following information must be obtained for every person who has stayed in this household for at least four nights on average per week during the last four weeks.

Do not forget babies. If there are more than 10 persons in the household, use a second questionnaire.

		Person (respondent) number									
		01	02	03	04	05	06	07	08	09	10
	Ask who the <u>head</u> (or the <u>acting head</u>) of the household is and record that person in column 01.	Head (or acting)									
A	First name and surname Write down first name and surname of each member of the household, starting with the head or acting head.	First name:									
	If more than one head or acting head, take the oldest Write sideways if necessary	Surname:									
B.1	Has stayed here for at least four nights on average per week during the last four weeks? 1 = YES 2 = No → End of questions for this person	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2
B.2	Did stay in this household in September 2001? 1 = YES 2 = No	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2
C	Is a male or a female? 1 = MALE 2 = FEMALE	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2
D	How old is? (In completed years - In figures only) Less than 1 year = 00										
E	What population group does belong to? 1 = AFRICAN/BLACK 2 = COLOURED 3 = INDIAN/ASIAN 4 = WHITE 5 = OTHER, <i>specify</i>	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 3 <input type="checkbox"/> 4 <input type="checkbox"/> 5	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 3 <input type="checkbox"/> 4 <input type="checkbox"/> 5	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 3 <input type="checkbox"/> 4 <input type="checkbox"/> 5	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 3 <input type="checkbox"/> 4 <input type="checkbox"/> 5	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 3 <input type="checkbox"/> 4 <input type="checkbox"/> 5	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 3 <input type="checkbox"/> 4 <input type="checkbox"/> 5	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 3 <input type="checkbox"/> 4 <input type="checkbox"/> 5	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 3 <input type="checkbox"/> 4 <input type="checkbox"/> 5	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 3 <input type="checkbox"/> 4 <input type="checkbox"/> 5	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 3 <input type="checkbox"/> 4 <input type="checkbox"/> 5
F	Is there any other person residing in this household, than those already mentioned, who is not presently here?	<input type="checkbox"/> YES <input type="checkbox"/> No	→ If "YES", Go back to A								

+

+

SECTION 1 This section covers particulars of each person in the household

		01	02	03	04	05	06	07	08	09	10
1.1.a	What is’s present marital status?										
	1 = MARRIED OR LIVING TOGETHER AS HUSBAND AND WIFE	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 1
	2 = WIDOW/WIDOWER	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 2
	3 = DIVORCED OR SEPARATED	<input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 3
	4 = NEVER MARRIED	<input type="checkbox"/> 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 4
→ Go to Q 1.2											
1.1.b	Does’s spouse/partner live in this household?										
	1 = YES	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 1
2 = NO		<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 2
→ Go to Q 1.2											
1.1.c	If 1.1.b = 1 Which person is the spouse/partner of? Give person number										
1.2	Which language does speak most often at home?										
	01 = AFRIKAANS	<input type="checkbox"/> 01	<input type="checkbox"/> 01	<input type="checkbox"/> 01	<input type="checkbox"/> 01	<input type="checkbox"/> 01	<input type="checkbox"/> 01	<input type="checkbox"/> 01	<input type="checkbox"/> 01	<input type="checkbox"/> 01	<input type="checkbox"/> 01
	02 = ENGLISH	<input type="checkbox"/> 02	<input type="checkbox"/> 02	<input type="checkbox"/> 02	<input type="checkbox"/> 02	<input type="checkbox"/> 02	<input type="checkbox"/> 02	<input type="checkbox"/> 02	<input type="checkbox"/> 02	<input type="checkbox"/> 02	<input type="checkbox"/> 02
	03 = ISINDEBELE/SOUTH NDEBELE/NORTH NDEBELE	<input type="checkbox"/> 03	<input type="checkbox"/> 03	<input type="checkbox"/> 03	<input type="checkbox"/> 03	<input type="checkbox"/> 03	<input type="checkbox"/> 03	<input type="checkbox"/> 03	<input type="checkbox"/> 03	<input type="checkbox"/> 03	<input type="checkbox"/> 03
	04 = ISIXHOSA/XHOSA	<input type="checkbox"/> 04	<input type="checkbox"/> 04	<input type="checkbox"/> 04	<input type="checkbox"/> 04	<input type="checkbox"/> 04	<input type="checkbox"/> 04	<input type="checkbox"/> 04	<input type="checkbox"/> 04	<input type="checkbox"/> 04	<input type="checkbox"/> 04
	05 = ISIZULU/ZULU	<input type="checkbox"/> 05	<input type="checkbox"/> 05	<input type="checkbox"/> 05	<input type="checkbox"/> 05	<input type="checkbox"/> 05	<input type="checkbox"/> 05	<input type="checkbox"/> 05	<input type="checkbox"/> 05	<input type="checkbox"/> 05	<input type="checkbox"/> 05
	06 = SEPEDI/NORTHERN SOTHO	<input type="checkbox"/> 06	<input type="checkbox"/> 06	<input type="checkbox"/> 06	<input type="checkbox"/> 06	<input type="checkbox"/> 06	<input type="checkbox"/> 06	<input type="checkbox"/> 06	<input type="checkbox"/> 06	<input type="checkbox"/> 06	<input type="checkbox"/> 06
	07 = SESOTHO/SOUTHERN SOTHO/SOTHO	<input type="checkbox"/> 07	<input type="checkbox"/> 07	<input type="checkbox"/> 07	<input type="checkbox"/> 07	<input type="checkbox"/> 07	<input type="checkbox"/> 07	<input type="checkbox"/> 07	<input type="checkbox"/> 07	<input type="checkbox"/> 07	<input type="checkbox"/> 07
	08 = SETSWANA/TSWANA	<input type="checkbox"/> 08	<input type="checkbox"/> 08	<input type="checkbox"/> 08	<input type="checkbox"/> 08	<input type="checkbox"/> 08	<input type="checkbox"/> 08	<input type="checkbox"/> 08	<input type="checkbox"/> 08	<input type="checkbox"/> 08	<input type="checkbox"/> 08
	09 = SISWATI/SWAZI	<input type="checkbox"/> 09	<input type="checkbox"/> 09	<input type="checkbox"/> 09	<input type="checkbox"/> 09	<input type="checkbox"/> 09	<input type="checkbox"/> 09	<input type="checkbox"/> 09	<input type="checkbox"/> 09	<input type="checkbox"/> 09	<input type="checkbox"/> 09
	10 = TSHIVENDA/VENDA	<input type="checkbox"/> 10	<input type="checkbox"/> 10	<input type="checkbox"/> 10	<input type="checkbox"/> 10	<input type="checkbox"/> 10	<input type="checkbox"/> 10	<input type="checkbox"/> 10	<input type="checkbox"/> 10	<input type="checkbox"/> 10	<input type="checkbox"/> 10
	11 = XITSONGA/TSONGA	<input type="checkbox"/> 11	<input type="checkbox"/> 11	<input type="checkbox"/> 11	<input type="checkbox"/> 11	<input type="checkbox"/> 11	<input type="checkbox"/> 11	<input type="checkbox"/> 11	<input type="checkbox"/> 11	<input type="checkbox"/> 11	<input type="checkbox"/> 11
	12 = OTHER, <i>specify in column</i>	<input type="checkbox"/> 12	<input type="checkbox"/> 12	<input type="checkbox"/> 12	<input type="checkbox"/> 12	<input type="checkbox"/> 12	<input type="checkbox"/> 12	<input type="checkbox"/> 12	<input type="checkbox"/> 12	<input type="checkbox"/> 12	<input type="checkbox"/> 12

		01	02	03	04	05	06	07	08	09	10
1.6	<p>In what field was the training the last time received this type of training? <i>Show prompt card 1 - read out categories if necessary</i></p> <p>01 = Communication studies and language 02 = Education, training and development 03 = Manufacturing, engineering and technology 04 = Human and social studies 05 = Law, military science and security 06 = Health sciences and social services 07 = Agriculture and nature conservation 08 = Culture and arts 09 = Business, commerce and management studies 10 = Physical, mathematical, computer and life sciences 11 = Services 12 = Physical planning and construction 13 = DON'T KNOW</p>	<input type="checkbox"/> 01	<input type="checkbox"/> 01	<input type="checkbox"/> 01	<input type="checkbox"/> 01	<input type="checkbox"/> 01	<input type="checkbox"/> 01	<input type="checkbox"/> 01	<input type="checkbox"/> 01	<input type="checkbox"/> 01	<input type="checkbox"/> 01
1.7.a	<p>Can read in at least one language?</p> <p>1 = YES 2 = NO</p>	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2
1.7.b	<p>Can write in at least one language?</p> <p>1 = YES 2 = No</p>	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2
1.8	<p>Which of the following educational institutions, if any, does currently attend? <i>Include distance and correspondence education</i></p> <p>1 = School 2 = University 3 = Technikon 4 = College 5 = Adult basic education and training/literacy classes 6 = Other adult education classes 7 = Other than any of the above 8 = None → Go to Q 1.11</p>	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 3 <input type="checkbox"/> 4 <input type="checkbox"/> 5 <input type="checkbox"/> 6 <input type="checkbox"/> 7 <input type="checkbox"/> 8	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 3 <input type="checkbox"/> 4 <input type="checkbox"/> 5 <input type="checkbox"/> 6 <input type="checkbox"/> 7 <input type="checkbox"/> 8	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 3 <input type="checkbox"/> 4 <input type="checkbox"/> 5 <input type="checkbox"/> 6 <input type="checkbox"/> 7 <input type="checkbox"/> 8	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 3 <input type="checkbox"/> 4 <input type="checkbox"/> 5 <input type="checkbox"/> 6 <input type="checkbox"/> 7 <input type="checkbox"/> 8	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 3 <input type="checkbox"/> 4 <input type="checkbox"/> 5 <input type="checkbox"/> 6 <input type="checkbox"/> 7 <input type="checkbox"/> 8	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 3 <input type="checkbox"/> 4 <input type="checkbox"/> 5 <input type="checkbox"/> 6 <input type="checkbox"/> 7 <input type="checkbox"/> 8	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 3 <input type="checkbox"/> 4 <input type="checkbox"/> 5 <input type="checkbox"/> 6 <input type="checkbox"/> 7 <input type="checkbox"/> 8	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 3 <input type="checkbox"/> 4 <input type="checkbox"/> 5 <input type="checkbox"/> 6 <input type="checkbox"/> 7 <input type="checkbox"/> 8	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 3 <input type="checkbox"/> 4 <input type="checkbox"/> 5 <input type="checkbox"/> 6 <input type="checkbox"/> 7 <input type="checkbox"/> 8	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 3 <input type="checkbox"/> 4 <input type="checkbox"/> 5 <input type="checkbox"/> 6 <input type="checkbox"/> 7 <input type="checkbox"/> 8

+

+

		01	02	03	04	05	06	07	08	09	10
1.9	Is this full time or part-time? 1 = FULL TIME 2 = PART-TIME	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2
1.10	Is mainly studying through attending classes or through distance learning? 1 = ATTENDING CLASSES 2 = DISTANCE LEARNING	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2
1.11	In the last seven days, did spend at least one hour fetching water for home use (not for sale)? 1 = YES 2 = NO → Go to Q 1.13	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2
1.12	How many hours did spend on fetching water in the last seven days?										
1.13	In the last seven days, did spend at least one hour fetching wood/dung for home use (not for sale)? 1 = YES 2 = NO → Go to Q 1.15	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2
1.14	How many hours did spend on fetching wood/dung in the last seven days?										

1.15	Who is the person who usually brings in the most money into the household? <i>Give person number and mark a box below</i>	
	1 = If there is one person who brings in the highest amount, give person number of this person and mark box 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 1
	2 = If two persons or more bring in the same highest amount, give person number of the oldest of them and mark box 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 2
	3 = If the respondent does not know, give person number of the oldest person who brings in money and mark box 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 3
	4 = If no-one brings in money, give person number of the oldest person in the household and mark box 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 4

SECTION 2

This section covers activities in the last seven days for all household members aged 15 and above

Try to ask these questions of each person themselves if at all possible.

Read out: Now I am going to ask some questions about activities in the last seven days for each household member aged 15 and above

		01	02	03	04	05	06	07	08	09	10
2.0	<p>Interviewer to answer</p> <p>Is the person him/herself responding to questions?</p> <p>1 = YES</p> <p>2 = No</p>	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2
2.1	<p>In the last seven days, did do any of the following activities, even for only one hour? Show prompt card 2.</p> <p>a) Run or do any kind of business, big or small, for himself/herself or with one or more partners?</p> <p><i>Examples: Selling things, making things for sale, repairing things, guarding cars, brewing beer, hairdressing, crèche businesses, taxi or other transport business, having a legal or medical practice, etc.</i></p> <p>b) Do any work for a wage, salary, commission or any payment in kind (excl. domestic work)?</p> <p><i>Examples: a regular job, contract, casual or piece work for pay, work in exchange for food or housing.</i></p> <p>c) Do any work as a domestic worker for a wage, salary, or any payment in kind?</p> <p>d) Help unpaid in a household business of any kind?</p> <p><i>Examples: Help to sell things, make things for sale or exchange, doing the accounts, cleaning up for the business, etc. Don't count normal housework.</i></p> <p>e) Do any work on his/her own or the household's plot, farm, food garden, cattle post or kraal, or help in growing farm produce or in looking after animals for the household?</p> <p><i>Examples: ploughing, harvesting, looking after livestock.</i></p> <p>f) Do any construction or major repair work on his/her own home, plot, cattle post or business or those of the household?</p> <p>g) Catch any fish, prawns, shells, wild animals or other food for sale or household food?</p> <p>h) Beg for money or food in public?</p>	YES NO <input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2	YES NO <input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2	YES NO <input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2	YES NO <input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2	YES NO <input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2	YES NO <input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2	YES NO <input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2	YES NO <input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2	YES NO <input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2	YES NO <input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2

If "YES" for a person to any part of Question 2.1 → Go to Section 4 for that person.

+

+

		01	02	03	04	05	06	07	08	09	10	
2.2	<p>If "No" to all parts of Question 2.1</p> <p>Even though did not do any of these activities in the last seven days, does he/she have a job, business, or other economic or farming activity that he/she will definitely return to?</p> <p><i>For agricultural activities, the off season in agriculture is not a temporary absence.</i></p> <p>1 = YES 2 = No</p> <p style="text-align: right;">→Go to Section 3</p>	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2	
2.3	<p>What was the main reason was absent from this activity in the last seven days? Mark only one reason.</p> <p>01 = OWN ILLNESS OR INJURY</p> <p>02 = CARING FOR FAMILY OR OTHERS (EXCEPT MATERNITY/PATERNITY LEAVE)</p> <p>03 = MATERNITY OR PATERNITY LEAVE</p> <p>04 = OTHER FAMILY/COMMUNITY OBLIGATIONS (FUNERALS, MEETINGS)</p> <p>05 = STRIKE/STAY-AWAY/LOCKOUT</p> <p>06 = PROBLEMS WITH TRANSPORT</p> <p>07 = BAD WEATHER</p> <p>08 = VACATION, LEAVE</p> <p>09 = STUDY OR TRAINING LEAVE</p> <p>10 = UNREST (VIOLENCE)</p> <p>11 = TEMPORARILY LAID OFF/REDUCTION IN ECONOMIC ACTIVITY</p> <p>12 = OTHER REASON, <i>specify</i></p>	<input type="checkbox"/> 01 <input type="checkbox"/> 02 <input type="checkbox"/> 03 <input type="checkbox"/> 04 <input type="checkbox"/> 05 <input type="checkbox"/> 06 <input type="checkbox"/> 07 <input type="checkbox"/> 08 <input type="checkbox"/> 09 <input type="checkbox"/> 10 <input type="checkbox"/> 11 <input type="checkbox"/> 12	<input type="checkbox"/> 01 <input type="checkbox"/> 02 <input type="checkbox"/> 03 <input type="checkbox"/> 04 <input type="checkbox"/> 05 <input type="checkbox"/> 06 <input type="checkbox"/> 07 <input type="checkbox"/> 08 <input type="checkbox"/> 09 <input type="checkbox"/> 10 <input type="checkbox"/> 11 <input type="checkbox"/> 12	<input type="checkbox"/> 01 <input type="checkbox"/> 02 <input type="checkbox"/> 03 <input type="checkbox"/> 04 <input type="checkbox"/> 05 <input type="checkbox"/> 06 <input type="checkbox"/> 07 <input type="checkbox"/> 08 <input type="checkbox"/> 09 <input type="checkbox"/> 10 <input type="checkbox"/> 11 <input type="checkbox"/> 12	<input type="checkbox"/> 01 <input type="checkbox"/> 02 <input type="checkbox"/> 03 <input type="checkbox"/> 04 <input type="checkbox"/> 05 <input type="checkbox"/> 06 <input type="checkbox"/> 07 <input type="checkbox"/> 08 <input type="checkbox"/> 09 <input type="checkbox"/> 10 <input type="checkbox"/> 11 <input type="checkbox"/> 12	<input type="checkbox"/> 01 <input type="checkbox"/> 02 <input type="checkbox"/> 03 <input type="checkbox"/> 04 <input type="checkbox"/> 05 <input type="checkbox"/> 06 <input type="checkbox"/> 07 <input type="checkbox"/> 08 <input type="checkbox"/> 09 <input type="checkbox"/> 10 <input type="checkbox"/> 11 <input type="checkbox"/> 12	<input type="checkbox"/> 01 <input type="checkbox"/> 02 <input type="checkbox"/> 03 <input type="checkbox"/> 04 <input type="checkbox"/> 05 <input type="checkbox"/> 06 <input type="checkbox"/> 07 <input type="checkbox"/> 08 <input type="checkbox"/> 09 <input type="checkbox"/> 10 <input type="checkbox"/> 11 <input type="checkbox"/> 12	<input type="checkbox"/> 01 <input type="checkbox"/> 02 <input type="checkbox"/> 03 <input type="checkbox"/> 04 <input type="checkbox"/> 05 <input type="checkbox"/> 06 <input type="checkbox"/> 07 <input type="checkbox"/> 08 <input type="checkbox"/> 09 <input type="checkbox"/> 10 <input type="checkbox"/> 11 <input type="checkbox"/> 12	<input type="checkbox"/> 01 <input type="checkbox"/> 02 <input type="checkbox"/> 03 <input type="checkbox"/> 04 <input type="checkbox"/> 05 <input type="checkbox"/> 06 <input type="checkbox"/> 07 <input type="checkbox"/> 08 <input type="checkbox"/> 09 <input type="checkbox"/> 10 <input type="checkbox"/> 11 <input type="checkbox"/> 12	<input type="checkbox"/> 01 <input type="checkbox"/> 02 <input type="checkbox"/> 03 <input type="checkbox"/> 04 <input type="checkbox"/> 05 <input type="checkbox"/> 06 <input type="checkbox"/> 07 <input type="checkbox"/> 08 <input type="checkbox"/> 09 <input type="checkbox"/> 10 <input type="checkbox"/> 11 <input type="checkbox"/> 12	<input type="checkbox"/> 01 <input type="checkbox"/> 02 <input type="checkbox"/> 03 <input type="checkbox"/> 04 <input type="checkbox"/> 05 <input type="checkbox"/> 06 <input type="checkbox"/> 07 <input type="checkbox"/> 08 <input type="checkbox"/> 09 <input type="checkbox"/> 10 <input type="checkbox"/> 11 <input type="checkbox"/> 12	<input type="checkbox"/> 01 <input type="checkbox"/> 02 <input type="checkbox"/> 03 <input type="checkbox"/> 04 <input type="checkbox"/> 05 <input type="checkbox"/> 06 <input type="checkbox"/> 07 <input type="checkbox"/> 08 <input type="checkbox"/> 09 <input type="checkbox"/> 10 <input type="checkbox"/> 11 <input type="checkbox"/> 12
2.4	<p>When does intend to start working?</p> <p>1 = WITHIN A WEEK</p> <p>2 = WITHIN TWO WEEKS</p> <p>3 = WITHIN FOUR WEEKS</p> <p>4 = LATER THAN FOUR WEEKS FROM NOW</p> <p>5 = DON'T KNOW</p>	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 3 <input type="checkbox"/> 4 <input type="checkbox"/> 5	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 3 <input type="checkbox"/> 4 <input type="checkbox"/> 5	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 3 <input type="checkbox"/> 4 <input type="checkbox"/> 5	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 3 <input type="checkbox"/> 4 <input type="checkbox"/> 5	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 3 <input type="checkbox"/> 4 <input type="checkbox"/> 5	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 3 <input type="checkbox"/> 4 <input type="checkbox"/> 5	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 3 <input type="checkbox"/> 4 <input type="checkbox"/> 5	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 3 <input type="checkbox"/> 4 <input type="checkbox"/> 5	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 3 <input type="checkbox"/> 4 <input type="checkbox"/> 5	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 3 <input type="checkbox"/> 4 <input type="checkbox"/> 5	

→ Go to Section 4

+

SECTION 3 This section covers unemployment and non-economic activities

Ask for all household members aged 15 and above who did not work and were not absent from work (i.e. for those whose answer on Q 2.2 = 2)

Read out: Now I am going to ask some questions about whether you (.....) wanted and were (was) available for any of the types of work mentioned earlier

		01	02	03	04	05	06	07	08	09	10
3.1 Why did not work during the past seven days?	01 = HAS FOUND A JOB, BUT IS ONLY STARTING AT A DEFINITE DATE IN THE FUTURE → Go to Q 3.11	<input type="checkbox"/> 01	<input type="checkbox"/> 01	<input type="checkbox"/> 01	<input type="checkbox"/> 01	<input type="checkbox"/> 01	<input type="checkbox"/> 01	<input type="checkbox"/> 01	<input type="checkbox"/> 01	<input type="checkbox"/> 01	<input type="checkbox"/> 01
	02 = SCHOLAR OR STUDENT AND PREFERS NOT TO WORK	<input type="checkbox"/> 02	<input type="checkbox"/> 02	<input type="checkbox"/> 02	<input type="checkbox"/> 02	<input type="checkbox"/> 02	<input type="checkbox"/> 02	<input type="checkbox"/> 02	<input type="checkbox"/> 02	<input type="checkbox"/> 02	<input type="checkbox"/> 02
	03 = HOUSEWIFE/HOMEMAKER AND PREFERS NOT TO WORK	<input type="checkbox"/> 03	<input type="checkbox"/> 03	<input type="checkbox"/> 03	<input type="checkbox"/> 03	<input type="checkbox"/> 03	<input type="checkbox"/> 03	<input type="checkbox"/> 03	<input type="checkbox"/> 03	<input type="checkbox"/> 03	<input type="checkbox"/> 03
	04 = RETIRED AND PREFERS NOT TO SEEK FORMAL WORK	<input type="checkbox"/> 04	<input type="checkbox"/> 04	<input type="checkbox"/> 04	<input type="checkbox"/> 04	<input type="checkbox"/> 04	<input type="checkbox"/> 04	<input type="checkbox"/> 04	<input type="checkbox"/> 04	<input type="checkbox"/> 04	<input type="checkbox"/> 04
	05 = ILLNESS, INVALID, DISABLED OR UNABLE TO WORK (HANDICAPPED)	<input type="checkbox"/> 05	<input type="checkbox"/> 05	<input type="checkbox"/> 05	<input type="checkbox"/> 05	<input type="checkbox"/> 05	<input type="checkbox"/> 05	<input type="checkbox"/> 05	<input type="checkbox"/> 05	<input type="checkbox"/> 05	<input type="checkbox"/> 05
	06 = TOO YOUNG OR TOO OLD TO WORK	<input type="checkbox"/> 06	<input type="checkbox"/> 06	<input type="checkbox"/> 06	<input type="checkbox"/> 06	<input type="checkbox"/> 06	<input type="checkbox"/> 06	<input type="checkbox"/> 06	<input type="checkbox"/> 06	<input type="checkbox"/> 06	<input type="checkbox"/> 06
	07 = SEASONAL WORKER, E.G. FRUIT PICKER, WOOL-SHEARER	<input type="checkbox"/> 07	<input type="checkbox"/> 07	<input type="checkbox"/> 07	<input type="checkbox"/> 07	<input type="checkbox"/> 07	<input type="checkbox"/> 07	<input type="checkbox"/> 07	<input type="checkbox"/> 07	<input type="checkbox"/> 07	<input type="checkbox"/> 07
	08 = LACK OF SKILLS OR QUALIFICATIONS FOR AVAILABLE JOBS	<input type="checkbox"/> 08	<input type="checkbox"/> 08	<input type="checkbox"/> 08	<input type="checkbox"/> 08	<input type="checkbox"/> 08	<input type="checkbox"/> 08	<input type="checkbox"/> 08	<input type="checkbox"/> 08	<input type="checkbox"/> 08	<input type="checkbox"/> 08
	09 = CANNOT FIND ANY WORK	<input type="checkbox"/> 09	<input type="checkbox"/> 09	<input type="checkbox"/> 09	<input type="checkbox"/> 09	<input type="checkbox"/> 09	<input type="checkbox"/> 09	<input type="checkbox"/> 09	<input type="checkbox"/> 09	<input type="checkbox"/> 09	<input type="checkbox"/> 09
	10 = CANNOT FIND SUITABLE WORK (SALARY, LOCATION OF WORK OR CONDITIONS NOT SATISFACTORY)	<input type="checkbox"/> 10	<input type="checkbox"/> 10	<input type="checkbox"/> 10	<input type="checkbox"/> 10	<input type="checkbox"/> 10	<input type="checkbox"/> 10	<input type="checkbox"/> 10	<input type="checkbox"/> 10	<input type="checkbox"/> 10	<input type="checkbox"/> 10
	11 = CONTRACT WORKER, E.G. MINE WORKER RESTING ACCORDING TO CONTRACT	<input type="checkbox"/> 11	<input type="checkbox"/> 11	<input type="checkbox"/> 11	<input type="checkbox"/> 11	<input type="checkbox"/> 11	<input type="checkbox"/> 11	<input type="checkbox"/> 11	<input type="checkbox"/> 11	<input type="checkbox"/> 11	<input type="checkbox"/> 11
	12 = RETRENCHED	<input type="checkbox"/> 12	<input type="checkbox"/> 12	<input type="checkbox"/> 12	<input type="checkbox"/> 12	<input type="checkbox"/> 12	<input type="checkbox"/> 12	<input type="checkbox"/> 12	<input type="checkbox"/> 12	<input type="checkbox"/> 12	<input type="checkbox"/> 12
	13 = OTHER REASON	<input type="checkbox"/> 13	<input type="checkbox"/> 13	<input type="checkbox"/> 13	<input type="checkbox"/> 13	<input type="checkbox"/> 13	<input type="checkbox"/> 13	<input type="checkbox"/> 13	<input type="checkbox"/> 13	<input type="checkbox"/> 13	<input type="checkbox"/> 13
	3.2 Hasbeen offered any job in the past 6 month and he/she turned it down?										
1 = YES	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 1
2 = NO	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 2
3.3 Does know of any available work for whichhas the relevant qualification but is not willing to do?											
1 = YES	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 1
2 = NO → Go to Q 3.5	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 2

+

+

3.4	Why wouldnot be willing to do this work? 1 = WAGES TOO LOW 2 = JOB IS NOT PERMANENT 3 = LOCATION (WORK TOO FAR) 4 = WORKING CONDITIONS UNSUITABLE 5 = WORK NOT LEGAL 6 = OTHER	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 3 <input type="checkbox"/> 4 <input type="checkbox"/> 5 <input type="checkbox"/> 6	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 3 <input type="checkbox"/> 4 <input type="checkbox"/> 5 <input type="checkbox"/> 6	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 3 <input type="checkbox"/> 4 <input type="checkbox"/> 5 <input type="checkbox"/> 6	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 3 <input type="checkbox"/> 4 <input type="checkbox"/> 5 <input type="checkbox"/> 6	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 3 <input type="checkbox"/> 4 <input type="checkbox"/> 5 <input type="checkbox"/> 6	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 3 <input type="checkbox"/> 4 <input type="checkbox"/> 5 <input type="checkbox"/> 6	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 3 <input type="checkbox"/> 4 <input type="checkbox"/> 5 <input type="checkbox"/> 6	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 3 <input type="checkbox"/> 4 <input type="checkbox"/> 5 <input type="checkbox"/> 6	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 3 <input type="checkbox"/> 4 <input type="checkbox"/> 5 <input type="checkbox"/> 6	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 3 <input type="checkbox"/> 4 <input type="checkbox"/> 5 <input type="checkbox"/> 6
3.5	If a suitable job is offered, will accept it? 1 = YES 2 = NO 3 = DON'T KNOW } → Go to Q 3.11	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 3
3.6	How soon can start work? 1 = WITHIN A WEEK 2 = WITHIN TWO WEEKS 3 = WITHIN FOUR WEEKS 4 = LATER THAN FOUR WEEKS FROM NOW 5 = DON'T KNOW	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 3 <input type="checkbox"/> 4 <input type="checkbox"/> 5	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 3 <input type="checkbox"/> 4 <input type="checkbox"/> 5	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 3 <input type="checkbox"/> 4 <input type="checkbox"/> 5	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 3 <input type="checkbox"/> 4 <input type="checkbox"/> 5	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 3 <input type="checkbox"/> 4 <input type="checkbox"/> 5	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 3 <input type="checkbox"/> 4 <input type="checkbox"/> 5	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 3 <input type="checkbox"/> 4 <input type="checkbox"/> 5	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 3 <input type="checkbox"/> 4 <input type="checkbox"/> 5	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 3 <input type="checkbox"/> 4 <input type="checkbox"/> 5	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 3 <input type="checkbox"/> 4 <input type="checkbox"/> 5
3.7	During the past four weeks, has taken any action a) to look for any kind of work b) to start any kind of business <i>If "No" to both a) and b) → Go to Q 3.10</i>	YES NO <input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2	YES NO <input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2	YES NO <input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2	YES NO <input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2	YES NO <input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2	YES NO <input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2	YES NO <input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2	YES NO <input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2	YES NO <input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2	YES NO <input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2

												01	02	03	04	05	06	07	08	09	10
--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----

+

3.8 In the past four weeks, what has done to look for work or to start a business? <i>Give only one answer, the main one</i> 1 = WAITED/REGISTERED AT EMPLOYMENT AGENCY/TRADE UNION 2 = ENQUIRED AT WORKPLACES, FARMS, FACTORIES OR CALLED ON OTHER POSSIBLE EMPLOYERS 3 = PLACED/ANSWERED ADVERTISEMENT(S) 4 = SOUGHT ASSISTANCE FROM RELATIVES OR FRIENDS 5 = LOOKED FOR LAND, BUILDING, EQUIPMENT OR APPLIED FOR PERMIT TO START OWN BUSINESS OR FARMING 6 = WAITED AT THE STREET SIDE WHERE CASUAL WORKERS ARE FOUND 7 = OTHER 8 = DON'T KNOW	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 1
	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 2
	<input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 3
	<input type="checkbox"/> 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 4
	<input type="checkbox"/> 5	<input type="checkbox"/> 5	<input type="checkbox"/> 5	<input type="checkbox"/> 5	<input type="checkbox"/> 5	<input type="checkbox"/> 5	<input type="checkbox"/> 5	<input type="checkbox"/> 5	<input type="checkbox"/> 5	<input type="checkbox"/> 5
	<input type="checkbox"/> 6	<input type="checkbox"/> 6	<input type="checkbox"/> 6	<input type="checkbox"/> 6	<input type="checkbox"/> 6	<input type="checkbox"/> 6	<input type="checkbox"/> 6	<input type="checkbox"/> 6	<input type="checkbox"/> 6	<input type="checkbox"/> 6
	<input type="checkbox"/> 7	<input type="checkbox"/> 7	<input type="checkbox"/> 7	<input type="checkbox"/> 7	<input type="checkbox"/> 7	<input type="checkbox"/> 7	<input type="checkbox"/> 7	<input type="checkbox"/> 7	<input type="checkbox"/> 7	<input type="checkbox"/> 7
	<input type="checkbox"/> 8	<input type="checkbox"/> 8	<input type="checkbox"/> 8	<input type="checkbox"/> 8	<input type="checkbox"/> 8	<input type="checkbox"/> 8	<input type="checkbox"/> 8	<input type="checkbox"/> 8	<input type="checkbox"/> 8	<input type="checkbox"/> 8
	3.9 How long has been trying to find work or start a business? 01 = LESS THAN A MONTH 02 = 1 MONTH TO LESS THAN 2 MONTHS 03 = 2 MONTHS TO LESS THAN 3 MONTHS 04 = 3 MONTHS TO LESS THAN 4 MONTHS 05 = 4 MONTHS TO LESS THAN 6 MONTHS 06 = 6 MONTHS TO LESS THAN 1 YEAR 07 = 1 YEAR TO LESS THAN 3 YEARS 08 = 3 YEARS OR MORE 09 = DON'T KNOW → Go to Q 3.11	<input type="checkbox"/> 01	<input type="checkbox"/> 01	<input type="checkbox"/> 01	<input type="checkbox"/> 01	<input type="checkbox"/> 01	<input type="checkbox"/> 01	<input type="checkbox"/> 01	<input type="checkbox"/> 01	<input type="checkbox"/> 01
<input type="checkbox"/> 02		<input type="checkbox"/> 02	<input type="checkbox"/> 02	<input type="checkbox"/> 02	<input type="checkbox"/> 02	<input type="checkbox"/> 02	<input type="checkbox"/> 02	<input type="checkbox"/> 02	<input type="checkbox"/> 02	<input type="checkbox"/> 02
<input type="checkbox"/> 03		<input type="checkbox"/> 03	<input type="checkbox"/> 03	<input type="checkbox"/> 03	<input type="checkbox"/> 03	<input type="checkbox"/> 03	<input type="checkbox"/> 03	<input type="checkbox"/> 03	<input type="checkbox"/> 03	<input type="checkbox"/> 03
<input type="checkbox"/> 04		<input type="checkbox"/> 04	<input type="checkbox"/> 04	<input type="checkbox"/> 04	<input type="checkbox"/> 04	<input type="checkbox"/> 04	<input type="checkbox"/> 04	<input type="checkbox"/> 04	<input type="checkbox"/> 04	<input type="checkbox"/> 04
<input type="checkbox"/> 05		<input type="checkbox"/> 05	<input type="checkbox"/> 05	<input type="checkbox"/> 05	<input type="checkbox"/> 05	<input type="checkbox"/> 05	<input type="checkbox"/> 05	<input type="checkbox"/> 05	<input type="checkbox"/> 05	<input type="checkbox"/> 05
<input type="checkbox"/> 06		<input type="checkbox"/> 06	<input type="checkbox"/> 06	<input type="checkbox"/> 06	<input type="checkbox"/> 06	<input type="checkbox"/> 06	<input type="checkbox"/> 06	<input type="checkbox"/> 06	<input type="checkbox"/> 06	<input type="checkbox"/> 06
<input type="checkbox"/> 07		<input type="checkbox"/> 07	<input type="checkbox"/> 07	<input type="checkbox"/> 07	<input type="checkbox"/> 07	<input type="checkbox"/> 07	<input type="checkbox"/> 07	<input type="checkbox"/> 07	<input type="checkbox"/> 07	<input type="checkbox"/> 07
<input type="checkbox"/> 08		<input type="checkbox"/> 08	<input type="checkbox"/> 08	<input type="checkbox"/> 08	<input type="checkbox"/> 08	<input type="checkbox"/> 08	<input type="checkbox"/> 08	<input type="checkbox"/> 08	<input type="checkbox"/> 08	<input type="checkbox"/> 08
<input type="checkbox"/> 09		<input type="checkbox"/> 09	<input type="checkbox"/> 09	<input type="checkbox"/> 09	<input type="checkbox"/> 09	<input type="checkbox"/> 09	<input type="checkbox"/> 09	<input type="checkbox"/> 09	<input type="checkbox"/> 09	<input type="checkbox"/> 09

+

+

		01	02	03	04	05	06	07	08	09	10
3.10	<p><i>If “No” to both Q 3.7.a and b (has not been looking for work or trying to start a business in the past four weeks)</i></p> <p>What was the main reason why did not try to find work or start a business in the past four weeks?</p> <p>01 = HAS BEEN TEMPORARILY LAID OFF WORK</p> <p>02 = ILL HEALTH/INJURY/PHYSICAL DISABILITY</p> <p>03 = PREGNANCY</p> <p>04 = FAMILY CONSIDERATIONS/CHILD CARE</p> <p>05 = UNDERGOING TRAINING TO HELP FIND WORK</p> <p>06 = NO JOBS AVAILABLE IN THE AREA</p> <p>07 = LACK OF MONEY TO PAY FOR TRANSPORT TO LOOK FOR WORK</p> <p>08 = UNABLE TO FIND WORK REQUIRING HIS/HER SKILLS</p> <p>09 = LOST HOPE OF FINDING ANY KIND OF WORK</p> <p>10 = NO TRANSPORT AVAILABLE</p> <p>11 = OTHER REASON</p>	<input type="checkbox"/> 01 <input type="checkbox"/> 02 <input type="checkbox"/> 03 <input type="checkbox"/> 04 <input type="checkbox"/> 05 <input type="checkbox"/> 06 <input type="checkbox"/> 07 <input type="checkbox"/> 08 <input type="checkbox"/> 09 <input type="checkbox"/> 10 <input type="checkbox"/> 11	<input type="checkbox"/> 01 <input type="checkbox"/> 02 <input type="checkbox"/> 03 <input type="checkbox"/> 04 <input type="checkbox"/> 05 <input type="checkbox"/> 06 <input type="checkbox"/> 07 <input type="checkbox"/> 08 <input type="checkbox"/> 09 <input type="checkbox"/> 10 <input type="checkbox"/> 11	<input type="checkbox"/> 01 <input type="checkbox"/> 02 <input type="checkbox"/> 03 <input type="checkbox"/> 04 <input type="checkbox"/> 05 <input type="checkbox"/> 06 <input type="checkbox"/> 07 <input type="checkbox"/> 08 <input type="checkbox"/> 09 <input type="checkbox"/> 10 <input type="checkbox"/> 11	<input type="checkbox"/> 01 <input type="checkbox"/> 02 <input type="checkbox"/> 03 <input type="checkbox"/> 04 <input type="checkbox"/> 05 <input type="checkbox"/> 06 <input type="checkbox"/> 07 <input type="checkbox"/> 08 <input type="checkbox"/> 09 <input type="checkbox"/> 10 <input type="checkbox"/> 11	<input type="checkbox"/> 01 <input type="checkbox"/> 02 <input type="checkbox"/> 03 <input type="checkbox"/> 04 <input type="checkbox"/> 05 <input type="checkbox"/> 06 <input type="checkbox"/> 07 <input type="checkbox"/> 08 <input type="checkbox"/> 09 <input type="checkbox"/> 10 <input type="checkbox"/> 11	<input type="checkbox"/> 01 <input type="checkbox"/> 02 <input type="checkbox"/> 03 <input type="checkbox"/> 04 <input type="checkbox"/> 05 <input type="checkbox"/> 06 <input type="checkbox"/> 07 <input type="checkbox"/> 08 <input type="checkbox"/> 09 <input type="checkbox"/> 10 <input type="checkbox"/> 11	<input type="checkbox"/> 01 <input type="checkbox"/> 02 <input type="checkbox"/> 03 <input type="checkbox"/> 04 <input type="checkbox"/> 05 <input type="checkbox"/> 06 <input type="checkbox"/> 07 <input type="checkbox"/> 08 <input type="checkbox"/> 09 <input type="checkbox"/> 10 <input type="checkbox"/> 11	<input type="checkbox"/> 01 <input type="checkbox"/> 02 <input type="checkbox"/> 03 <input type="checkbox"/> 04 <input type="checkbox"/> 05 <input type="checkbox"/> 06 <input type="checkbox"/> 07 <input type="checkbox"/> 08 <input type="checkbox"/> 09 <input type="checkbox"/> 10 <input type="checkbox"/> 11	<input type="checkbox"/> 01 <input type="checkbox"/> 02 <input type="checkbox"/> 03 <input type="checkbox"/> 04 <input type="checkbox"/> 05 <input type="checkbox"/> 06 <input type="checkbox"/> 07 <input type="checkbox"/> 08 <input type="checkbox"/> 09 <input type="checkbox"/> 10 <input type="checkbox"/> 11	

Ask for everyone who has come to Section 3

3.11	<p>Has ever worked for pay, profit or family gain?</p> <p><i>Work could be:</i></p> <p><i>Formal work for salary, wage, profit or unpaid in family business; informal work such as making things for sale, selling things or providing a service; work on a farm or land, whether for a wage or as part of the household's farming activities; casual/seasonal work</i></p> <p>1 = YES</p> <p>2 = No → Go to Q 3.15</p>	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2
-------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

		01	02	03	04	05	06	07	08	09	10
3.12	How long ago was it since last worked? 01 = 1 WEEK - LESS THAN 1 MONTH 02 = 1 MONTH - LESS THAN 2 MONTHS 03 = 2 MONTHS - LESS THAN 3 MONTHS 04 = 3 MONTHS - LESS THAN 4 MONTHS 05 = 4 MONTHS - LESS THAN 5 MONTHS 06 = 5 MONTHS - LESS THAN 6 MONTHS 07 = 6 MONTHS - LESS THAN 1 YEAR 08 = 1 YEAR - LESS THAN 2 YEARS 09 = 2 YEARS - LESS THAN 3 YEARS 10 = 3 YEARS OR MORE 11 = DON'T KNOW	<input type="checkbox"/> 01	<input type="checkbox"/> 01	<input type="checkbox"/> 01	<input type="checkbox"/> 01	<input type="checkbox"/> 01	<input type="checkbox"/> 01	<input type="checkbox"/> 01	<input type="checkbox"/> 01	<input type="checkbox"/> 01	<input type="checkbox"/> 01
3.13.a	What kind of work did do in his/her last job? Give occupation or job title. <i>Work includes all the activities mentioned earlier</i> <i>Record at least two words: Car sales person, Office cleaner, Vegetable farmer, Primary School teacher, etc.</i> <i>For agricultural work on own/family farm/plot, state whether for <u>own</u> use or for <u>sale</u> mostly.</i>										
3.13.b	What were 's <u>main</u> tasks or duties in this job? <i>Examples: Selling fruit, repairing watches, keeping accounts, feeding and watering cattle, teaching children.</i>										
	CODE BOX FOR OFFICE USE										

+

+

		01	02	03	04	05	06	07	08	09	10
3.14.a	What was the name of’s place of work? <i>For government or large organisations, give the name of the establishment and branch or division: e.g. Education Dept – Rapele Primary School; ABC Gold Mining, Maintenance Div. Write ‘Own house’ or ‘No fixed location’, if relevant.</i>										
3.14.b	What were the main goods and services produced at’s place of work? What were its main functions? <i>Examples: Repairing cars, Selling commercial real estate, Sell food wholesale to restaurants, Retail clothing shop, Manufacture electrical appliances, Bar/ restaurant, Primary Education, Delivering newspapers to homes, Transporting goods by rail.</i>										
	CODE BOX FOR OFFICE USE										
3.15	How does support him/herself? 1 = Did odd jobs during the past seven days 2 = Supported by persons in the household 3 = Supported by persons not in the household 4 = Supported by charity, church, welfare, etc. 5 = Unemployment Insurance Fund (UIF) 6 = Savings or money previously earned 7 = Old age or disability pension 8 = Other sources, e.g. bursary, study loan If “YES” to response category 1 → Go back to Q 2.1 for that person	YES NO <input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2	YES NO <input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2	YES NO <input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2	YES NO <input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2	YES NO <input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2	YES NO <input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2	YES NO <input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2	YES NO <input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2	YES NO <input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2	YES NO <input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2

→ Go to Section 5

SECTION 4 This section covers main work activity in the last seven days

Ask for all persons 15 years and over who were working or absent from work in the last seven days.

Read out: The next several questions refer to your (.....'s) main job or activity. That is the one where you (he/she) usually work (-s) the most hours per week, even if you (he/she) were (was) absent the last seven days.

		01	02	03	04	05	06	07	08	09	10
4.1.a	<p><i>Read out:</i> You said was doing these activities during the last seven days (or was temporarily absent).</p> <p><i>Refer to Q 2.1</i></p> <p>What kind of work did do in his/her <u>main</u> job during the last seven days (or usually does, even if he/she was absent in the last seven days)? Give occupation or job title.</p> <p><i>Work includes all the activities mentioned earlier</i> <i>Record at least two words: Car sales person, Office cleaner, Vegetable farmer, Primary school teacher, etc.</i> <i>For agricultural work on own/family farm/plot, state whether for <u>own</u> use or for <u>sale</u> mostly.</i></p>										
4.1.b	<p>What were 's <u>main</u> tasks or duties in this job? EXAMPLES: SELLING FRUIT, REPAIRING WATCHES, KEEPING ACCOUNTS, FEEDING AND WATERING CATTLE.</p>										
CODE BOX FOR OFFICE USE											

+

+

		01	02	03	04	05	06	07	08	09	10
4.2.a	<p>What is the name of’s place of work?</p> <p><i>For government or large organisations, give the name of the establishment and branch or division: e.g. Education Dept – Rapele Primary School; ABC Gold Mining, Maintenance Div.</i></p> <p><i>Write ‘Own house’ or ‘No fixed location’, if relevant.</i></p>										
4.2.b	<p>What are the main goods and services produced at’s place of work? What are its main functions?</p> <p><i>Examples: Repairing cars, Selling commercial real estate, Sell food wholesale to restaurants, Retail clothing shop, Manufacture electrical appliances, Bar/ restaurant, Primary Education, Delivering newspapers to homes.</i></p>										
	CODE BOX FOR OFFICE USE										

		01	02	03	04	05	06	07	08	09	10
4.3	In’s main work was he/she 1 = Working for someone else for pay? <i>Payment in cash, kind or accommodation.</i> <i>Category 1 includes all employees: Full time, part-time, casual work, piecework, <u>except</u> private household work.</i> → Go to Q 4.4	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 1
	2 = Working for one or more private households as a domestic employee, gardener or security guard? <i>Payment in cash, kind or accommodation.</i> → Go to Q 4.4	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 2
	3 = Working on his/her own or on a small household farm/plot or collecting natural products from the forest or sea? → Go to Q 4.14	<input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 3
	4 = Working on his/her own or with a partner, in any type of business (including commercial farms)? → Go to Q 4.14	<input type="checkbox"/> 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 4
	5 = Helping without pay in a household business? → Go to Q 4.14	<input type="checkbox"/> 5	<input type="checkbox"/> 5	<input type="checkbox"/> 5	<input type="checkbox"/> 5	<input type="checkbox"/> 5	<input type="checkbox"/> 5	<input type="checkbox"/> 5	<input type="checkbox"/> 5	<input type="checkbox"/> 5	<input type="checkbox"/> 5
4.4	Does work for 1 = One employer 2 = More than one employer	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 1
		<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 2
4.5	When did start working with the (main) employer mentioned above (firm, institution or private individual)? Give year and month.										
	<i>State year in four figures, e.g. 1998</i> Year										
	<i>State month in two figures, e.g. 08 for August</i> Month										

+

+

		01	02	03	04	05	06	07	08	09	10
4.6	Is 's work 1 = Permanent 2 = A fixed period contract 3 = Temporary 4 = Casual 5 = Seasonal 6 = DON'T KNOW	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 1
4.7	Who owns the tools and/or equipment that uses at work? 1 = The employer 2 = The person him/herself 3 = Both the employer and the person him/herself 4 = Tools and/or equipment are rented/hired or owned by an outside person or organisation 5 = Not applicable - equipment not used 6 = DON'T KNOW	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 1
4.8	Does have a written contract with the employer? 1 = YES 2 = No 3 = DON'T KNOW	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 1
4.9	Does anyone directly supervise the work does or does he/she work independently? 1 = WORK SUPERVISED 2 = WORK INDEPENDENTLY 3 = DON'T KNOW	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 1
4.10	Who pays ? 1 = The establishment/enterprise/individual for which he/she works 2 = A labour broker 3 = A contractor or agency 4 = Other 5 = DON'T KNOW	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 1

+

+

		01	02	03	04	05	06	07	08	09	10
4.18	Is the organisation/ business/ enterprise/ branch where										
	works										
	1 = In the formal sector	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 1
	2 = In the informal sector (including domestic work)	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 2
3 = DON'T KNOW	<input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 3	
<i>Formal sector employment is where the employer (institution, business or private individual) is registered to perform the activity. Informal sector employment is where the employer is not registered.</i>											
4.19	Where is the business/enterprise/branch where										
	works located?										
	1 = In the owner's home/On the owner's farm/Private household	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 1
	2 = In someone else's home	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 2
	3 = Inside a formal business premises such as factory or office	<input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 3
	4 = At a service outlet such as a shop, school, post office, etc	<input type="checkbox"/> 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 4
	5 = At a market	<input type="checkbox"/> 5	<input type="checkbox"/> 5	<input type="checkbox"/> 5	<input type="checkbox"/> 5	<input type="checkbox"/> 5	<input type="checkbox"/> 5	<input type="checkbox"/> 5	<input type="checkbox"/> 5	<input type="checkbox"/> 5	<input type="checkbox"/> 5
	6 = On a footpath, street, street corner, open space or field	<input type="checkbox"/> 6	<input type="checkbox"/> 6	<input type="checkbox"/> 6	<input type="checkbox"/> 6	<input type="checkbox"/> 6	<input type="checkbox"/> 6	<input type="checkbox"/> 6	<input type="checkbox"/> 6	<input type="checkbox"/> 6	<input type="checkbox"/> 6
	7 = No fixed location	<input type="checkbox"/> 7	<input type="checkbox"/> 7	<input type="checkbox"/> 7	<input type="checkbox"/> 7	<input type="checkbox"/> 7	<input type="checkbox"/> 7	<input type="checkbox"/> 7	<input type="checkbox"/> 7	<input type="checkbox"/> 7	<input type="checkbox"/> 7
8 = Other	<input type="checkbox"/> 8	<input type="checkbox"/> 8	<input type="checkbox"/> 8	<input type="checkbox"/> 8	<input type="checkbox"/> 8	<input type="checkbox"/> 8	<input type="checkbox"/> 8	<input type="checkbox"/> 8	<input type="checkbox"/> 8	<input type="checkbox"/> 8	

Working hours

		01	02	03	04	05	06	07	08	09	10
4.20	How many hours, including overtime, did work during the last seven days										
	a. In his/her main job/activity										
	b. In all other work activities (See Q 2.1)										
	c. In total										
<i>Add a + b and confirm that this is correct.</i>											
4.21	How many hours per week, including overtime, does usually work										
	a. In his/her main job/activity										
	b. In all other work activities (See Q 2.1)										
	c. In total										
<i>Add a + b and confirm that this is correct.</i>											
4.22	Can decide on the number of hours per week during which he/she works, or are these fixed by the employer?										
	1 = He/she can decide fully for him/herself	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 1
	2 = He/she can decide, but within a limited range (e.g. flexitime)	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 2
	3 = Number of hours are fixed by his/her employer	<input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 3
	4 = DON'T KNOW	<input type="checkbox"/> 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 4
4.23	Does want to work longer hours?										
	1 = YES	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 1
	2 = NO → <i>End of section for this person</i>	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 2
	3 = DON'T KNOW	<input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 3

		01	02	03	04	05	06	07	08	09	10
4.24	If extra work was available, would be able to start such work in the next four weeks? 1 = YES 2 = NO → <i>End of section for this person</i> 3 = DON'T KNOW	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 3
4.25	During the past four weeks, has taken any action to look for or prepare for any extra work? 1 = YES 2 = NO } → <i>End of section for this person</i> 3 = DON'T KNOW	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 3
4.26	What activities did do to look or prepare for extra work? <i>Give only one answer, the main one</i> 1 = ENQUIRED AT WORKPLACES, FARMS, FACTORIES OR CALLED ON OTHER POSSIBLE EMPLOYERS 2 = WAITED/REGISTERED AT EMPLOYMENT AGENCY, LABOUR BROKER, DEPARTMENT OF LABOUR OR TRADE UNION 3 = PLACED OR ANSWERED ADVERTISEMENTS 4 = SOUGHT ASSISTANCE FROM FRIENDS OR RELATIVES 5 = LOOKED FOR LAND, BUILDINGS OR EQUIPMENT OR APPLIED FOR PERMIT TO START OWN BUSINESS OR FARMING 6 = WAITING AT THE STREET-SIDE 7 = OTHER 8 = DON'T KNOW	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 3 <input type="checkbox"/> 4 <input type="checkbox"/> 5 <input type="checkbox"/> 6 <input type="checkbox"/> 7 <input type="checkbox"/> 8	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 3 <input type="checkbox"/> 4 <input type="checkbox"/> 5 <input type="checkbox"/> 6 <input type="checkbox"/> 7 <input type="checkbox"/> 8	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 3 <input type="checkbox"/> 4 <input type="checkbox"/> 5 <input type="checkbox"/> 6 <input type="checkbox"/> 7 <input type="checkbox"/> 8	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 3 <input type="checkbox"/> 4 <input type="checkbox"/> 5 <input type="checkbox"/> 6 <input type="checkbox"/> 7 <input type="checkbox"/> 8	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 3 <input type="checkbox"/> 4 <input type="checkbox"/> 5 <input type="checkbox"/> 6 <input type="checkbox"/> 7 <input type="checkbox"/> 8	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 3 <input type="checkbox"/> 4 <input type="checkbox"/> 5 <input type="checkbox"/> 6 <input type="checkbox"/> 7 <input type="checkbox"/> 8	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 3 <input type="checkbox"/> 4 <input type="checkbox"/> 5 <input type="checkbox"/> 6 <input type="checkbox"/> 7 <input type="checkbox"/> 8	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 3 <input type="checkbox"/> 4 <input type="checkbox"/> 5 <input type="checkbox"/> 6 <input type="checkbox"/> 7 <input type="checkbox"/> 8	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 3 <input type="checkbox"/> 4 <input type="checkbox"/> 5 <input type="checkbox"/> 6 <input type="checkbox"/> 7 <input type="checkbox"/> 8	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 3 <input type="checkbox"/> 4 <input type="checkbox"/> 5 <input type="checkbox"/> 6 <input type="checkbox"/> 7 <input type="checkbox"/> 8
4.27	Was mostly looking for 1 = The same work with more hours 2 = Different work with more hours 3 = DON'T KNOW	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 3

+

+

		01	02	03	04	05	06	07	08	09	10
5.4	In the last 12 months, did do any uncompensated work for the benefit of a community, neighbourhood, or an interest group? 1 = YES 2 = NO → <i>End of Section 5 for this person.</i>	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2
5.5	In which of the following areas was the uncompensated work did in the last 12 months? Was it	YES No	YES No	YES No	YES No	YES No	YES No	YES No	YES No	YES No	YES No
	a = to help sick or handicapped people in their everyday life activities	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2
	b = to provide medical care, or counselling, to sick or handicapped people	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2
	c = to provide training or instruction to others	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2
	d = to keep law and order in a community	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2
	e = to maintain or replenish community resources (e.g. building or improving roads, water supply, structures, green areas, etc.)	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2
	f = to organise cultural events (e.g. music, dance, or performance), sporting events, or recreational activities for a community, neighbourhood, or a group	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2
	g = to collect money for an organisation/institution	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2
	h = to organise events to collect money for an organisation/institution	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2
	i = something else, <i>specify</i>	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2

SECTION 6 This section covers information migrant workers

Read out: I am now going to ask about other members of this household who are away because there are migrant workers.

6.1	Are there any persons who are usually regarded as members of this household, but who are usually away for a month or more because they are migrant workers 1 = YES 2 = NO → <i>Go to Question 7.1</i>	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2
<i>A migrant worker is someone who is absent from home for a month or more to work or to seek work</i>		

	Migrant 1	Migrant 2	Migrant 3	Migrant 4	Migrant 5	Migrant 6
--	-----------	-----------	-----------	-----------	-----------	-----------

6.2	What is the first name of the person?						
6.3	Is this person regarded as: 1 = Head of the household 2 = Other member of the household	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2
6.4	What is the gender of the person? 1 = MALE 2 = FEMALE	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2
6.5	What is’s present marital status? 1 = MARRIED OR LIVING TOGETHER AS HUSBAND AND WIFE 2 = WIDOW/WIDOWER 3 = DIVORCED OR SEPARATED 4 = NEVER MARRIED → Go to Q 6.7	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 3 <input type="checkbox"/> 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 3 <input type="checkbox"/> 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 3 <input type="checkbox"/> 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 3 <input type="checkbox"/> 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 3 <input type="checkbox"/> 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 3 <input type="checkbox"/> 4
6.6	Does’s spouse/partner live in this household? 1 = YES 2 = No	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2
6.7	Does.....have children 15 years or below who stay in this household? 1 = YES 2 = No → GO TO Q 6.9	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2

		Migrant 1	Migrant 2	Migrant 3	Migrant 4	Migrant 5	Migrant 6
6.8	How many are they?						
6.9	What is the highest level of education that has completed? 00 = No SCHOOLING 01 = GRADE R/0 02 = SUB A/GRADE 1 03 = SUB B/GRADE 2 04 = GRADE 3/STANDARD 1 05 = GRADE 4/STANDARD 2 06 = GRADE 5/STANDARD 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 00 <input type="checkbox"/> 01 <input type="checkbox"/> 02 <input type="checkbox"/> 03 <input type="checkbox"/> 04 <input type="checkbox"/> 05 <input type="checkbox"/> 06	<input type="checkbox"/> 00 <input type="checkbox"/> 01 <input type="checkbox"/> 02 <input type="checkbox"/> 03 <input type="checkbox"/> 04 <input type="checkbox"/> 05 <input type="checkbox"/> 06	<input type="checkbox"/> 00 <input type="checkbox"/> 01 <input type="checkbox"/> 02 <input type="checkbox"/> 03 <input type="checkbox"/> 04 <input type="checkbox"/> 05 <input type="checkbox"/> 06	<input type="checkbox"/> 00 <input type="checkbox"/> 01 <input type="checkbox"/> 02 <input type="checkbox"/> 03 <input type="checkbox"/> 04 <input type="checkbox"/> 05 <input type="checkbox"/> 06	<input type="checkbox"/> 00 <input type="checkbox"/> 01 <input type="checkbox"/> 02 <input type="checkbox"/> 03 <input type="checkbox"/> 04 <input type="checkbox"/> 05 <input type="checkbox"/> 06	<input type="checkbox"/> 00 <input type="checkbox"/> 01 <input type="checkbox"/> 02 <input type="checkbox"/> 03 <input type="checkbox"/> 04 <input type="checkbox"/> 05 <input type="checkbox"/> 06

+

+

	07 = GRADE 6/STANDARD 4 08 = GRADE 7/STANDARD 5 09 = GRADE 8/STANDARD 6/FORM 1 10 = GRADE 9/STANDARD 7/FORM 2 11 = GRADE 10/STANDARD 8/FORM 3 12 = GRADE 11/STANDARD 9/FORM 4 13 = GRADE 12/STANDARD 10/FORM 5/MATRIC 14 = NTC I 15 = NTC II 16 = NTC III 17 = DIPLOMA/CERTIFICATE WITH LESS THAN GRADE 12/STD 10 18 = DIPLOMA/CERTIFICATE WITH GRADE 12/STD 10 19 = DEGREE 20 = POSTGRADUATE DEGREE OR DIPLOMA 21 = OTHER, <i>specify in column</i> 22 = DON'T KNOW	<input type="checkbox"/> 07 <input type="checkbox"/> 08 <input type="checkbox"/> 09 <input type="checkbox"/> 10 <input type="checkbox"/> 11 <input type="checkbox"/> 12 <input type="checkbox"/> 13 <input type="checkbox"/> 14 <input type="checkbox"/> 15 <input type="checkbox"/> 16 <input type="checkbox"/> 17 <input type="checkbox"/> 18 <input type="checkbox"/> 19 <input type="checkbox"/> 20 <input type="checkbox"/> 21 <input type="checkbox"/> 22	<input type="checkbox"/> 07 <input type="checkbox"/> 08 <input type="checkbox"/> 09 <input type="checkbox"/> 10 <input type="checkbox"/> 11 <input type="checkbox"/> 12 <input type="checkbox"/> 13 <input type="checkbox"/> 14 <input type="checkbox"/> 15 <input type="checkbox"/> 16 <input type="checkbox"/> 17 <input type="checkbox"/> 18 <input type="checkbox"/> 19 <input type="checkbox"/> 20 <input type="checkbox"/> 21 <input type="checkbox"/> 22	<input type="checkbox"/> 07 <input type="checkbox"/> 08 <input type="checkbox"/> 09 <input type="checkbox"/> 10 <input type="checkbox"/> 11 <input type="checkbox"/> 12 <input type="checkbox"/> 13 <input type="checkbox"/> 14 <input type="checkbox"/> 15 <input type="checkbox"/> 16 <input type="checkbox"/> 17 <input type="checkbox"/> 18 <input type="checkbox"/> 19 <input type="checkbox"/> 20 <input type="checkbox"/> 21 <input type="checkbox"/> 22	<input type="checkbox"/> 07 <input type="checkbox"/> 08 <input type="checkbox"/> 09 <input type="checkbox"/> 10 <input type="checkbox"/> 11 <input type="checkbox"/> 12 <input type="checkbox"/> 13 <input type="checkbox"/> 14 <input type="checkbox"/> 15 <input type="checkbox"/> 16 <input type="checkbox"/> 17 <input type="checkbox"/> 18 <input type="checkbox"/> 19 <input type="checkbox"/> 20 <input type="checkbox"/> 21 <input type="checkbox"/> 22	<input type="checkbox"/> 07 <input type="checkbox"/> 08 <input type="checkbox"/> 09 <input type="checkbox"/> 10 <input type="checkbox"/> 11 <input type="checkbox"/> 12 <input type="checkbox"/> 13 <input type="checkbox"/> 14 <input type="checkbox"/> 15 <input type="checkbox"/> 16 <input type="checkbox"/> 17 <input type="checkbox"/> 18 <input type="checkbox"/> 19 <input type="checkbox"/> 20 <input type="checkbox"/> 21 <input type="checkbox"/> 22
6.10	Where doeswork or stay? 01 = WESTERN CAPE..... 02 = EASTERN CAPE..... 03 = NORTHERN CAPE..... 04 = FREE STATE..... 05 = KWAZULU NATAL..... 06 = NORTH WEST..... 07 = GAUTENG 08 = MPUMALANGA 09 = LIMPOPO 10 = ANOTHER COUNTRY.....	<input type="checkbox"/> 01 <input type="checkbox"/> 02 <input type="checkbox"/> 03 <input type="checkbox"/> 04 <input type="checkbox"/> 05 <input type="checkbox"/> 06 <input type="checkbox"/> 07 <input type="checkbox"/> 08 <input type="checkbox"/> 09 <input type="checkbox"/> 10	<input type="checkbox"/> 01 <input type="checkbox"/> 02 <input type="checkbox"/> 03 <input type="checkbox"/> 04 <input type="checkbox"/> 05 <input type="checkbox"/> 06 <input type="checkbox"/> 07 <input type="checkbox"/> 08 <input type="checkbox"/> 09 <input type="checkbox"/> 10	<input type="checkbox"/> 01 <input type="checkbox"/> 02 <input type="checkbox"/> 03 <input type="checkbox"/> 04 <input type="checkbox"/> 05 <input type="checkbox"/> 06 <input type="checkbox"/> 07 <input type="checkbox"/> 08 <input type="checkbox"/> 09 <input type="checkbox"/> 10	<input type="checkbox"/> 01 <input type="checkbox"/> 02 <input type="checkbox"/> 03 <input type="checkbox"/> 04 <input type="checkbox"/> 05 <input type="checkbox"/> 06 <input type="checkbox"/> 07 <input type="checkbox"/> 08 <input type="checkbox"/> 09 <input type="checkbox"/> 10	<input type="checkbox"/> 01 <input type="checkbox"/> 02 <input type="checkbox"/> 03 <input type="checkbox"/> 04 <input type="checkbox"/> 05 <input type="checkbox"/> 06 <input type="checkbox"/> 07 <input type="checkbox"/> 08 <input type="checkbox"/> 09 <input type="checkbox"/> 10
6.11	How long has been a migrant worker? 1 = LESS THAN 1 YEAR 2 = 1 YEAR BUT LESS THAN 2 YEARS 3 = 2 YEARS BUT TO LESS THAN 3 YEARS 4 = 3 YEARS BUT LESS THAN 4 YEARS	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 3 <input type="checkbox"/> 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 3 <input type="checkbox"/> 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 3 <input type="checkbox"/> 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 3 <input type="checkbox"/> 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 3 <input type="checkbox"/> 4

	<p>5 = 4 YEARS BUT LESS THAN 5 YEARS 6 = 5 YEARS OR MORE</p>	<input type="checkbox"/> 5 <input type="checkbox"/> 6	<input type="checkbox"/> 5 <input type="checkbox"/> 6	<input type="checkbox"/> 5 <input type="checkbox"/> 6	<input type="checkbox"/> 5 <input type="checkbox"/> 6	<input type="checkbox"/> 5 <input type="checkbox"/> 6	<input type="checkbox"/> 5 <input type="checkbox"/> 6
6.12	<p>How often does come home?</p> <p>1 = WEEKLY 2 = TWICE A MONTH 3 = MONTHLY 4 = ONCE IN SIX MONTHS 5 = ONCE A YEAR 6 = LESS FREQUENTLY</p>	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 3 <input type="checkbox"/> 4 <input type="checkbox"/> 5 <input type="checkbox"/> 6	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 3 <input type="checkbox"/> 4 <input type="checkbox"/> 5 <input type="checkbox"/> 6	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 3 <input type="checkbox"/> 4 <input type="checkbox"/> 5 <input type="checkbox"/> 6	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 3 <input type="checkbox"/> 4 <input type="checkbox"/> 5 <input type="checkbox"/> 6	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 3 <input type="checkbox"/> 4 <input type="checkbox"/> 5 <input type="checkbox"/> 6	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 3 <input type="checkbox"/> 4 <input type="checkbox"/> 5 <input type="checkbox"/> 6
6.13	<p>How much money has given to this household in the last 12 months?</p>						
6.14	<p>What is the value of goods has.....given to this household in the last 12 months?</p>						
6.15	<p>What is the value of both goods and money that.....has given to this household last month?</p>						

+

+

SECTION 7 This section covers information regarding the household.

Ask a responsible adult in the household

7.1	Indicate the type of main dwelling and other dwelling that the household occupies?	Main dwelling	Other dwelling
	01 = DWELLING OR BRICK STRUCTURE ON A SEPARATE STAND OR YARD OR ON FARM	<input type="checkbox"/> 01	<input type="checkbox"/> 01
	02 = TRADITIONAL DWELLING/HUT/STRUCTURE MADE OF TRADITIONAL MATERIALS	<input type="checkbox"/> 02	<input type="checkbox"/> 02
	03 = FLAT OR APARTMENT IN A BLOCK OF FLATS	<input type="checkbox"/> 03	<input type="checkbox"/> 03
	04 = TOWN/CLUSTER/SEMI-DETACHED HOUSE (<i>Simplex, Duplex or Triplex</i>)	<input type="checkbox"/> 04	<input type="checkbox"/> 04
	05 = UNIT IN RETIREMENT VILLAGE	<input type="checkbox"/> 05	<input type="checkbox"/> 05
	06 = DWELLING/FLAT/ROOM IN BACKYARD	<input type="checkbox"/> 06	<input type="checkbox"/> 06
	07 = INFORMAL DWELLING/SHACK IN BACKYARD	<input type="checkbox"/> 07	<input type="checkbox"/> 07
	08 = INFORMAL DWELLING/SHACK NOT IN BACKYARD, E.G. IN AN INFORMAL/SQUATTER SETTLEMENT OR ON FARM	<input type="checkbox"/> 08	<input type="checkbox"/> 08
	09 = ROOM/FLATLET	<input type="checkbox"/> 09	<input type="checkbox"/> 09
	10 = CARAVAN/TENT	<input type="checkbox"/> 10	<input type="checkbox"/> 10
	11 = OTHER, <i>specify</i>	<input type="checkbox"/> 11	<input type="checkbox"/> 11

+

7.2	<p>What is the main material used for the roof and the walls of the main dwelling?</p> <p><i>Mark one code in each column.</i></p> <p>01 = BRICKS 02 = CEMENT BLOCK/CONCRETE 03 = CORRUGATED IRON/ZINC 04 = WOOD 05 = PLASTIC 06 = CARDBOARD 07 = MIXTURE OF MUD AND CEMENT 08 = WATTLE AND DAUB 09 = TILE 10 = MUD 11 = THATCHING 12 = ASBESTOS 13 = OTHER, <i>specify</i> 14 = NOT APPLICABLE</p>	<p>Roof</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 01 <input type="checkbox"/> 02 <input type="checkbox"/> 03 <input type="checkbox"/> 04 <input type="checkbox"/> 05 <input type="checkbox"/> 06 <input type="checkbox"/> 07 <input type="checkbox"/> 08 <input type="checkbox"/> 09 <input type="checkbox"/> 10 <input type="checkbox"/> 11 <input type="checkbox"/> 12 <input type="checkbox"/> 13 <input type="checkbox"/> 14</p>	<p>Walls</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 01 <input type="checkbox"/> 02 <input type="checkbox"/> 03 <input type="checkbox"/> 04 <input type="checkbox"/> 05 <input type="checkbox"/> 06 <input type="checkbox"/> 07 <input type="checkbox"/> 08 <input type="checkbox"/> 09 <input type="checkbox"/> 10 <input type="checkbox"/> 11 <input type="checkbox"/> 12 <input type="checkbox"/> 13 <input type="checkbox"/> 14</p>
7.3	<p>In what condition are the roof and the walls of the main dwelling?</p> <p>1 = Very weak 2 = Weak 3 = Needs minor repairs 4 = Good 5 = Very good</p>	<p>Roof</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 3 <input type="checkbox"/> 4 <input type="checkbox"/> 5</p>	<p>Walls</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 3 <input type="checkbox"/> 4 <input type="checkbox"/> 5</p>
7.4	<p>Is the dwelling</p> <p>1 = Owned and fully paid off 2 = Owned, but not yet fully paid off (e.g. with a mortgage) 3 = Rented 4 = Occupied rent-free as part of employment contract of family member 5 = Occupied rent-free not as part of employment contract of family member 6 = Other, <i>specify</i></p>		
7.5	<p>What is the total number of rooms in the dwelling(s) that</p>		

+

	<p>the household occupies?</p> <p><i>Give the total number of rooms, including living rooms, bedrooms and kitchens, but excluding bathrooms and toilets.</i></p>	
7.6	<p>Did any member of this household receive a government housing subsidy to obtain this dwelling or any other dwelling?</p> <p><i>Do not include housing subsidies for government employees.</i></p> <p>1 = YES 2 = No 3 = DON'T KNOW</p>	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 3
7.7	<p>Did the household receive a government land grant to obtain a plot of land for residence or for farming?</p> <p>1 = YES 2 = No 3 = DON'T KNOW</p>	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 3

7.8	<p>What is the household's main source of water?</p> <p><i>Mark one code only</i></p> <p>01 = PIPED (TAP) WATER IN DWELLING 02 = PIPED (TAP) WATER ON SITE OR IN YARD 03 = NEIGHBOUR'S TAP 04 = BOREHOLE ON SITE 05 = RAIN-WATER TANK ON SITE 06 = PUBLIC TAP 07 = WATER-CARRIER/TANKER 08 = BOREHOLE OFF SITE/COMMUNAL 09 = FLOWING WATER/STREAM/RIVER 10 = DAM/POOL/STAGNANT WATER 11 = WELL 12 = SPRING 13 = OTHER, <i>specify</i></p> <p>} → Go to Q 7.10</p>	<input type="checkbox"/> 01 <input type="checkbox"/> 02 <input type="checkbox"/> 03 <input type="checkbox"/> 04 <input type="checkbox"/> 05 <input type="checkbox"/> 06 <input type="checkbox"/> 07 <input type="checkbox"/> 08 <input type="checkbox"/> 09 <input type="checkbox"/> 10 <input type="checkbox"/> 11 <input type="checkbox"/> 12 <input type="checkbox"/> 13
-----	---	---

+

ASK IF WATER IS NOT IN DWELLING, YARD OR SITE, OTHERWISE GO TO Q 7.10

7.9	How long does it take members of this household to get to the water source? 1 = 0 - 14 MIN 2 = 15 - 29 MIN 3 = 30 - 44 MIN 4 = 45 - 59 MIN 5 = 60 MIN OR MORE	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 3 <input type="checkbox"/> 4 <input type="checkbox"/> 5
7.10	Does the household pay for water? 1 = YES 2 = NO	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2

+

+

7.11	What is the main source of energy/fuel for this household? 01 = ELECTRICITY FROM MAINS 02 = ELECTRICITY FROM GENERATOR 03 = GAS 04 = PARAFFIN 05 = WOOD 06 = COAL 07 = CANDLES 08 = ANIMAL DUNG 09 = SOLAR ENERGY 10 = OTHER, <i>specify</i> 11 = NONE	Cooking <input type="checkbox"/> 01 <input type="checkbox"/> 02 <input type="checkbox"/> 03 <input type="checkbox"/> 04 <input type="checkbox"/> 05 <input type="checkbox"/> 06 <input type="checkbox"/> 07 <input type="checkbox"/> 08 <input type="checkbox"/> 09 <input type="checkbox"/> 10 <input type="checkbox"/> 11	Heating <input type="checkbox"/> 01 <input type="checkbox"/> 02 <input type="checkbox"/> 03 <input type="checkbox"/> 04 <input type="checkbox"/> 05 <input type="checkbox"/> 06 <input type="checkbox"/> 07 <input type="checkbox"/> 08 <input type="checkbox"/> 09 <input type="checkbox"/> 10 <input type="checkbox"/> 11	Lighting <input type="checkbox"/> 01 <input type="checkbox"/> 02 <input type="checkbox"/> 03 <input type="checkbox"/> 04 <input type="checkbox"/> 07 <input type="checkbox"/> 09 <input type="checkbox"/> 10 <input type="checkbox"/> 11
7.12	What type of toilet facility is available for this household? <i>Mark only one, the main toilet</i> 1 = FLUSH TOILET CONNECTED TO A PUBLIC SEWAGE SYSTEM 2 = FLUSH TOILET CONNECTED TO A SEPTIC TANK 3 = CHEMICAL TOILET 4 = PIT LATRINE WITH VENTILATION PIPE 5 = PIT LATRINE WITHOUT VENTILATION PIPE 6 = BUCKET TOILET 7 = NONE → Go to Q 7.15	In dwelling <input type="checkbox"/> 11 <input type="checkbox"/> 21 <input type="checkbox"/> 31 <input type="checkbox"/> 41 <input type="checkbox"/> 51 <input type="checkbox"/> 61 <input type="checkbox"/> 71	On site <input type="checkbox"/> 12 <input type="checkbox"/> 22 <input type="checkbox"/> 32 <input type="checkbox"/> 42 <input type="checkbox"/> 52 <input type="checkbox"/> 62 <input type="checkbox"/> 72	Off site <input type="checkbox"/> 13 <input type="checkbox"/> 23 <input type="checkbox"/> 33 <input type="checkbox"/> 43 <input type="checkbox"/> 53 <input type="checkbox"/> 63 <input type="checkbox"/> 73

ASK IF TOILET IS "ON SITE" OR "OFF SITE". OTHERWISE GO TO Q 7.14

7.13	<p>How far is the nearest toilet facility to which the household has access?</p> <p>1 = LESS THAN 2 MINUTES (LESS THAN 200M)</p> <p>2 = 2 MINUTES BUT LESS THAN 5 MINUTES (200M - 500M)</p> <p>3 = MORE THAN 5 MINUTES (MORE THAN 500M)</p>	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 3
-------------	--	--

Ask if answer to Q 7.12 is "BUCKET TOILET". Otherwise Go to Q 7.15

7.14	<p>How frequently is it removed?</p> <p>1 = ONCE A WEEK OR MORE OFTEN</p> <p>2 = ABOUT ONCE A FORTNIGHT</p> <p>3 = ABOUT ONCE A MONTH</p> <p>4 = LESS OFTEN THAN ONCE A MONTH</p>	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 3 <input type="checkbox"/> 4
-------------	--	--

ASK FOR ALL HOUSEHOLDS

7.15	<p>How is the refuse or rubbish of this household taken care of?</p> <p>1 = REMOVED BY LOCAL AUTHORITY AT LEAST ONCE A WEEK</p> <p>2 = REMOVED BY LOCAL AUTHORITY LESS OFTEN THAN ONCE A WEEK</p> <p>3 = REMOVED BY COMMUNITY MEMBERS AT LEAST ONCE A WEEK</p> <p>4 = REMOVED BY COMMUNITY MEMBERS LESS OFTEN THAN ONCE A WEEK</p> <p>5 = COMMUNAL REFUSE DUMP/COMMUNAL CONTAINER</p> <p>6 = OWN REFUSE DUMP</p> <p>7 = NO RUBBISH REMOVAL</p> <p>8 = OTHER, <i>specify</i></p>	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 3 <input type="checkbox"/> 4 <input type="checkbox"/> 5 <input type="checkbox"/> 6 <input type="checkbox"/> 7 <input type="checkbox"/> 8
-------------	--	--

+

+

7.16	Does this household	YES	NO
	a. have a fixed telephone in the dwelling	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2
	b. own a cellular telephone	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2
If any "YES" Go to Q 7.18			

Ask if "No" to both a and b in Q 7.16, Otherwise go to Q 7.18

7.17	How long in minutes does it take from here to the nearest accessible telephone, using your usual means of transport?	
	1 = 0 - 14 MIN	<input type="checkbox"/> 1
	2 = 15 - 29 MIN	<input type="checkbox"/> 2
	3 = 30 - 44 MIN	<input type="checkbox"/> 3
	4 = 45 - 59 MIN	<input type="checkbox"/> 4
	5 = 60 MIN OR MORE	<input type="checkbox"/> 5
7.18	How does this household receive most of its mail/post?	
	1 = DELIVERED TO THE DWELLING	<input type="checkbox"/> 1
	2 = DELIVERED TO A POST BOX/PRIVATE BAG	<input type="checkbox"/> 2
	3 = THROUGH FRIEND OR NEIGHBOUR	<input type="checkbox"/> 3
	4 = THROUGH SHOP	<input type="checkbox"/> 4
	5 = THROUGH SCHOOL	<input type="checkbox"/> 5
	6 = THROUGH WORKPLACE	<input type="checkbox"/> 6
	7 = THROUGH AUTHORITY	<input type="checkbox"/> 7
	8 = DO NOT RECEIVE MAIL	<input type="checkbox"/> 8
9 = OTHER, <i>specify</i>	<input type="checkbox"/> 9	

7.19 What means of transport are usually used, or would be used, by members of this household to get to the nearest of each of these facilities? <i>If more than one means of transport, take the one used over the longest distance</i>						
Facility	ON FOOT	TAXI	BUS (PUBLIC)	TRAIN	OWN TRANSPORT	OTHER, specify below
a Food market	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 5	<input type="checkbox"/> 6
b Public transport	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 5	<input type="checkbox"/> 6
c Pre-Primary/Pre-school centre	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 5	<input type="checkbox"/> 6
d Primary school	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 5	<input type="checkbox"/> 6
e Secondary school	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 5	<input type="checkbox"/> 6
f Clinic	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 5	<input type="checkbox"/> 6
g Hospital	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 5	<input type="checkbox"/> 6
h Post office or post office agent	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 5	<input type="checkbox"/> 6
i Welfare office	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 5	<input type="checkbox"/> 6

If "Other" in Q 7.19, specify:

+

+

7.20 How long, in minutes, does or would it take from here to reach the nearest of each of these facilities using the usual means of transport?						
Facility	0 - 14 MIN	15 - 29 MIN	30 - 44 MIN	45 - 59 MIN	60 MIN OR MORE	DON'T KNOW
a Food market	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 5	<input type="checkbox"/> 6
b Public transport	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 5	<input type="checkbox"/> 6
c Pre-Primary/Pre-school centre	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 5	<input type="checkbox"/> 6
d Primary school	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 5	<input type="checkbox"/> 6
e Secondary school	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 5	<input type="checkbox"/> 6
f Clinic	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 5	<input type="checkbox"/> 6
g Hospital	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 5	<input type="checkbox"/> 6
h Post office or post office agent	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 5	<input type="checkbox"/> 6
i Welfare office	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 5	<input type="checkbox"/> 6

7.21	<p>Does the household own any of the following?</p> <p>01 = Vehicle (e.g. car, truck, bakkie, van)</p> <p>02 = Motorcycle</p> <p>03 = Tractor</p> <p>04 = Plough</p> <p>05 = Television</p> <p>06 = Bicycle</p> <p>07 = Radio</p> <p>08 = Bed</p> <p>09 = Watch or clock</p> <p>10 = Books</p>	<p>YES NO</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2</p>
7.22	<p>In the past 12 months, how often, if ever, did this household have problems satisfying their food needs?</p> <p>1 = NEVER</p> <p>2 = SELDOM</p> <p>3 = SOMETIMES</p> <p>4 = OFTEN</p> <p>5 = ALWAYS</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> 1</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 2</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 3</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 4</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 5</p>
7.23	<p>Does any member of this household receive any of the following welfare grants?</p> <p>1 = Old age pension</p> <p>2 = Disability grant</p> <p>3 = Child support grant</p> <p>4 = Care dependency grant</p> <p>5 = Foster care grant</p> <p>6 = Grant in aid</p> <p>7 = Social relief</p>	<p>YES NO</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2</p>

+

+

7.24	<p>What is the main source of income for this household?</p> <p>1 = SALARIES AND/OR WAGES 2 = REMITTANCES 3 = PENSIONS AND GRANTS 4 = SALES OF FARM PRODUCTS 5 = OTHER NON-FARM INCOME 6 = NO INCOME</p>	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 3 <input type="checkbox"/> 4 <input type="checkbox"/> 5 <input type="checkbox"/> 6
7.25	<p>What was the total household expenditure in the last month?</p> <p><i>Include everything that the household and its members spent money on, including food, clothing, transport, rent and rates, alcohol and tobacco, school fees, entertainment and any other expenses.</i></p> <p>01 = R 0 – R 399 02 = R 400 – R 799 03 = R 800 – R 1 199 04 = R 1 200 – R 1 799 05 = R 1 800 – R 2 499 06 = R 2 500 – R 4 999 07 = R 5 000 – R 9 999 08 = 10 000 OR MORE 09 = DON'T KNOW 10 = REFUSE</p>	<input type="checkbox"/> 01 <input type="checkbox"/> 02 <input type="checkbox"/> 03 <input type="checkbox"/> 04 <input type="checkbox"/> 05 <input type="checkbox"/> 06 <input type="checkbox"/> 07 <input type="checkbox"/> 08 <input type="checkbox"/> 09 <input type="checkbox"/> 10

7.26	<p>Does this household, or a household member, own any of the following financial assets?</p> <p>1 = Money in a savings account at a bank</p> <p>2 = Savings in a stokvel</p> <p>3 = Savings in pension plan or retirement annuity</p> <p>4 = Unit trust, stocks or shares</p> <p>5 = Cash loans which are expected to be repaid</p> <p>6 = Life insurance</p> <p>7 = Other savings, <i>specify</i></p>	<p>YES NO</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2</p>
7.27	<p>Did the household, or a household member, receive cash loans or buy on credit from any of the following in the past 12 months?</p> <p>01 = Family member</p> <p>02 = Neighbour</p> <p>03 = Local dealer/shop</p> <p>04 = Co-operative</p> <p>05 = Commercial bank or building society (including credit card)</p> <p>06 = Land Bank</p> <p>07 = Other government agency</p> <p>08 = Stokvel</p> <p>09 = Non-governmental organisation (NGO)</p> <p>10 = Money lender/mashonisa</p> <p>11 = Commercial farmer</p> <p>12 = Other, <i>specify</i></p>	<p>YES NO</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2</p>
7.28	<p>In the past 12 months, did the household, or a household member, make any cash contributions to a member/ members or relatives of the family, who is/are not part of this household?</p> <p>1 = YES</p> <p>2 = No</p> <p>3 = DON'T KNOW</p> <p style="text-align: right;">→ Go to Q 7.30</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> 1</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 2</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 3</p>

+

+

7.29	What is an estimated total value of those cash contributions?	
7.30	<p>In the past 12 months, did the household, or a household member, make any contributions in kind to a member or members of the family, who is/are not part of this household?</p> <p>1 = YES 2 = NO 3 = DON'T KNOW</p> <p style="text-align: right;">→ Go to Q 7.32</p>	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 3
7.31	What is an estimated total value of those in kind contributions?	
7.32	<p>In the past 12 months did the household, or a household member, make any contributions in cash or in kind to formal charity, a church or any similar organisation (not to a savings club)?</p> <p>1 = YES 2 = NO 3 = DON'T KNOW</p> <p style="text-align: right;">Go to Q 7.34</p>	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 3
7.33	What is an estimated total value of those cash and/or in kind contributions?	

End of the interview. Thank the respondent for his/her co-operation

7.34	Indicate the column number of the person who answered the questions in Section 7	
7.35	In what language was the main part of the interview conducted? 01 = AFRIKAANS 02 = ENGLISH 03 = ISINDEBELE/SOUTH NDEBELE/NORTH NDEBELE 04 = ISIXHOSA/XHOSA 05 = ISIZULU/ZULU 06 = SEPEDI/NORTHERN SOTHO 07 = SESOTHO/SOUTHERN SOTHO/SOTHO 08 = SETSWANA/TSWANA 09 = SISOATI/SWAZI 10 = TSHIVENDA/VENDA 11 = XITSONGA/TSONGA 12 = OTHER, <i>specify</i>	<input type="checkbox"/> 01 <input type="checkbox"/> 02 <input type="checkbox"/> 03 <input type="checkbox"/> 04 <input type="checkbox"/> 05 <input type="checkbox"/> 06 <input type="checkbox"/> 07 <input type="checkbox"/> 08 <input type="checkbox"/> 09 <input type="checkbox"/> 10 <input type="checkbox"/> 11 <input type="checkbox"/> 12

FOR PROCESSING

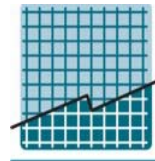
	NAME	NUMBER	DATE
--	------	--------	------

+

+

HQ CHECK			
CODING 1			
VERIFICATION CODING 1			
CODING 2			
VERIFICATION CODING 2			
DATA ENTRY			
CHECK DATA ENTRY			

+



**Statistics
South Africa**

Preferred supplier of quality statistics



National Statistics System Division (NSSD)

Measurement, Standards and Capacity Assessment

The South African Labour Force Panel Study

Methodology Document

2006

Contents

1. Introduction.....	- 3 -
2. Sample design.....	- 3 -
3. Following rules	- 5 -
4. Data processing	- 6 -
5. Edits.....	- 10 -
6. The Labour Force Survey questionnaires	- 18 -
7. Changes in the definition of the labour maket variable	- 22 -
8. Data structures and files.....	- 25 -
9. Charts to compare LFS data files and Panel data files.....	- 26 -
10. Annexure.....	- 28 -

1. Introduction

In panel studies data are collected repeatedly, using the same units (e.g. individuals, households, enterprises, etc.). The rationale for longitudinal surveys has been debated at length. The first advantage of using longitudinal surveys is to account for the difference between net and gross change. Gross change is only visible in longitudinal data. For example, the decomposition of changes in the unemployment rate into contributions from inflows and outflows can only be observed using longitudinal data. In addition, the capacity to make causal inference is enhanced by temporal ordering. Some phenomena such as chronic poverty and unstable employment are inherently longitudinal. Lastly, repeated observations on individuals allow for the possibility of controlling unobserved differences between individuals by using fixed and random effect models. The most famous panel survey is the US Panel Survey of Income Dynamics (PSID) which is also one of the longest (about 35 years). Panel studies are subject to 'survivor bias' since some longitudinal processes mean that some of the respondents (e.g. weak, sick, poor, those subject to an environmental stressor such as those living in informal settlements, etc.) are disproportionately unlikely to survive long enough to be interviewed. Repeated measures take time to accumulate into longitudinal data and consequently delay the availability of the data. Achieving internal consistency between retrospective responses to similar questions is vital to the quality of the data.

In 2001 Statistics South Africa introduced a survey that was similar to a panel design when it conducted its fourth Labour Force Survey. This type of survey continued up to 2003, when the ninth Labour Force Survey was conducted. The first three LFSs were done as pilots to test the methodology and the survey instruments, and the surveys which followed LFS9 are based on a new sample. The design was neither a panel of individuals nor households as it was designed as a rotating panel of dwelling units (DUs). In principle, individuals and households are not tracked, and although every effort is made to go to the same dwelling unit (DU), the dwelling unit could be occupied by a household different to the one enumerated in the previous round. Data collection, processing and release were made as cross section for each survey and thus no direct connection was made previously. The construction of the panel was done in a subsequent exercise.

Wave 1 – September 2001 (LFS4);

Wave 2 – March 2002 (LFS5);

Wave 3 – September 2002 (LFS6);

Wave 4 – March 2003 (LFS7);

Wave 5 – September 2003 (LFS8);

Wave 6 – March 2004 (LFS9).

2. Sample design

The first wave began in September 2001 and achieved a total sample of 30 000 households. The last wave was conducted in March 2004. The sample frame consists of the 3 000 Primary Sampling Units (PSUs) of the Master Sample based on the 1996 census of Enumeration Areas (EAs) and remains fixed up to the lifetime of the Master Sample. Kish's method of combining smaller EAs has been used to form the PSUs. On average, a PSU consists of 150 to 250 dwelling units. The PSUs were explicitly

stratified by province and area type, and within each explicit stratum the PSUs were further stratified by arranging them in geographical order by District Council, Magisterial District and, within the Magisterial District, by average household income (for formal urban areas and hostels). Sample selection was done with probability proportional to size in each stratum. The measure of size was the estimated number of dwelling units in each PSU. Clusters of 10 dwelling units each were formed systematically within each PSU so that each cluster could be considered as being representative of the PSU. Five clusters in each PSU were formed to be used in the different rounds of the LFS. The survey was conducted in such a way that a rotation of 20% of dwelling units was implemented, i.e. each time the LFS was conducted, the dwelling units in the 600 PSUs were added or discarded at each wave up to the lifetime of the Master Sample frame on which the sample design was based. This means out of the original 30 000 DUs used in the first wave of the LFS (LFS September 2001), 24 000 were to be used in the following survey (LFS March 2002) and 6 000 new ones were added to make up the required 30 000 DU total sample size until there were no DUs from the original sample in wave 5. A dwelling unit selected in September 2001 was therefore maintained until September 2003. All households found in the selected dwelling units were interviewed. Indeed the Labour Force Surveys fit more closely with the methodology of repeated surveys with partial overlap rather than longitudinal studies. Repeated surveys are planned at regular intervals (6 months in our case) and include rotating panels (20% in our case). In other words, sampling units are introduced in the survey, surveyed a number of times and then rotated out of the survey. The main purpose for the overlap is to reduce the variance. There is no attempt to follow people in sample units that move or link records for identical units to make longitudinal estimates. On the other hand, longitudinal surveys with rotation are designed to follow a particular group of units for a specified period, to introduce new sample units at specified periods, to create longitudinal records for each observational unit, and to include longitudinal analysis.

The LFS design has no tracking or following rules that involve tracing of sample members wherever they go. The lack of such rule makes the design vulnerable to attrition whereas in panel studies the ultimate goal should be to reduce as much as possible the level of attrition. In addition, attrition is severely amplified due to the lack of proper sample data management, lack of rotation monitoring process and lack of proper individual identifiers. Also, records were not linked and assembled immediately to create the panels although longitudinal analyses were part of the estimation plan. Panel studies are also very particular in respondent rules (self-reporting versus proxy information) that can seriously affect the quality of the data. We do not use answers given in previous interviews to assist respondents to recall their previous answers or for the interviewer in the field to check whether he is at the right dwelling unit in case of overlap. There are differences in response patterns if the respondent or the proxy used changes across the waves. Indeed it has significant implications in our case since our mechanism of identifying individuals across waves depends on their response to some of their particulars (e.g. age, gender, etc.). Data collection was made by face-to-face interviews with heads of selected households.

Figure 1 shows how the rotation patterns were conceptualised. Two clusters would be sufficient for the surveys, one cluster serving as the original sample and the other one used in the rotation. In this way, out of the original 30 000 DUs, only 24 000 DUs would be used in Round 1 and 6 000 new DUs would be introduced from the second

cluster. In this way, in Round 5 we would be left with no DUs from the original cluster and the three previous rotations would have accumulated 18 000 DUs. Many problems were experienced with the implementation of the sample in the field.

					Balance
Round 0	30 000				30 000
Round 1	24 000			6 000	30 000
Round 2	18 000		6 000	6 000	30 000
Round 3	12 000	6 000	6 000	6 000	30 000
Round 4	6 000	6 000	6 000	6 000	30 000

Figure 1: Rotation of DUs within PSUs

Unfortunately no record was kept of how the rotation scheme was applied or of the actual dwelling units rotated per panel owing to a lack of data management and proper methodological documentation. Table 1 represents an attempt at recreating the rotation pattern, and describes how actual implementation of the sample was done. The table was constructed after analysis of the sampled files.

Table 1: Implementation of rotation

Wave	Households	Dwelling units (DU)	PSUs	Rotated DUs		% overlap
				in	out	
1	32 831	30 011	3 004	-	-	-
2	33 509	30 014	3 000	5 758	5 755	80
3	31 342	29 980	2 998	7 912	7 943	74
4	31 587	30 015	3 003	12 141	12 137	60
5	31 393	29 879	2 988	17 656	17 524	40
6	31 779	30 176	3 003	23 077	23 242	20

As described in Table 1, the rotation between waves 1 and 2 was 20% where 5 758 DUs were replaced by 5 755 newly selected DUs. These make up approximately 617 PSUs. In the second round, only about 7 900 DUs were replaced instead of the planned 40% (about 12 000 DUs) between the initial wave and wave 3. This creates an overlap of 74% instead of the expected 60%. This finding raises a strong suspicion that there was no rotation between LFS5 and LFS6. It seems rather that re-sampling within PSUs possibly took place between these two surveys as new listing information became available. Re-listing shifts the numbering of the dwelling units in the PSU. This effectively destroys the panels in the particular PSU. The original clusters should have remained fixed within each PSU for the lifetime of the Master Sample. Growth should have been taken care of in the weighting. This is probably the reason why we actually visited the last 20% of the original dwelling units in LFS9.

3. Following rules

‘Following rules’ is required to maintain representativeness of the original population and their descendants – these specify who would be eligible to be interviewed at each wave. Since the units of the sample are dwelling units, we ‘follow’ dwelling units rather than individuals or households. There is also no tracing of individuals or households. Consequently we enumerate households that currently occupy the selected dwelling unit. There is no guarantee that the same households or individuals occupy that particular dwelling unit. In recreating the panel, we are matching

individuals rather than other units, and our panel data is a panel of individual members of households.

- The Longitudinal Sample consists of members of original households, their natural descendants born since the start of the panel, and co-residents of original sample members as long as they belong to the same household, stay at the same address (dwelling unit), and were matched at least twice during the lifetime of the panel.
- Sample members are eligible for an interview across each wave as long as they remain in that particular address for four nights (the household membership rule strictly applies).
- Sample members are not followed as they move.
- The original sample included only members of private households and hostels.
- At each wave the households that occupied the selected dwelling unit was also eligible even if it differed from the previous household. In addition, 20% of newly selected dwelling units were added to the sample owing to rotation.

The panel sample will be reduced by:

- Attrition – refusal, non-contact and rotation
- Moves out of scope (resample within PSU which destroyed the structure of the panel, new re-listing also altered the numbering of the original DU listing sometimes)
- Poor record-keeping of DUs that were rotated in or out made it difficult to pinpoint the exact structure of the sample
- Constant change of the household structure
- Non-sampling errors encountered during data processing

Due to the unavailability of the ‘General’ files for each survey, it is impossible to reconcile what has been sampled and what actually was enumerated. Thus we cannot distinguish which sample members have been lost due to rotation (owing to the design of our sample) and those lost due to follow-up (either owing to the destruction of the panel, the household moving out, or poor fieldwork). This makes it very difficult to use the data set for the analysis of changes in household characteristics over time.

4. Data processing

The LFS data sets have been collected, processed and published independently as cross sections. Therefore the panels had to be recreated. It took a project of its own to recreate the panels and involved further data processing as adjacent LFSs were matched with one another and ambiguity was found. This problem arose because the data sets were always treated as cross sections, and at the time data processing was only concerned in correcting the right ranges of age or gender, and consistency of the variables within the data set itself. Records that came back from fieldwork operations at each LFS were not compared to previous LFSs –

- to confirm whether the rotational scheme was working correctly; and
- as a simple measure of data quality checking for consistency of the data across LFSs .

There are no ID numbers in any of the LFSs that could assist with the matching of persons within households. Program codes had to be developed to match individuals based on their characteristics in previous panels. Fieldwork in the LFSs also seemed of questionable quality as persons in the same household ended up with different ages, genders, etc. in ensuing panels. Person numbers in adjacent panels were also not consistent and the formation of unique numbers for persons, which could have been used for matching purposes, were not consistent across panels because persons received different person numbers in adjacent panels. It also seems that some household members migrated to other dwelling units or fieldworkers were using incorrect information.

However, the task at hand is now to correct the consistency of the variables among the different waves. This is very difficult as many discrepancies are observed at least between the few variables that were checked. The job is divided into two components. The first component involves matching the data set and the second is to check the data set for consistency.

In the matching process, two procedures are followed.

- First round of matching: manual matching of persons by reverting to the initial information in the questionnaires.
- Second round of matching: computer matching of person records of the cross section the published LFS data sets once manual matching has been established.
- First round matching: computer matching of persons for whom manual matching could not be done.

The procedures used for manual matching can be outlined as follows:

1. Check geographical addresses of dwelling units by comparing the primary sampling unit (PSU) from each LFS. (e.g. LFS4 and LFS5).
2. Match the dwelling unit numbers of the same PSU. If they do not match, the PSU was rotated.
3. If the dwelling units match, compare the physical addresses for the two surveys. Here the linking variables are addresses (street addresses, or settlement description). If similar, consider the dwelling unit a match.
4. Now compare each household composition in each dwelling unit by looking at respondents' names, surnames, age, gender, and other variables like education level or employment status.
5. If the information is the same for both surveys, consider it a match and write down the unique number, person number, age and code for gender in one row for each survey.

Table 2: Manual matching process

	LFS5	LFS6	LFS7	LFS8	LFS9
LFS4	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No
LFS5		Yes	No	No	No
LFS6			Yes	Yes	No
LFS7				Yes	No
LFS8					No

As indicated in the above table, manual matching could not be carried out in all cases for the following reasons:

1. Questionnaires for LFS5 were damaged owing to poor storage facilities.
2. Owing to a lack of proper documentation, it was not clear whether rotation took place during the implementation of LFS9.

The available information refers to a rotation of 20% of dwelling units each time the LFS was conducted (starting from LFS4). This leads us to believe that the rotation ended at LFS8. After discovering that the last 20% rotation actually took place in the last survey (LFS9), we decided not to pursue manual matching for LFS9 because it would be too costly and time-consuming. Consequently we switched to computer matching for all matches between LFS9 and all the surveys; and between LFS5 and those for which we did not have manual matches. The computer match was based on the PSU and person numbers only and is therefore less precise than the manual matching.

Generally the rate of matching was poor for the following possible reasons:

1. Lack of an identity number that could uniquely identify households between waves. This happened where we had multiple households within the same dwelling unit.
2. Lack of an identity number that could uniquely identify individuals between waves.
3. During enumeration the general rule is to record individuals by age from eldest to youngest. But this rule was not strictly observed and consequently individuals might end up with different person numbers between waves even if the household composition remained the same.
4. New person numbers were given to each person every time the household was enumerated, and these numbers did not necessarily correspond with previous ones.
5. Owing to poor data management of the samples for each survey it was unclear which dwelling units had been rotated in or out, or re-sampled. Consequently it was very difficult to actually retrace the original clusters.
6. Owing to a lack of information on the sample maintenance methodology used for the Master Sample, it was not clear whether changes in the dwelling unit numbers were the result of re-sampling or the result of shifts in the numbering of the dwelling units due to re-listing of the PSU. This did, however, destroy the panel.

7. Owing to the unavailability of the 'General' files for each survey, it was impossible to reconcile what had been sampled and what actually was enumerated.

We could not distinguish which sample members were lost due to rotation, (owing to the design of our sample) and those lost due to follow-up (owing to the destruction of the panel).

Although manual matching is more tedious than computer matching, it was more reliable since we could work with addresses and names and surnames of individuals. The identifying variables were the names and surnames of individuals. Those that had matching addresses, names and surnames but different genders were considered a match after correcting the gender variable. However, those that had matching addresses, names and surnames but different ages were further investigated in the LFS subsequent to the current LFS being investigated. If the following LFS showed a similar age as that of the previous LFSs that were being investigated, this age was assigned to both data sets after making the necessary adjustments for the period that had lapsed between surveys.

Once manual matching had been done, we performed the second round of matching. The computer matching process can be described as follows:

1. We worked on a few selected variables from workers' and persons' files.
2. We considered the LFS4 file at person record level and created an indicator variable for the LFS4 record.
3. We then considered the LFS5 file at person record level and created an indicator variable for the LFS5 record.
4. Taking the manual matching record file into consideration, we merged the LFS4, LFS5 and matching record file by unique number and person numbers.
5. We did the same for LFS4 and LFS6, then LFS4 and LFS7 and LFS8.
6. Where no manual match data were available, we did an electronic match as by merging LFS4 and LFS9 by unique household number and person number.
7. We then created the final data set for all LFS4 matches, merging them by LFS4 unique household number and person number.
8. We created a unique identifying variable to link all matched persons.
9. Age and gender differences between the surveys were tested. These formed some of the key primary identification variables that were used to further identify individuals.
10. Unacceptable age and gender differences were deleted.
11. The final matched data sets were then created.
12. The final unmatched data sets were also created (we are keeping the unmatched people to identify who they are and try to explain why they did not match).

In areas where there was a lot of movement, this inevitably implied that there would be less matching of either households or individuals. This phenomenon was more prominent in informal settlements. We considered a person part of the panel data sets

when we had at least one valid match. All 6 waves of raw data were created. The number of records for the raw data set is given below:

- Wave 1 ---> Number of records: 60 985
- Wave 2 ---> Number of records: 72 000
- Wave 3 ---> Number of records: 68 522
- Wave 4 ---> Number of records: 67 852
- Wave 5 ---> Number of records: 59 818
- Wave 6 ---> Number of records: 46 885

What the computer did not consider a match:

- Age differences larger than 5 between consecutive LFSs
- Gender differences between consecutive LFSs

A unique 13-digit number (individual identifier) has been created in order to link individuals between waves. This identifier differs from the usual unique numbers that we normally release with Stats SA data sets. The first digit is Province, followed by Type of Area, and the rest of the digits comprises the unique person number.

Table 3: The distribution of matches between consecutive LFSs

LFS	Number of persons
4_5	109 410
4_6	102 480
4_7	100 834
4_8	98 748
4_9	98 256
5_6	102 480
5_7	100 834
5_8	98 748
5_9	98 256
6_7	100 834
6_8	98 748
6_9	98 256
7_8	98 748
7_9	98 256
8_9	98 256

We will have to edit the data so that it conforms to panel format. This means we have to check and maintain consistency for each variable between waves (e.g. we have seen an increase in qualifications from grade 12 to a Master's Degree between two consecutive waves). In addition, some matches are duplicates and need to be cleaned. This is a time-consuming process and requires the development of a computer code for edit and some methodology for imputation. We can give a proper account of the quality of the data only once the edit has been performed.

5. Edits

We use the minimum processability criteria by first cleaning records for individuals who have a false match in the whole panel and then cleaning individuals across panels. The next step of the edit is to smooth the data across the waves to make them more meaningful.

5.1 Minimum processability of individual records in waves

- Person records in panels must have only one unique identifier (UQ). Cases were found during manual matching when sizes of matched households were different between waves and consequently the matched persons identifiers were not the same. This led to a person being matched more than once (duplicate matches) and a single individual having more than one unique identifier (UQ). If a person had more than one identifier (UQ), we discarded the duplicate and corrected the UQ in all the waves where the individual had been identified.
- Matched persons from waves must have equal to 5 or less than 5 years' difference in age and have the same gender, otherwise the records were discarded and reviewed (flag = 1).
- Matched persons from waves cannot have more than 5 years' difference in age (gender may be the same). They were discarded and reviewed (flag = 2).
- Where the difference in level of education was too big (more than 3 years) and the gender was not the same, the cases were discarded and reviewed (flag = 3).
- In cases where we had a difference of less than five years in age and the gender remained the same, but the language and population group were different, the persons were removed from the panel for review (flag = 4).
- If the check for the minimum age for education showed a misbalance, we reviewed the reason (flag = 5), most of them are children attending school.
- In cases where we had difference of less than five years in age, but not the same gender and a difference of more than three years in the level of education, we removed the persons from the panel for review (flag = 6).
- In cases where the difference in age was less than 5 years , and the gender, language or population group were not the same, we discarded the cases and reviewed these (flag = 6).
- Where the difference was less than five years in age, and a different population group was indicated for the same person (except for code 2 – coloured), the cases were reviewed (flag = 7).
- In cases with less than 5 years difference in age: if marital status code 4 (never married) followed by code 2 (widow/widower) or code 3 (divorced) in other waves, we removed the person and reviewed when population group or language were not the same (flag = 8)
- Children aged 12 or younger in the first wave were deleted from the panel if they were left as the only member of the former household.

5.2 Edit of data across waves

The age variable was collected by asking the following question:

D	How old is? <i>(in completed years - In figures only)</i> <i>Less than 1 year = 00</i>
----------	--

Valid range: 0 – 126

Unspecified: 999

Missing values: (.)

Dots (.) were replaced with 999

Unspecified: (999)

Rule: If a person belongs to the panel and age is missing in one wave and other fixed variables as gender, population group, language (and education +3) are the same, validate the missing age using the individual's age in the nearest other wave. Otherwise reject the record during the structural edit.

Rules used for editing age for panel (after structural edit):

1. Take the highest age if age difference is 1 (for cases when next consecutive wave age is less than the previous one)
2. Take the average age if the age difference is more than 1 (in consecutive waves)
3. For non-consecutive waves apply the rule:
 - If waves' number difference is 2, increase age by 1 year
 - If waves' number difference is 3 or 4, increase age by 2 years
 - If waves' number difference is 5, increase age by 3 years

The gender variable was collected by asking the following question:

C	Is a male or a female? 1 = Male 2 = Female
----------	---

Valid range: 1 – 2

Unspecified: 9

Missing values: (.)

Dots (.) were replaced with 9

Rules used to edit gender for panel, including unspecified (9):

If there is a difference in gender for the same individual in the panel, but age, population group, language and education level match, change gender and make it similar in all waves (we agree it is riskier for a match of two waves).

The population group variable was collected by asking the following question:

E	What population group does belong to? 1 = African/Black 2 = Coloured 3 = Indian/Asian 4 = White 5 = Other (<i>Specify</i>)
----------	--

Valid range: 1 – 4

Unspecified: 9

Missing values: (.)

Dots (.) were replaced with 9

Code 5 was replaced with code 2

Rules used to edit population group for panel (perplexity in coloured population definition):

When the population group in the panel is different, but person age, gender match, population group has codes 1, 2 or 4, and language has codes 1 or 2, we can assume the record reflects the same person and thus assign the most frequent population group

value in the waves. In cases where the person matches in two waves only, record the population group value that is shown in the previous wave.

The marital status variable was collected by asking the following question:

1.1.a	<p>What is’s present marital status? 1 = Married or living together as husband and wife 2 = Widow/Widower 3 = Divorced or Separated 4 = Never married</p>
--------------	--

→ Go to Q 1.2

Valid range: 1 – 4
 Unspecified: 9
 Missing values: (.)
 Dots (.) were replaced with 9

Rules used to edit marital status in panel:

When marital status in the panel is different from wave to wave, but the person’s record is acceptable for age, gender, language and population group, marital status code 4 – never married – cannot follow marital status codes 2 or 3, therefore the person is assigned a marital status the same as the first of the matched waves.

The language variable was collected by asking the following question:

1.2	<p>Which language does speak most often at home? 01 = Afrikaans 02 = English 03 = IsiNdebele/South Ndebele/North Ndebele 04 = IsiXhosa/Xhosa 05 = IsiZulu/Zulu 06 = Sepedi/Northern Sotho 07 = Sesotho/Southern Sotho/Sotho 08 = Setswana/Tswana 09 = SiSwati/Swazi 10 = Tshivenda/Venda 11 = Xitsonga/Tsonga 12 = Other (<i>Specify</i>)</p>
------------	--

Valid range: 1 – 12
 Unspecified: 99
 Missing values: (.)
 Dots (.) were replaced with 99
 Codes 12 and 99 were replaced with codes that show most frequently in the waves.

Rules used to edit language variable in the panel:

When the language in the panel is not the same for the same person, but the person record is acceptable for age and gender, and population group code is 1, 2 or 4 and the language code is 1 or 2, the person is assigned a language that is common across the waves. For a match of 2 waves only, the language of the first of the matched waves is assigned to the person. When the language in the panel is different for the same person, but the person record is acceptable for age and gender, and the population group code is 1 and the language code is between 3 and 11, the person is assigned a language that is common across the waves. For a match of 2 waves only, the language

of the first of the matched waves is assigned to the person. When the language in the panel is different for the same person, but the person record is acceptable for age and gender, and the population group code is 3 and at least one language is English (code 2), change the language to English in all the waves.

Education variable was collected by asking the following question:

1.3.a	<p>What is the highest level of education that has completed?</p> <p>00 = No schooling 01 = Grade 0 02 = Sub A/Grade 1 03 = Sub B/Grade 2 04 = Grade 3/Standard 1 05 = Grade 4/Standard 2 06 = Grade 5/Standard 3 07 = Grade 6/Standard 4 08 = Grade 7/Standard 5 09 = Grade 8/Standard 6/Form 1 10 = Grade 9/Standard 7/Form 2 11 = Grade 10/Standard 8/Form 3 12 = Grade 11/Standard 9/Form 4 13 = Grade 12/Standard 10/Form 5/Matric 14 = NTC I 15 = NTC II 16 = NTC III 17 = Diploma/certificate with less than Grade 12/Std 10 18 = Diploma/certificate with Grade 12/Std 10 19 = Degree 20 = Postgraduate degree or diploma 21 = Other (<i>Specify in column</i>) 22 = Don't know</p>
--------------	--

Valid range: 0 – 22

Unspecified: 99

Missing values: (.)

Dots (.) were replaced with 99

The level of education must be consistent with the person's age:

Minimum age level	
5	00
5	01
6	02
7	03
8	04
9	05
10	06
11	07
12	08
13	09
14	10
15	11
16	12
16	13
16	14

16	15
16	16
18	17
18	18
20	19
21	20

Codes 21, 22 and 99 were replaced with codes that show most frequently in the waves.

Rules used to edit education in the panel:

For non-consecutive waves and for persons aged 20 or less and education has more than 3 levels of difference:

- If waves' number difference is 2, education increases by one level
- If waves' number difference is 3 or 4, education increases by 2 levels
- If waves' number difference is 5, education increases by 3 levels

For consecutive waves, if the education level has more than 1 level difference but all fixed variables are the same, change education level to the nearest valid education code. When the person is more than 65 years old and education level is not the same, adopt the education level shown in the first wave where the person appears.

No editing was done for the rest of the variables.

5.3 Renaming of variables

To match the same questions correctly for consecutive surveys, some changes of variable names were done as follow:

From LFS(8) Person file for Wave 5 :

Q16aHiEd to Q13aHiEd
 Q16bArea to Q13bArea
 Q17SkITr to Q14SkITr
 Q18LngTr to Q15LngTr
 Q19FldTr to Q16FldTr
 Q110aRea to Q17aRead
 Q110bWri to Q17bWrit
 Q111EduI to Q18EduIn
 Q112Full to Q19FulPa
 Q113DLrn to Q110dLrn
 Q114FetW to Q111FetW
 Q115HrsW to Q112HrsW
 Q116FetD to Q113FetD
 Q117HrsD to Q114HrsD

From LFS(1) and LFS(2) Worker File for Wave 1 and Wave 2:

Q32Accep to Q35Accep
 Q33Whnst to Q36Whnst
 Q34aLook to Q37Look
 Q34bBgnB to Q37BgnB
 Q35seekh to Q38seekh

Q36TimSe to Q39TimSe
 Q37YnotS to Q310RsnN
 Q38EverW to Q311EverW
 Q39TmGap to Q312TmGap
 Q310Occu to Q313Occu
 Q311Indu to Q314Indu
 Q312pens to Q315pens

5.4 Table for matching variables in LFSs

Name of variable	Flag of match	Name of variable	Flag of match
Age	111111	Q23rsnab	000001
Agegrp	111111	Q24Start	111111
B_4Night	001110	Q310Occu	110000
Gender	111111	Q310RsnN	001111
IncGrp	111111	Q311Ever	001111
Indus	111111	Q311Indu	110000
Indusp	110111	Q312TmGa	001111
Occup	111111	Q312char	110000
Occuprev	010111	Q312inhh	110000
PSU	000111	Q312noth	110000
PersonNr	111111	Q312oddj	110000
Popgrp	111111	Q312oths	110000
Prov	111111	Q312pens	110000
Q13aHiEd	001101	Q312savi	110000
Q13bArea	111101	Q312uifs	110000
Q14SkITr	111101	Q313Occu	001111
Q16aHiEd	000010	Q314Indu	001111
Q16bArea	000010	Q315Char	001111
Q17SkITr	000010	Q315OddJ	001111
Q20SelfR	111111	Q315Othr	001111
Q21aOwnB	111111	Q315Pens	001111
Q21bPaid	111111	Q315Savi	001111
Q21cDome	111111	Q315UIFS	001111
Q21dUnPd	111111	Q315inHH	001111
Q21eFarm	111111	Q315notH	001111
Q21fCons	111111	Q31YnotW	111111
Q21gCtch	111111	Q32Accep	110000
Q21hBeg	111111	Q32JobOf	001111
Q22HaveW	111111	Q33Whnst	110000
Q23Mainr	000010	Q33WrkRe	001111
Q23RsnAb	001100	Q34BgnBu	010000
Q23RsnAb	110000	Q34Lookw	010000
Q34WhyNo	001000	Q426HntX	110000
Q34aLook	100000	Q426Seek	001100
Q34bBgnB	100000	Q426Seekk	000011
Q34notwi	000100	Q427TypX	111111
Q34whyno	000011	Q42Indus	111111
Q35Accep	001111	Q43MWork	001111
Q35seekh	110000	Q43Mwork	110000
Q36TimSe	110000	Q44NrEmp	111111
Q36WhnSt	001111	Q45MnthS	001111
Q37BgnBs	001010	Q45MnthS	110000

Q37BgnBu	000101	Q45Years	111111
Q37LookW	001111	Q46LengJ	111111
Q37YnotS	110000	Q47Tools	111111
Q38EverW	110000	Q48WrtnC	001111
Q38SeekH	001100	Q48Wrtn	110000
Q38SeekHh	000010	Q49Super	111111
Q38Seekhh	000001	Q51FarmA	001111
Q39TimSe	001100	Q51FarmY	110000
Q39TimSee	000011	Q52Apr01	110000
Q39TmGap	110000	Q52Apr02	001100
Q410WhoP	111111	Q52Apr03	000011
Q411Pens	111111	Q52Aug01	110000
Q412Leav	111111	Q52Aug02	001100
Q413TrdU	111111	Q52Aug03	000011
Q414TypB	111100	Q52Dec00	100000
Q414TypBb	000011	Q52Dec01	011000
Q415aSal	111111	Q52Dec02	000110
Q415bSal	111111	Q52Dec03	000001
Q415cSal	111111	Q52Feb01	100000
Q416NrWo	111111	Q52Feb02	011000
Q417aReg	111111	Q52Feb03	000110
Q417bUIF	111111	Q52Feb04	000001
Q417cMed	111111	Q52Jan01	100000
Q417dVat	111111	Q52Jan02	011000
Q418Sect	001111	Q52Jan03	000110
Q418sect	110000	Q52Jan04	000001
Q419Loca	111100	Q52Jul01	110000
Q419Locaa	000011	Q52Jul02	001100
Q41Occup	111111	Q52Jul03	000011
Q420aHrs	111111	Q52Jun01	110000
Q420bHrs	111111	Q52Jun02	001100
Q420cHrs	111111	Q52Jun03	000011
Q421aHrs	111111	Q52Mar01	110000
Q421bHrs	111111	Q52Mar02	001100
Q421cHrs	111111	Q52Mar03	000011
Q422Fixe	001111	Q52May01	110000
Q422Flex	110000	Q52May02	001100
Q423More	111111	Q52May03	000011
Q424Star	001111	Q52Nov00	100000
Q424WhnX	110000	Q52Nov01	011000
Q425HntX	110000	Q52Nov02	000110
Q425look	001111	Q52Nov03	000001
Q52Oct00	100000	Q55aVday	101111
Q52Oct01	011000	Q55bMedC	101111
Q52Oct02	000110	Q55cTrai	101111
Q52Oct03	000001	Q55dLawk	101111
Q52Sep00	100000	Q55eComu	001111
Q52Sep01	011000	Q55eMain	100000
Q52Sep02	000110	Q55fOrgE	001111
Q52Sep03	000001	Q55fOrge	100000
Q53FarmW	001111	Q55gColl	101111
Q53YFarm	110000	Q55hFund	101111
Q54Volun	111111	Q55iOthr	101111
Q55Collm	010000	Sector	111111

Q55Fundr	010000	Status1	111111
Q55Lawke	010000	Status2	111111
Q55Maint	010000	Stratum	001111
Q55MedCA	010000	Type	111000
Q55Orgev	010000	UqNr	111111
Q55Othr	010000	Worker_wg	000100
Q55Train	010000	Worker_wgt	111011
Q55Vdayh	010000	Indusp	001000
		Occuprev	101000

The column ‘Name of variable’ in the table above shows the name of the variable as it was found in the surveys. The column ‘Flag of match’ represents a flag where ‘0’ means no such name was found in the survey and a flag ‘1’ is the presence of variables in the survey. The position of every digit of the flag means consecutive number of the survey: 1st position – LFS survey (4), 2nd – LFS survey (5), etc. The table was used to determine variables to be included in panel.

5.5 Table for matching of data files in LFS surveys

Consecutive number of LFS survey	Date of the survey		Files names, x-missing in survey					
	Year	Month	1	2		3	4	5
4	2001	September	HOUSE	PERSON	X	WORKER	x	x
5	2002	February	X	PERSON	(Health data)	WORKER	x	DEATH
6	2002	September	HOUSE	PERSON	X	WORKER	MIGRANT	x
7	2003	March	X	PERSON	(Health data)	WORKER	x	x
8	2003	September	HOUSE	PERSON	X	WORKER	MIGRANT	x
9	2004	March	HOUSE	PERSON	X	WORKER	x	x

Only PERSON and WORKER files were chosen for panel surveys. Health data were part of the Person files in LFS(5) and LFS(7) only and were excluded from the panel.

6. The Labour Force Survey questionnaires

Data are collected around a number of main themes:

- Demographics and education
- Labour market participation, jobs and income
- Migration, health and death
- Housing and access to services

6.1 Survey instruments

Data are collected through one instrument which has the following sections:

- A household coversheet, which tracks addresses and respondent status of the household (vacant, non-contact, etc.).
- A flap or an enumeration grid, collecting individual information about all household members by main respondents and proxy information on other members of the household. The questionnaire allows for data of 10 people.

- A labour market activities section intended for all household members aged 15 and older with detailed questions on economic or non-economic activities in the last 7 days.
- A household section, for data at that level.

6.2 Questionnaire stability

In general, questions remain fixed across the panel waves, otherwise the usefulness of the panel is compromised. However, there are occasions where the questions differ. The labour market questions were kept fixed between waves 1 and 2. They remained fixed again from waves 3 to 6 after some changes were made in wave 3. Three new questions were introduced in wave 3, section 3 of the questionnaire. The new questions were:

Q3.2 Has been offered any job in the past 6 months and has he/she turned it down?

- 1 = Yes
- 2 = No

Q3.3 Does know of any available work for which he/she has the relevant qualification but is not willing to do?

- 1 = Yes
- 2 = No

Q3.4 Why would not be willing to do this work?

- 1 = Wages too low
- 2 = Job is not permanent
- 3 = Location (work too far)
- 4 = Working conditions unsuitable
- 5 = Work not legal
- 6 = Other

The household questions were kept fixed between waves 1, 2 and 4 except for a few additional questions introduced in 4, increasing the number of household-related questions from the original 35 questions in wave 1 to 39 questions in wave 4. In wave 6 the household-related questions were limited to 9 questions with only 7 questions from the original list of questions being kept. Four new questions were introduced in wave 4, section 7 of the questionnaire. The new questions were:

Q7.5 What is the amount of rent paid or value of rent (if rent-free) for this dwelling?

1. Total rent paid or value of rent, if rented free, for this dwelling
 - Amount paid by you excluding amount subsidised, or value of rent, if rent-free
 - Amount subsidised (e.g. by employer)
 - Amount paid for garage and/or domestic worker's room if rented separately

Q7.6 Is this a

- 1 = Weekly amount?
- 2 = Fortnightly amount?
- 3 = Monthly amount?
- 4 = Annual amount?

Q7.7 Does the rent include

- 1 = Electricity?
- 2 = Water?
- 3 = Garage/parking space?
- 4 = Refuse removal?
- 5 = Other, specify

Q7.8 Is this dwelling rented with or without furniture?

- 1 = Unfurnished
- 2 = Semi-furnished
- 3 = Furnished

The migrant worker questions were kept fixed between waves 3 and 4. In addition a question was included in wave 2 and carried through to all the waves to check whether a household member was part of the current household in the previous survey.

QB. 2 Did stay in this household in September 2001?

- 1 = Yes
- 2 = No

This question applied to each person found in the selected dwelling. This question was aimed at identifying permanent household members within the selected dwelling. However, the reference period for wave 3 remained the same whereas it should have been changed to March 2002. In wave 4, the reference period changed to September 2002; in wave 5 to March 2003 and in wave 6 to September 2003.

6.3 Inconsistencies in response categories

There was some inconsistency in the responses categories between waves that had to be adjusted before comparisons were made.

- In question 1.8 a new option was introduced in wave 6: 'pre-school/crèche'.
- In question 3.1 the order of the option was changed slightly.
- In question 3.1, a new option 'cannot find work' was introduced.
- In question 3.1, the option 'recently retrenched' was changed to 'retrenched'.
- In question 3.5 (waves 1 and 2) which became question 3.8 in the rest of the waves, option 6: 'sought/underwent training' was dropped.
- In question 3.8 (waves 1 and 2) which became question 3.11 in the rest of the waves, the question: **Has ever worked before?** was rephrased to: **Has ever worked for pay, profit or family gain?**

6.4 Questions dropped as low priority

Questions for waves 1 and 6 and questions for waves 3 and 5 were fairly similar. However, some of the questions deemed as low priority were dropped from the household information in wave 6. These were questions on the type of facility and resources available to the household (questions 6.6 to 6.33 in wave 1).

- Questions on household information were dropped in waves 2 and 4.
- Questions 10 to 37 on household information were dropped in waves 6.

Additional cross-sectional information

- Questions on death in wave 5, questions on health in waves 2 and 4, questions on migrant workers in waves 3 and 5 were added.
- In addition, the following questions were posed in wave 5:

Q 1.3 Five years ago (in September 1998), was ... living in this area (i.e. this suburb, ward, village, farm, informal settlement)?

1 = Yes

2 = No

3 = Born after September 1997

4 = Don't know

Q 1.4 Where did ... move from?

(If more than one move, give details of the last move)

- Province
- Main place (e.g. city, town, tribal area, administrative area, etc.)
- If from another country, name of the country

Q 1.5 In which year did ... move to this place?

The following question was posed in wave 6 only:

Q 6.12 What is the type of these living quarters?

- 1 = Private dwelling
- 2 = Workers' hostel

7. Changes in the definition of the labour market variable

Stats SA uses two measures of unemployment, the official and the expanded definition. One of the conditions for a person to be classified as unemployed is that he/she should be available to take up employment during the reference period. Up until September 2003 (LFS8), Stats SA has been using a reference period of one week for this criterion. However, not everyone who is seeking work can be expected to take up a job immediately when it is offered. A person could be temporarily sick, or may have to make arrangements concerning childcare. Thus to be able to include more people, Stats SA increased the availability period from one week to two weeks for both the official and expanded definition of unemployment, starting from March 2004 (LFS9). However, the difference in the unemployment numbers according to the two availability reference periods is very small and thus the effect on the unemployment rate is negligible.

7.1 Unemployment old definition (official)

To be classified as unemployed, a person has to satisfy three conditions:

1. The person did not work during the seven days prior to the survey interview and does not have any job attachment
2. The person wants to work and is available to start within a week
3. The person has taken active steps to look for work or to start his/her own business in the four weeks prior to the interview.

7.2 Unemployment new definition (official)

To be classified as unemployed, a person has to satisfy three conditions:

1. The person did not work during the seven days prior to the survey interview and does not have any job attachment
2. The person wants to work and is available to start within two weeks
3. The person has taken active steps to look for work or to start his/her own business in the four weeks prior to the interview.

7.3 Additional changes

Minor changes were introduced in the definition of the labour market variables in March 2003 (LFS7). The first change was the introduction of an additional probe into the reason why the person did not work in the past seven days:

(09 = Cannot find any work)

The second change was to classify whoever replied 'yes' to the question below as employed.

2.2	Even though did not do any of these activities in the last seven days, does he/she have a job, business, or other economic or farming activity that he/she will definitely return to?
-----	--

<p>For agricultural activities, the off season in agriculture is not a temporary absence.</p> <p>1 = Yes 2 = No</p> <p style="text-align: right;">→Go to Section 3</p>
--

Subsequently all previous LFSs were released in September 2005 with data re-weighted to Census 2001 and with the new labour market definitions.

7.4 SAS code used for derivation of old employment status definition

Status1 codes: 0 = Not economically active

1 = Employed

2 = Unemployed

- LFS September 2001 (LFS4)–

```

status1=0;
  if Q21aOwnB=1 or Q21bPaid=1 or Q21cDome=1 or Q21dUnPa=1 or
Q21eFarm=1 or Q21fCons=1 or Q21gCtch=1 then Status1=1;
  if Q22HaveW=1 and Q23Absnt ne 99 and Q23Absnt<10 and Q23Absnt
ne 6) then Status1=1;
  if Q22HaveW = 1 and (Q23Absnt=6 or Q23Absnt>9) then Status1=2;
  if (1<=Q31YnotW<=2) or (8<=Q31YnotW<=12) then Status1=2;
  if Status1=2 and (Q32Accep>=2 or Q33WhenS>1) then Status1=0;
  if Status1=2 and (Q34aLook ne 1 and Q34bBgnB ne 1) then
status1=0;
run;
```
- LFS February 2002 (LFS5)–

```

status1=0;
  if Q21aOwnB=1 or Q21bPaid=1 or Q21cDome=1 or Q21dUnPa=1 or
Q21eFarm=1 or Q21fCons=1 or Q21gCtch=1 then Status1=1;
  if Q22HaveW=1 and (Q23Absnt ne 99 and Q23Absnt<10 and Q23Absnt
ne 6) then Status1=1;
  if Q22HaveW=1 and (Q23Absnt=6 or Q23Absnt>9) then Status1=2;
  if (1<=Q31YnotW<=2) or (8<=Q31YnotW<=12) then Status1=2;
  if Status1=2 and (Q32Accep>=2 or Q33WhenS>1) then Status1=0;
  if Status1=2 and (Q34aLook ne 1 and Q34bBgnB ne 1) then
status1=0;
run;
```
- LFS September 2002 (LFS6)–

```

status1=0;
  if Q21aOwnB=1 or Q21bPaid=1 or Q21cDome=1 or Q21dUnPd=1 or
Q21eFarm=1 or Q21fCons=1 or Q21gCtch=1 then Status1=1;
  if Q22HaveW=1 and (Q23RsnAb ne 99 and Q23RsnAb<10 and Q23RsnAb
ne 6) then Status1=1;
  if Q22HaveW=1 and (Q23RsnAb=6 or Q23RsnAb>9) then Status1=2;
  if (1<=Q31YnotW<=2) or (8<=Q31YnotW<=12) then Status1=2;
  if Status1=2 and (Q35Accep>=2 or Q36Whnst>1) then Status1=0;
  if Status1=2 and (Q37LookW ne 1 and Q37BgnBs ne 1) then
status1=0;
run;
```
- LFS March 2003 (LFS7)–

```

Status1=0;
  if q21aownb=1 or q21bpaid=1 or q21cdome=1 or q21dunpd=1 or
q21efarm=1 or q21fcons=1 or q21gctch=1 then status1=1;
```

```

        if q22havew='1' and (q23rsnab ne 99 or q23rsnab<10 and q23rsnab
ne 6) then status1=1;
        if q22havew='1' and (q23rsnab=6 or q23rsnab>9) then status1=2;
        if (q31YnotW=1) or ( 7<=q31YnotW<=13) then status1=2;
        if status1=2 and (q35accep=>2 or q36whnst>1) then status1=0;
        if status1=2 and (q37lookw=2 and q37bgnbu=2) then status1=0;
        if q31YnotW=1 then status1=2;
run;

```

- LFS September 2003 (LFS8)–

```

        if q21aownb=1 or q21bpaid=1 or q21cdome=1 or q21dunpd=1 or
q21efarm=1 or q21fcons=1 or q21gctch=1 then status1=1;
        if q22havew=1 and (q23mainr ne 99 or q23mainr<10) and q23mainr
ne 6 then status1=1;
        if q22havew=1 and (q23mainr=6 or q23mainr>9) then status1=2
        if (q31YnotW=1) or ( 7<=q31YnotW<=13) then status1=2;
        if status1=2 and (q35accep=>2 or q36whnst>1) then status1=0;
        if status1=2 and (q37lookw=2 and q37bgnbs=2) then status1=0;
        if q31YnotW=1 then status1=2;
run;

```

- LFS March 2004 (LFS9)–

```

reason=q31ynotw+0;
status1=0;
        if q21aownb=1 or q21bpaid=1 or q21cdome=1 or q21dunpd=1 or
q21efarm=1 or q21fcons=1 or q21gctch=1 or q22havew=1 then status1=1;
        if reason=1 or (7<=reason<=13) then status1=2;
        if status1=2 and (q35accep=>2 or q36whnst>2) then status1=0;
        if status1=2 and (q37lookw>1 and q37bgnbu>1) then status1=0;
        if reason=1 then status1=2;
run;

```

7.5 SAS code used for derivation of new employment status definition

- LFS September 2001 (LFS4)–

```

reason=q31ynotw+0;
status1=0;
if q21aownb=1 or q21bpaid=1 or q21cdome=1 or q21dunpd=1 or q21efarm=1
or q21fcons=1 or q21gctch=1 or q22havew=1 then status1=1;
if reason=1 or reason=2 or (8<=reason<=12) then status1=2;
if status1=2 and (q32accep=>2 or q33whnst>2) then status1=0;
if status1=2 and (q34alook>1 and q34bbgnb>1) then status1=0;
if reason=1 then status1=2;
run;

```

- LFS February 2002 (LFS5)–

```

reason=q31ynotw+0;
status1=0;
        if q21aownb=1 or q21bpaid=1 or q21cdome=1 or q21dunpd=1 or
q21efarm=1 or q21fcons=1 or q21gctch=1 or q22havew=1 then status1=1;
        if reason=1 or reason=2 or (8<=reason<=12) then status1=2;
        if status1=2 and (q32accep=>2 or q33whnst>2) then status1=0;
        if status1=2 and (q34lookw>1 and q34bgnbu>1) then status1=0;
        if reason=1 then status1=2;
run;

```

- LFS September 2002 (LFS6)–
reason=q31ynotw+0;
status1=0;
if q21aownb=1 or q21bpaid=1 or q21cdome=1 or q21dunpd=1 or
q21efarm=1 or q21fcons=1 or q21gctch=1 or q22havew=1 then status1=1;
if reason=1 or (7<=reason<=13) then status1=2;
if status1=2 and (q35accep=>2 or q36whnst>2) then status1=0;
if status1=2 and (q37lookw>1 and q37bgnbs>1) then status1=0;
if reason=1 then status1=2;
run;

- LFS March 2003 (LFS7)–
reason=q31ynotw+0;
status1=0;
if q21aownb=1 or q21bpaid=1 or q21cdome=1 or q21dunpd=1 or
q21efarm=1 or q21fcons=1 or q21gctch=1 or q22havew=1 then status1=1;
if reason=1 or (7<=reason<=13) then status1=2;
if status1=2 and (q35accep=>2 or q36whnst>2) then status1=0;
if status1=2 and (q37lookw>1 and q37bgnbu>1) then status1=0;
if reason=1 then status1=2;
run;

- LFS September 2003 (LFS8)–
reason=q31ynotw+0;
status1=0;
if q21aownb=1 or q21bpaid=1 or q21cdome=1 or q21dunpd=1 or
q21efarm=1 or q21fcons=1 or q21gctch=1 or q22havew=1 then status1=1;
if reason=1 or (7<=reason<=13) then status1=2;
if status1=2 and (q35accep=>2 or q36whnst>2) then status1=0;
if status1=2 and (q37lookw>1 and q37bgnbs>1) then status1=0;
if reason=1 then status1=2;
run;

- LFS March 2004(LFS9)–
reason=q31ynotw+0;
status1=0;
if q21aownb=1 or q21bpaid=1 or q21cdome=1 or q21dunpd=1 or
q21efarm=1 or q21fcons=1 or q21gctch=1 or q22havew=1 then status1=1;
if reason=1 or (7<=reason<=13) then status1=2;
if status1=2 and (q35accep=>2 or q36whnst>2) then status1=0;
if status1=2 and (q37lookw=>2 and q37bgnbu=>2) then status1=0;
if reason=1 then status1=2;
run;

8. Data structures and files

Each wave has data about:

- respondent individuals
- children
- other non-respondent individuals

The list of variables provided by the Harvard group about individuals is stored in two files at each wave:

- **w_person**: Data from Flap and Section 1
- **w_employment**: Data from Sections 2, 3, 4 and 5

The key index variables for matching and identifying individuals when using them as *cross-sectional* data are (UqNr) which constitutes a unique household identifier and Person number (PersonNr). The key index variable for matching and identifying individuals when using *longitudinal* data is UQ, which has been created subsequently.

The data files contain no variables representing sampling weights for the panel since at this stage it is not possible to determine meaningful sampling weights for the panel sample. Anyone who is interested in arriving at estimates for finite populations of individuals and households can use the entire sample for each cross section.

The complexity of the household panel design means that we cannot effectively include all data in a single flat file (it would be too large and unwieldy to handle anyway), nor does it fit into a straightforward hierarchical pattern. Therefore the data are included in a set of separate files for each wave, reflecting the person and workers files. These files would be linked by matching the UQ variable. The matching operations are also facilitated by some basic naming conventions:

1. Wave-specific variables and files have a wave specific prefix and suffix. Thus the root file and variable name is constant across waves (say w1_person, w2_person, ..., for each file; and say age1, age2,...for the variables).
2. Data are released using the same file structures for all software (AscII, STATA).
3. In addition to variables from the questionnaire, there are some derived variables.

9. Charts to compare LFS data files and Panel data files

Chart 1: LFS Statistical Release P0210, Figure 3: Unemployment rates by gender (official definition of unemployment):

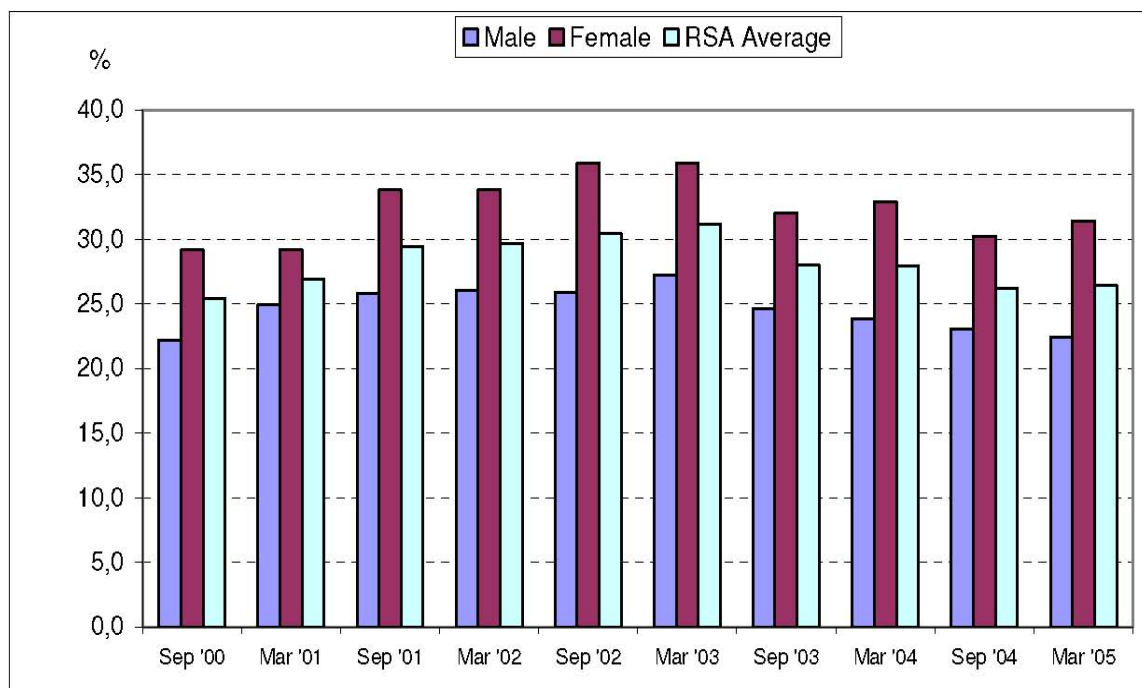


Chart 2: LFS Panel, Unemployment rates by gender (official definition of unemployment) for waves 1 to 6

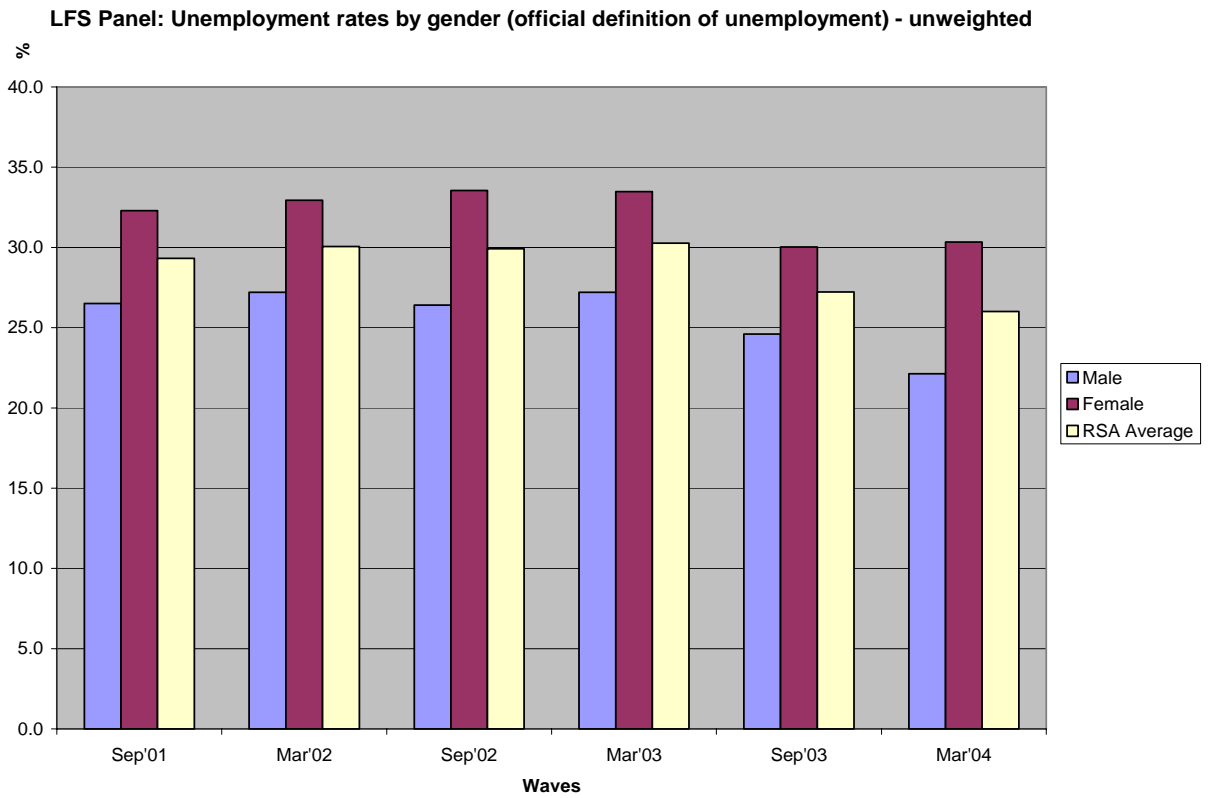


Chart 3: Age distribution in LFS surveys from September 2001 to March 2004 – unweighted

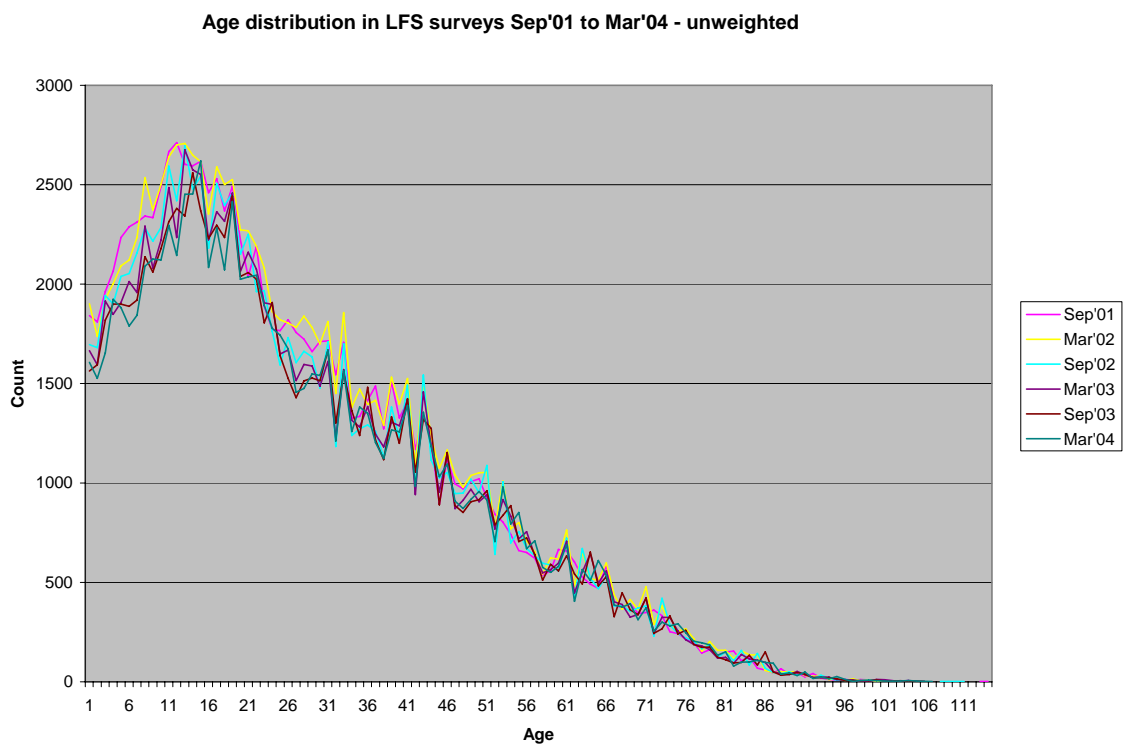
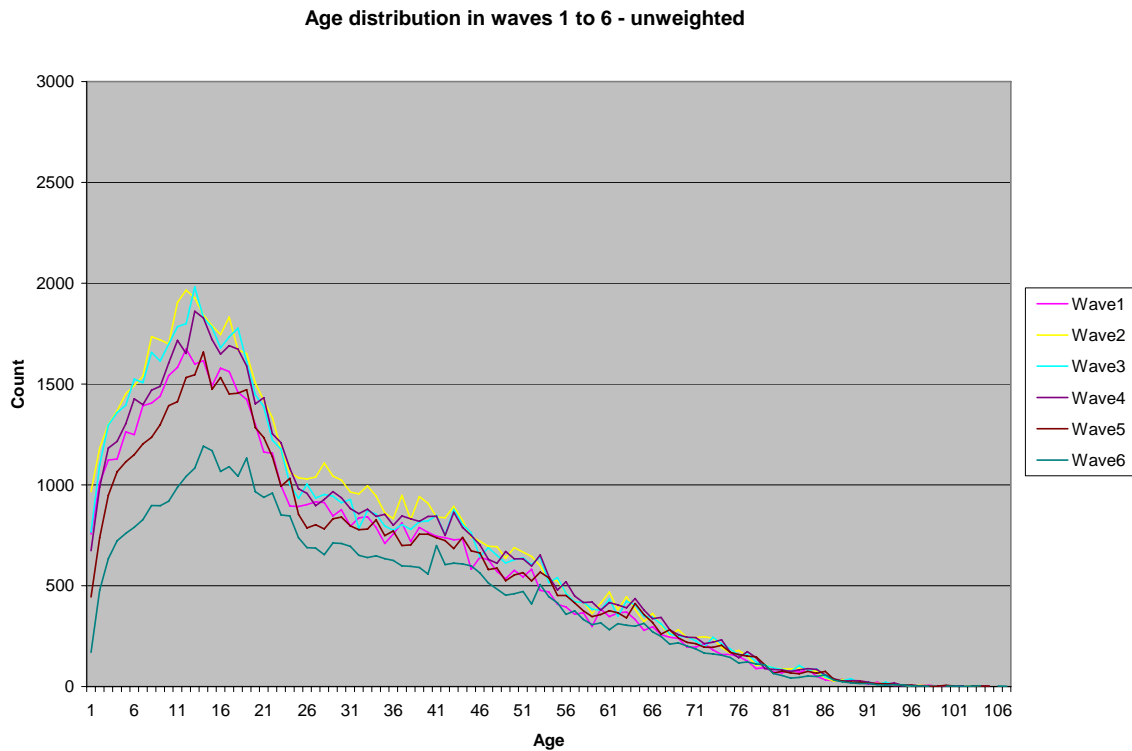


Chart 4: Age distribution in waves 1 to 6 – unweighted



10. Annexure

10.1 Other information

Other important information on the cross-sectional Labour Force Surveys is found in the:

- Questionnaire
- The metadata for each cross section and additional code lists (occupation, industry)
- Previous publications for each cross section
- Stats SA website: (<http://www.statssa.gov.za/>)

For additional information contact:

Tel: +27 (12) 310-8600
Fax: +27 (12) 310-8500
Email: info@statssa.gov.za
Website: www.statssa.gov.za